
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board

AGENDA

Notice of Meeting:

An ordinary meeting of the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board will be held on:

Date: Wednesday 3 June 2020

Time: 9am

Venue: Committee Room 1
Level 2, Civic Offices
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

The meeting is open to the public, however owing to Covid-19 requirements there may be restrictions on the number of public attendees in the room at one time.

Membership

Chairperson	Alexandra Davids
Members	Sally Buck
	Darrell Latham
	Tim Lindley
	Michelle Lomax
	Jake McLellan
	Jackie Simons
	Sara Templeton
	Yani Johanson

27 May 2020

Arohanui Grace
Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote
941 6663
arohanui.grace@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



Developing Resilience in the 21st Century

Strategic Framework

Whiria ngā whenu o ngā papa,
honoa ki te maurua tāuiki

Bind together the strands of each mat and join
together with the seams of respect and reciprocity

Ōtautahi-Christchurch is a city of opportunity for all

Open to new ideas, new people and new ways of doing things – a city where anything is possible

Principles

Being open,
transparent and
democratically
accountable

Promoting
equity, valuing
diversity and
fostering inclusion

Taking an inter-generational approach
to sustainable development,
prioritising the social, economic
and cultural wellbeing of
people and communities
and the quality of the
environment, now
and into the
future

Building on the
relationship with
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu
and the Te Hononga-Council
Papatipu Rūnanga partnership,
reflecting mutual understanding
and respect

Ensuring
the diversity
and interests of
our communities
across the city and the
district are reflected in
decision-making

Actively collaborating and
co-operating with other
local, regional
and national
organisations

Community Outcomes

Resilient communities

Strong sense of community
Active participation in civic life
Safe and healthy communities
Celebration of our identity
through arts, culture, heritage,
sport and recreation
Valuing the voices of all cultures
and ages (including children)

Liveable city

Vibrant and thriving city centre
Sustainable suburban and
rural centres
A well connected and accessible
city promoting active and
public transport
Sufficient supply of, and
access to, a range of housing
21st century garden city
we are proud to live in

Healthy environment

Healthy water bodies
High quality drinking water
Unique landscapes and
indigenous biodiversity are
valued and stewardship
exercised
Sustainable use of resources
and minimising waste

Prosperous economy

Great place for people, business
and investment
An inclusive, equitable economy
with broad-based prosperity
for all
A productive, adaptive and
resilient economic base
Modern and robust city
infrastructure and community
facilities

Strategic Priorities

Enabling active
and connected
communities
to own their future

Meeting the challenge
of climate change
through every means
available

Ensuring a high quality
drinking water supply
that is safe and
sustainable

Accelerating the
momentum
the city needs

Ensuring rates are
affordable and
sustainable

Ensuring we get core business done while delivering on our Strategic Priorities and achieving our Community Outcomes

Engagement with
the community and
partners

Strategies, Plans and
Partnerships

Long Term Plan
and Annual Plan

Our service delivery
approach

Monitoring and
reporting on our
progress

Part A	Matters Requiring a Council Decision
Part B	Reports for Information
Part C	Decisions Under Delegation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Karakia Timatanga	4
C 1. Apologies / Ngā Whakapāha.....	4
B 2. Declarations of Interest / Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga.....	4
C 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes / Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua	4
B 4. Public Forum / Te Huinga Whānui.....	4
B 5. Deputations by Appointment / Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga	4
B 6. Presentation of Petitions / Ngā Pākikitanga.....	4
C 7. Chairperson Declaration	15
C 8. Correspondence.....	17

STAFF REPORTS

CA 9. Hearings Report to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board on the Linwood/Eastgate Public Transport Hub Passenger Facilities.....	19
C 10. Dog agility area layout at Radley Park Woolston.....	87
C 11. No Stopping Ensors Road near Rail Crossing	95
C 12. Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund Application Opawaho Heathcote River Network	99
C 13. Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund Application Institution of Professional Engineers	103
C 14. Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund Application - Richmond Residents and Business Association...	107
C 15. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board - 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund - Application - Community Board Projects - Light Bulb Moments Fund.....	111
C 16. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - April to May 2020	115
B 17. Elected Members' Information Exchange	238
Karakia Whakamutunga	

Karakia Timatanga

1. Apologies / Ngā Whakapāha

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

2. Declarations of Interest / Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes / Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on [Wednesday, 18 March 2020](#) be confirmed (refer page 5).

That the minutes of the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Emergency meeting held on [Wednesday, 29 April 2020](#) be confirmed (refer page 12).

4. Public Forum / Te Huinga Whānui

There will be no public forum at this meeting

5. Deputations by Appointment / Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

There were no deputations by appointment at the time the agenda was prepared.

6. Presentation of Petitions / Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.

**Waikura
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board
OPEN MINUTES**

Date: Wednesday 18 March 2020
Time: 9am
Venue: The Board Room, 180 Smith Street,
Linwood

Present

Chairperson
Members

Sally Buck
Yani Johanson
Darrell Latham
Michelle Lomax
Jake McLellan
Sara Templeton

18 March 2020

Arohanui Grace
Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote
941 6663
arohanui.grace@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:
www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/

- Part A** **Matters Requiring a Council Decision**
Part B **Reports for Information**
Part C **Decisions Under Delegation**
-

Mihi/Karakia Timatanga:

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies / Ngā Whakapāha

Part C

Community Board Resolved LCHB/2020/00020

That apologies for absence from Alexandra Davids, Tim Lindley and Jackie Simons be accepted.

Darrell Latham/Jake McLellan

Carried

2. Declarations of Interest / Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Part B

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes / Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

Part C

Community Board Resolved LCHB/2020/00021

That the minutes of the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on Monday, 2 March 2020 be confirmed.

Michelle Lomax/Darrell Latham

Carried

4. Public Forum / Te Huinga Whānui

Part B

There were no public forum presentations.

5. Deputations by Appointment / Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Part B

There were no deputations by appointment.

6. Presentation of Petitions / Ngā Pākikitanga

Part B

There was no presentation of petitions.

14 Elected Members Information Exchange

The Board discussed its response to the Covid-19 pandemic including:

- Electronic newsletters/bulletins to the Community Board area communities.
- Contacting community organisations that manage Council facilities.
- Assisting community organisations to be able to carry out letterbox drops.
- Considering if meetings can be reduced, and the setup of the meeting space.

8. 17 Hills Road - Land for Road Widening

Community Board Decided LCHB/2020/00022 (Original officer's recommendations accepted without change).

Part A

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board recommends that Council:

1. Agrees in principle to the issuing of fee simple titles for Lots 1, 2 and 3 as shown on RPS1619 (subject to survey) and to Lot 4 RPS1619 vesting as road.
2. Transfers its one third share in Lots 2 and 3 RPS1619 to the owners of Flats 2 and 3 DP 38813.
3. Delegates to the Manager Property Consultancy the authority to take all necessary steps to negotiate, agree and enter into all necessary documentation on behalf of the Council, as they shall consider necessary or desirable to give effect to the above resolutions and the issue of fee simple titles as described in this report and as shown on RPS1619 (subject to survey).
4. Delegates to the Manager Property Consultancy the authority to take all necessary steps as he may consider appropriate to dispose of Lot 1 RPS1619 on the best terms considered available as supported by valuation advice, and in consideration of other factors including marketing and market dynamics, including that if the minimum price is not achievable by tender then the property may be sold by private treaty.

Sara Templeton/Jake McLellan

Carried

9. Outcome of Property Review Process - 1 Carlyle Street

Community Board Decided LCHB/2020/00023 (Original officer's recommendations accepted without change).

Part A

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board, noting that there is no alternative public use, recommends that the Council:

1. Declares 1 Carlyle Street surplus.
2. Grants delegated authority to the Property Consultancy Manager to:

- a. Commence the sale process of the property in accordance with Council's normal practices and policies.
- b. Conclude the sale of the property on the best terms considered available taking account of the current open market conditions.
- c. Do all things necessary and make decisions at his sole discretion that are necessary to give effect to this resolution.

Sara Templeton/Jake McLellan

Carried

Michelle Lomax abstained and requested it be recorded.

Yani Johanson requested that his vote against the resolutions be recorded.

10. Outcome of Property Review Process - 113 Huxley Street

Community Board Decided LCHB/2020/00024 (Original officer's recommendations were accepted without change).

Part A

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board, noting that there is no alternative public use, recommends that Council:

1. Declares 113 Huxley Street surplus.
2. Grants delegated authority to the Property Consultancy Manager to:
 - a. Commence the sale process of the property in accordance with Council's normal practices and policies.
 - b. Conclude the sale of the property on the best terms considered available taking account of the current open market conditions.
 - c. Do all things necessary and make decisions at their sole discretion that are necessary to give effect to this resolution.

Michelle Lomax/Darrell Latham

Carried

Yani Johanson requested that his vote against the resolutions be recorded.

11. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board's 2019/20 Youth Development Fund Applications - Abel van Bruchem, Samantha Price, Hosea Te Momo and Marian College

Board Comment

The Board were advised that Marian College had withdrawn their application.

Officer Recommendations

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of \$500 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Abel van Bruchem towards competing in the 2020 International Korfbal Under 19 Open European Korfbal Championship from the 10 to 12 of April in the Netherlands.

2. Approves a grant of \$500 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Samantha Price towards competing in the 2020 International Korfball Under 19 Open European Korfball Championship from the 10 to 12 of April in the Netherlands.
3. Approves a grant of \$500 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Hosea Te Momo towards competing in the Junior Indoor Cricket Tri-Series in Singapore from 15 to 21 April.
4. Approves a grant of \$700 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Marian College towards competing in the International Netball Festival in the Gold Coast from the 14 to 22 April 2020.

Community Board Resolved LCHB/2020/00025

Part C

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of \$500 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Abel van Bruchem towards competing in the 2020 International Korfball Under 19 Open European Korfball Championship from the 10 to 12 of April 2020 in the Netherlands if the event goes ahead or costs that have been incurred are non-refundable.
2. Approves a grant of \$500 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Samantha Price towards competing in the 2020 International Korfball Under 19 Open European Korfball Championship from the 10 to 12 of April in the Netherlands if the event goes ahead or costs that have been incurred are non-refundable.
3. Approves a grant of \$500 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Hosea Te Momo towards competing in the Junior Indoor Cricket Tri-Series in Singapore from 15 to 21 April if the event goes ahead or costs that have been incurred are non-refundable.

Michelle Lomax/Jake McLellan

Carried

Darrell Latham requested that his vote against the resolutions be recorded.

12. Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund Application - FitClub @ The Hub

Community Board Resolved LCHB/2020/ (Original Officer's recommendations accepted without change).

Part C

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund to FitClub at the Hub towards venue hire.

Sally Buck/Yani Johanson

Carried

13. Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Submissions Committee Minutes - 19 February 2020

Community Board Resolved LCHB/2020/00026 (Original Officer's recommendations accepted without change).

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the minutes from the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Submissions Committee meeting held 19 February 2020.

Sara Templeton/Sally Buck

Carried

14. Elected Members' Information Exchange continued

Part B

The following information was exchanged at the meeting.

- The Board were advised that the zig zag road marking on the raised road platform in the Sumner Village appears to be confusing both motor vehicle drivers and pedestrians. A customer service request will be lodged.

14.1 Sumner Skateboarders

The Board were advised of skateboarders in Sumner Village using the recently installed street furniture for skateboarding "tricks" that may be damaging the tops of the street furniture.

Attachments

A Sumner Skateboarders Photos

14.2 Lancaster Park

The Board discussed the recent site visit to Lancaster Park. The Board was supportive of restoring and maintaining the Lancaster Park Memorial Gates.

The Board agreed to request staff advice on including the Lancaster Park Memorial Gates into the Community Facilities Earthquake Repair and Rebuild Programme for restoration and future maintenance.

14.3 Elected Members' Information Exchange

The Board discussed the matter of restrictions on decisions being made from Elected Members' Information Exchange items.

The Board agreed to request staff advice on the Board's ability to make and pass resolutions in Elected Members' Information Exchange.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Meeting concluded at 10.11am.

CONFIRMED THIS 3RD DAY OF JUNE 2020

ALEXANDRA DAVIDS
CHAIRPERSON

Unconfirmed

Item 3 - Minutes of Previous Meeting 18/03/2020

Waikura
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board
EMERGENCY MEETING MINUTES

Date: Wednesday 29 April 2020
Time: 2:10pm
Venue: Held by Audio/Video Link

Present

Chairperson	Sally Buck
Deputy Chairperson	Alexandra Davids
Members	Yani Johanson
	Darrell Latham
	Tim Lindley
	Michelle Lomax
	Jake McLellan
	Sara Templeton

29 April 2020

Arohanui Grace
Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote

941 6663

arohanui.grace@ccc.govt.nz

www.ccc.govt.nz

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:
www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/

Part A Matters Requiring a Council Decision

Part B Reports for Information

Part C Decisions Under Delegation

Mihi/Karakia Timatanga:

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies / Ngā Whakapāha

Community Board Resolved LCHB/2020/00027

That an apology from Jackie Simons be accepted.

Jake McLellan/Darrell Latham

Carried

2. Chairperson's Resignation

Sally Buck gave her verbal resignation as the Community Board Chairperson owing to ill health. Sally Buck advised that she will remain as a member of the Community Board.

Tim Lindley joined the meeting at 2:12pm.

4 Appointment of Meeting Chairperson

Community Board Resolved LCHB/2020/00028

Part C

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Appoints Sara Templeton to preside as the Chairperson of the meeting whilst the election of the Community Board Chairperson is enacted by the Board.

Sally Buck/Darrell Latham

Carried

3. Election of Community Board Chairperson

Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the information in the report.
2. Appoint a Board member to act as Chairperson whilst the election of the Community Board Chairperson is enacted by the Board.
3. Adopt by resolution, which system of voting it will use to elect a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson (if needed), that is System A or System B.
4. Proceeds to elect a Community Board Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson, if needed.

Community Board Resolved LCHB/2020/00029

Part C

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the report

Sally Buck/Sara Templeton

Carried

Yani Johanson, Jake McLellan, and Michelle Lomax abstained from voting on the resolution.

Community Board Resolved LCHB/2020/00030

Part C

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Adopts System B to elect a Board Chairperson.

Sara Templeton/Tim Lindley

Carried

Yani Johanson, Jake McLellan, and Michelle Lomax abstained from voting on the resolution.

Community Board Resolved LCHB/2020/00031

Part C

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Elects Alexandra Davids as the Chairperson of Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board.

Tim Lindley/Sally Buck

Carried

Yani Johanson, Jake McLellan, and Michelle Lomax abstained from voting on the resolution.

Community Board Resolved LCHB/2020/00032

Part C

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Acknowledges the service and the work by Sally Buck as the Community Board Chairperson over the last four and half years.

Yani Johanson/Sara Templeton

Carried

5. Declaration by Chairperson

Alexandra Davids will take the Chairperson's oath when the Board resumes physical meetings.

4 Election of Deputy Chairperson

There were no nominations received for the position of Deputy Chairperson.

Karakia Whakamutunga:

Meeting concluded at 2:38pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 3rd DAY OF JUNE 2020

**ALEXANDRA DAVIDS
CHAIRPERSON**

7. Chairperson Declaration

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 20/419952

Report of / Te Pou Liz Beaven, Community Board Advisor

Matua: liz.beaven@ccc.govt.nz


General Manager / Brent Smith, Citizens and Community

Pouwhakarae: brent.smith@ccc.govt.nz

At the Board's 29 April 2020 Emergency Meeting following the resignation of Sally Buck as the Board Chairperson, the Board elected Alexandra Davids was elected as the Chairperson.

Alexandra Davids will be taking the Chairperson's Declaration at this meeting.

Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A 	Sample Declaration of Community Board Chairperson	16

Sample



DECLARATION BY CHAIRPERSON OF COMMUNITY BOARD

I,, declare that I will faithfully and impartially, and according to the best of my skill and judgment, execute and perform, in the best interests of the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Community, the powers, authorities, and duties vested in or imposed upon me as Chairperson of the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board by virtue of the Local Government Act 2002, the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, or any other Act.

DATED at Christchurch on this day of April 2020.

.....

Signed in the presence of:

.....

Attachment A
Item 7

8. Correspondence

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 20/615667

Report of / Te Pou Liz Beaven, Community Board Adviser

Matua: liz.beaven@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Brent Smith, Acting Manager Citizen and Community

Pouwhakarae: brent.smith@ccc.govt.nz

1. Purpose of Report / Te Pūtake Pūrongo

Correspondence has been received from:


Name	Subject
Dr Pat McIntosh	Moncks Bay Footpath

2. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the information in the correspondence report dated 03 June 2020.

Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A 	Correspondence - Dr Pat Intosh Moncks Bay Footpath	18

WAIKURA/LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE COMMUNITY BOARD

CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED FROM DR PAT MCINTOSH VIA EMAIL

I would be glad if you could table this for the attention of the Community Board.

While I was down at Shag Rock yesterday I noticed that CCC has instituted a one way system on the pedestrian footpath round by the estuary, in the name of caution regarding COVID-19. I am writing personally as a primary care doctor who is actively dealing with coronavirus infections. It seems to me this is an extraordinarily stupid thing to do at this juncture. Although the footpath is narrow, people have been using it with care and consideration for the past seven weeks and anyone who was uncomfortable has always had the option of using the footpath on the other side of the road. I have been along there many times without concern.

Now Council is **requiring** people to cross the road. This puts people at risk since they have to cross a busy main road twice. Also the coned area is going to be a problem for cyclists who always feel vulnerable to following traffic where the road is narrowed. Taking this action is only justifiable if the risk of catching the virus is **greater** than the risk to pedestrians of crossing the road and to cyclists of narrowing the cycle lane. However at present the risk of catching coronavirus from passing someone on any footpath in Christchurch is effectively zero. The science of this infection shows that it takes fairly close contact for at least 15 minutes to noticeably increase the risk of catching it from a random infected person. There is less chance of infection out of doors. Then factor in that there is no significant reservoir of infected people at the moment anyway and there is very unlikely to be until the borders are re-opened. Thus there is **no risk** of infection to the local population at present.

I could have perfectly well understood introducing this one-way system seven weeks ago, but doing so now just looks ignorant. Also it is unduly alarmist, at a time when people need to be making sensible risk assessments and in this situation can easily decide for themselves if they wish to use the narrow footpath or not.

I would be glad if you could consider asking Council to remove this one way system as soon as possible in the interests of safety.

Kind regards

Pat

Dr Pat McIntosh *MBChB, FRNZCGP, DCH, DRCOG, DAvMed*
35 B Beachville Road
Redcliffs
Christchurch 8081

New Zealand Tel: 03 376 6133 Cellphone: 0274 274772

9. Hearings Report to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board on the Linwood/Eastgate Public Transport Hub Passenger Facilities

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 20/150858

Report of: Councillor Mike Davidson – Hearings Panel Chair

General Manager: David Adamson, City Services
david.adamson@ccc.govt.nz

1. Purpose of Report / Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to recommend to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board (Community Board) and the Council the Hearings Panel recommendations following the consultation and hearings process on the Linwood/Eastgate Public Transport Hub Passenger Facilities, held on Monday 10 February 2020.
- 1.2 The project is identified in the Linwood/Eastgate Transport Integrated Transport Study that was endorsed by the Council on 4 October 2018 to improve the passenger facilities at the Linwood/Eastgate Mall passenger hub.
- 1.3 The Hearings Panel has no decision-making powers but, in accordance with its delegation, has considered the written and heard submissions received on the proposal, and is now making recommendations to the Community Board and Council. The Community Board and Council can then accept or reject those recommendations as they see fit bearing in mind that the Local Government Act 2002 s.82(1)(e) requires that “the views presented to the local authority should be received by the local authority with an open mind and should be given by the local authority, in making a decision, due consideration.”
- 1.4 The Community Board and Council, as the final decision-makers, should put themselves in as good a position as the Hearings Panel having heard all the parties. It can do so by considering this report which includes a summary of the written and heard submissions, the information received, and the Hearings Panel’s deliberations.
- 1.5 The Hearings Panel report and associated documentation is attached as **Attachment A**.
- 1.6 The Volumes of Submissions to be heard in person, those who no longer wish to be heard, and those who did not wish to be heard, are available at the link:
https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2020/02/BLHP_20200210_AGN_4613_AT.PDF

2. Key Points

- 2.1 This project is identified in the Linwood/Eastgate Transport Integrated Transport Study as endorsed by the Council on 4 October 2018. A key component of the proposal is to upgrade the Buckleys Road bus passenger facilities and also signalise the pedestrian crossing outside the Mall. This will provide a safer crossing facility between the two bus stops for passengers and improved accessibility in this important key activity centre. Traffic modelling undertaken as a part of the study indicates that the impact due to the signalisation of the crossing on vehicular traffic would be negligible.
- 2.2 The objectives of this project are to improve the passenger facilities at Linwood, Eastgate Mall passenger hub, as outlined below:

- Signalised pedestrian crossing on Buckleys Road; needs to accommodate the over dimension route parameters.
- Investigation of the possibility of a southbound bus priority.
- Improve bus facilities (shelters and stops) to make them more attractive for customers and increase patronage.
- Renew stop furniture with site-appropriate facilities focusing on safety and accessibility.
- Provide sufficient space and facilities to accommodate passenger and bus service demands.
- Review stop in terms of their accessibility and ensure that any upgrade incorporates accessibility guidance so that the design complies with latest accessibility legislation.

2.3 This report supports the:

2.3.1 Activity:

- Level of Service: Level of Service: 10.4.3 Improve the reliability of passenger transport journey time $\geq 85\%$

2.4 The Council has the decision making authority regarding the installation of traffic signals.

2.5 The Hearings Panel is required to recommend to Council regarding bus shelter installations where there have been objections to the installation from stakeholders, or to the Community Board regarding the installation where there are no objections.

2.6 Under the Christchurch City Council's Delegations Register the Community Board has the decision making power over parking restrictions and other traffic control devices.

2.7 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

2.8 The decisions in this report are of medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

2.9 The level of significance was determined by using the engagement and significance matrix. Staff assessment is that the matter is of medium significance for the following reasons:

2.9.1 There is strong local community interest in this project and ongoing requests for improvements to be made at this intersection. There has also been ongoing media interest in this intersection.

2.9.2 Any works will impact on bus routes servicing the wider Christchurch community.

2.10 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflects this assessment.

3. Hearings Panel Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu o Te Tira Taute

That the Hearings Panel recommend to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

Part A

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board recommend that Council:

New Traffic Controls

1. Approve that the pedestrian crossing point on Buckleys Road 12 metres northeast of Norwich Street, be controlled by traffic signals in accordance with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices Rule 2004.

New Shared Paths

2. Approve that the pathway on the north west side of Buckleys Road commencing at a point 93 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 78 metres, be resolved as a bi-directional shared pedestrian / cycle pathway in accordance with Clause 21(1)(a) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017.
3. Approve that the pathway on the north east and south west sides of Norwich Street, commencing at its intersection with Buckleys Road and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of 27 metres, be resolved as a bi-directional shared pedestrian / cycle pathway in accordance with Clause 21(1)(a) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017.

New Bus Lane

4. Approve that a special vehicle lane for the use of southwestbound buses only, be established on the southeast side of Buckleys Road commencing at a point 182 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a south westerly direction for a distance of 18 metres. This special vehicle lane is authorised under Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, and is therefore to be added to the Council's Register of Roads or Traffic Lanes Restricted to Specific Classes of Vehicles.
5. Ensure works align with the Council's stormwater replacement work to minimise disruption to the community.
6. Extend the use of green paint on the cycle lane for greater visibility.
7. Ensure that future staff reports contain links to relevant Council strategies.

Part C

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

Road Layout changes

8. Approve the scheme design, landscaping changes, lane marking changes, central median island changes, kerb build out changes, and kerb alignment changes (including creation of a cul-de-sac on Norwich Street where Norwich Street intersects with Buckleys Road) on both sides of Buckleys Road and on Norwich Street in the vicinity of the intersection of Buckleys Road and Norwich Street.
9. Approve the removal of trees within the road reserve needed to construct the above scheme design.

New Bus Shelter locations

10. Approve the installation of bus shelters on the northwest side of Buckleys Road (Norwich Street side).
11. Approve the installation of bus shelters on the southeast side of Buckleys Road (Eastgate Mall side).

Northwest side of Buckleys Road

12. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 82 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 22 metres.

13. Approve that a marked bus stop be installed on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 104 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 45 metres.
14. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 149 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 31 metres.
15. Approve that parking be limited to a maximum time period of 10 minutes on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 180 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 6 metres.
16. Approve that parking be limited to a maximum time period of 10 minutes on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 193 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 7 metres.
17. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 240 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 16 metres to its intersection with McLean Street.

Southeast side of Buckleys Road

18. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 63 metres.
19. Approve that a Loading Zone, restricted to a maximum period of loading / unloading of five minutes, be created on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 63 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 28 metres.
20. Approve that the parking of vehicles be restricted to a maximum time period of 30 minutes on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 91 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 33 metres.
21. Approve that the parking of vehicles be restricted to a maximum time period of 10 minutes on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 124 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 13 metres.
22. Approve that the parking of vehicles be reserved for vehicles with an approved disabled person's parking permit, prominently displayed in the vehicle, in accordance with section 6.4(1A) of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004 and be located on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 137 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 7 metres.
23. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 144 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 38 metres.
24. Approve that a marked bus stop be installed southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 182 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 44 metres.

25. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 226 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
26. Approve that a Small Passenger Service Vehicle Stand (Taxi Stand) be installed on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 240 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 21 metres.
27. Approve that the parking of vehicles be restricted to a maximum time period of 10 minutes on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 274 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 12 metres.
28. Request staff to:
 - a. achieve a 2:1 replacement ratio for any tree removal in relation to the Linwood Public Transport Hub project;
 - b. consider opportunity for replacement of mature trees with semi-mature trees within the local Linwood/Eastgate Community Board area;
 - c. engage with the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board in regard to tree replacement and location.

Part B

29. Request staff to engage with the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board on any development of the green space area created in Norwich Street, the bus shelter design and amenity improvements, e.g. fence design and rubbish bins.

General

30. Revoke any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in this report.
31. Approve that these resolutions take effect when construction on infrastructure changes begins and parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the parking and stopping restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Note: Staff will engage with Eastgate Mall Management in regards to the changes already made to the design following consultation, and will report back to the Community Board with the outcome and any potential minor changes.

4. Background / Context / Te Horopaki

- 4.1 On 11 August 2016 the Council resolved that a workshop comprising the Infrastructure, Transport and Environment Committee and the Hagley/Ferry mead Community Board be held to explore options for building a covered integrated bus interchange in Linwood with a report back to the Council.
- 4.2 At the workshop held on 7 September 2016 the only consensus was that the Public Transport Passenger facilities need improvement. A staff report was requested outlining Public Transport Facilities Options including assessments of their advantages and disadvantages, the Mall's resource consent conditions, the purchase and/or disposal of land, safety (crash) analysis and Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles, and Environment Canterbury's views.

- 4.3 This report was heard on 3 April 2017 by the Community Board who recommended to Council that staff further evaluate the preferred options for inclusion in the Council's Long Term Plan 2018-2028.
- 4.4 On 11 May 2017 Council accepted this recommendation and requested staff develop an integrated transport plan for the immediate area taking into consideration all of the works that are occurring and are proposed.
- 4.5 On 3 September 2018 the Community Board recommended that Council notes the Linwood-Eastgate Hub Integrated Study outcomes and recommendations to shape the Long Term Plan 2018-2028 transport programmes for this key suburban centre. It also asked Council to endorse the staff initiative to use the balance of funds from the recently completed Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood Intersection Safety project for the Buckleys Road bus passenger facilities upgrade.
- 4.6 On 4 October 2018 the Council allocated funds to this project in the Long Term Plan following a recommendation from the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board on 3 September 2018 to support the Linwood-Eastgate Hub Integrated Transport Study.

5. Consultation Process and Submissions / Te Tukanga Kōrerorero / Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 5.1 Consultation was undertaken on two reasonably practicable options and the advantages and disadvantages of each option were outlined in the staff report:
 - Option 1 – Cul-de-sac Norwich Street at the Buckleys Road end (preferred option).
 - Option 2 – No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street.
- 5.2 Consultation did not include the option “Do nothing (the upgrade to the bus stops and shelters are not completed and the existing facility remains).” This is however an option outlined in the staff report.
- 5.3 The consultation period on the project was held between 13 November and 4 December 2019.
- 5.4 Consultation documents were hand delivered to the residents directly affected by the proposed options. Copies were also distributed to the Linwood Library and Service Centre, local shops, the Mall Management at Eastgate Mall, key stakeholders and absentee owners. Posters were also attached at nearby bus shelters and displayed at the Central Bus Interchange.
- 5.5 A two hour drop in session was held on 20 November 2019 at the Eastgate Mall. Approximately 30 people attended the session.
- 5.6 Early engagement was undertaken with the management of Accessible Properties who own and manage the site on the corner of Norwich Street, the Disability Advisory Group and the Eastgate Mall Management, and staff sought direct feedback from the emergency services on both options to ensure the designs met their needs. Both options are supported by the emergency services.
- 5.7 Council received 87 submissions from residents, businesses and groups. The submissions can be viewed as **Attachment A**.
- 5.8 Of the 87 submissions received, 77% of respondents supported Option 1, 8% Option 2 and 2% either option. 13% of respondents did not support the proposals. Of the submissions received from the Norwich Street residents 90% supported Option 1. The full analysis of this consultation can be found as **Attachment A**.

- 5.9 The key themes that came out from the consultation were concerns around the shelter design, impacts on cyclists, the signalised pedestrian crossing affecting travel times, loss of trees, need for lighting, lack of disabled parking outside the Mall and speed issues in the area.
- 5.10 As part of the consultation process feedback was sought on what people would like to see in the landscaped area included in Option 1. The strongest desires were for seating and trees. This feedback will be used to help formalise a landscape plan for the area during the detailed design process.
- 5.11 The following changes have been made to Option 1 as a result of the community consultation:
- The pedestrian crossing on the Mall side has been moved closer to the Mall entrance by flipping the direction of the staggered crossing. A short bus lane is installed from the bus stop to the crossing for the operation of a bus gate.
 - Taxi stands have been moved away from the Mall entrance. This allows for a disabled parking space and two P10 spaces to be installed on the Mall side.
 - Existing trees on the Mall side have been removed as they have created pinch points on the footpath and reduce accessibility for all users.
 - The cable fence on the central median is proposed to be replaced by 1.5 m high pedestrian safety fence.

6. The Hearing / Te Hui

- 6.1 The Hearings Panel consisted of Councillor Mike Davidson, Chairperson, Councillor Yani Johanson, and Community Board Member Alexandra Davids. The Hearings Panel convened at the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Room on Monday 10 February 2020 to consider and deliberate on all submissions received on the proposal.
- 6.2 Council officers presented a brief overview of the Linwood Public Transport Hub project and responded to questions from the Panel.
- 6.3 These questions related to the proposed tree removal. Included on the scheme plan were a number of Eucalypt trees that would be removed, some of these trees were noted by staff as being of poor and fair health, as such their life expectancy would be limited. Their removal will provide the correct amount of waiting space in the central median area for wheelchairs, prams etc crossing at the signalised crossing, and is necessary for construction. Consent for this comes from the Council's Global Tree Consent, subject to approval of the removal by the Community Board.
- 6.4 It was noted that there was no reference in the report to the Greater Christchurch Metro Strategy 2010-2016, the Climate Smart Strategy and other strategies relevant to the project, nor about the prioritisation and location of trees as a city. A copy of the Council's Tree Assessment Plan will be forwarded to the Panel.
- 6.5 The consultation document provided scope for submitters to provide their views on the green spaces. Plenty of feedback was received on tree types, plantings, and many submitters expressed their view that they did not want a play area. All this feedback will be formed by the Landscape Architect.
- 6.6 The Hearings Panel heard from submitters. The list of the submitters who wished to be heard is available at page 66 of the link:
https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2020/02/BLHP_20200210_AGN_4613_AT.PDF
The Minutes can be found at:
https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2020/02/BLHP_20200210_MIN_4613_AT.PDF

- 6.7 Additional information was provided prior and during the Hearing by submitters, David Maclure, Cameron Bradley, Elizabeth Graham and Neale Tomlinson to expand on their submissions. This additional information has been made available to the Hearings Panel members, along with power points from submitters, the Eastgate Shopping Centre Manager and Jan Jakob Bornheim, and photographs from Peter Jasper. This information will be made available to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board and the Council to assist their decision-making.

7. Consideration and Deliberation of Submissions / Ngā Whaiwhakaaro o Ngā Kōrero me Ngā Taukume

- 7.1 The Hearings Panel considered and deliberated on all submissions received on the proposal as well as information received from Council Officers during the hearing. Key issues addressed by the Hearings Panel are noted below.
- 7.2 Staff clarified that the bus shelter on the Mall side remains clear for the emergency services' access to the sprinkler and doors.
- 7.3 If the bus stops on the Mall side were located one stop further back from the Mall entrance that would mean the taxi stand and P10 spaces would be reduced in size. It was noted that if this option was pursued it would not cause any delay in the construction timeframes.
- 7.4 Discussion was held about the 1.5m height of the new cable fence. Other areas of the city where this style of fencing occurs were noted, such as between the Hornby Hub and Dressmart. The Panel members felt that integrating an artwork design on the fencing would be beneficial to minimise the impact of the fence.
- 7.5 Staff reported that the ongoing maintenance costs to the project area would be in the vicinity of \$3,000 to \$5,000 per year.
- 7.6 Discussion was held about the bus shelters being user friendly, and Panel members suggested a no media design on the shelters. The design of the shelters should be consistent across the city.
- 7.7 In considering safety issues for cyclists, staff advised the following measurements of the cycle lanes: 1.8m around parked vehicles and 1.5m alongside buses. It was noted that the bus lane is 2.7m wide. Concern was expressed for the safety of pedestrians in this type of shared situation. Delineation of the spaces would be included in the detail design. There was agreement that the green painted cycle lanes should be extended for greater visibility of cyclists.
- 7.8 The suggestion of a bus lounge within the Mall had been raised, however at this time was not an option due to budget constraints and other rationale. It may be a consideration in the future. Staff will work with Mall Management to address three areas of concern they had raised relating to buses too close to the doors of the centre, the taxi stand taking up valuable short-term parking and drop-off space, and vandalism safety and security.
- 7.9 Panel members queried whether future works on the stormwater system would be carried out at the same time as the project, to minimise disruption to the community. Staff advised that, where possible, the stormwater system would be realigned away from tree planting. Staff will ensure that the timing of the project is aligned with the Council's stormwater infrastructure programme of work.
- 7.10 Tree removal as highlighted on the design scheme was discussed further by the Panel, also referred to in 6.3 and 6.4. A programme of 2:1 tree replacement using semi-mature trees to replace mature trees was considered a good option.

- 7.11 Rubbish bins are included in the design. Staff will discuss with the maintenance team the suggestion that one additional bin on both the Norwich Street and Eastgate Mall side be included in the design.
- 7.12 The Hearings Panel members provided their concluding comments about the project.
- 7.13 Councillor Johanson noted the need to improve facilities and supported the Norwich Street cul-de-sac. He advised he would prefer the bus lounge, however this was a significant investment with the project being carried out on a smaller budget. The Regional Public Transport Plan refers to integration, however he felt that this was a missed opportunity. He expressed his concern regarding the removal of trees.
- 7.14 Community Board Member Alexandra Davids understood the concerns raised but advised that the Public Transport Hub Plan was designed to help fix the current situation that has not been addressed. She noted the overwhelming support for the Plan and comments about a future bus hub. She agreed the loss of trees was a concern but advised she would be agreeable to a 2:1 tree replacement. She supported the preferred Option 1 recommended by staff.
- 7.15 Councillor Davidson supported Option 1 also. He noted this was a positive outcome, and similar to many areas around the city. Feedback on the Plan was supportive. Council had set its budget, and this would be a good outcome that would hopefully increase passenger transport usage.
- 7.16 Following its deliberations the Hearings Panel recommendation was put to the vote. Councillor Davidson and Community Board Member Alexandra Davids voted in favour of the Hearings Panel recommendations. Councillor Johanson voted in favour of Hearings Panel recommendations 5 to 8, 28(a), (b) and (c), and 31. He voted against the other recommendations recorded.

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author Liz Ryley – Committee & Hearings Advisor

Approved By Councillor Mike Davidson - Chair of Hearings Panel

Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A ↓	Hearings Panel Option Report: Linwood/Eastgate Public Transport Hub Passenger Facilities Upgrade	28

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020

Christchurch
City Council 

4. Linwood/Eastgate Public Transport Hub Passenger Facilities Upgrade Options Report

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 20/9221

Presenter(s) / Te kaupāhō: Jennifer Rankin - Project Manager

1. Purpose of Report / Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to advise the Hearings Panel on the outcome of community consultation and to request that the Hearings Panel recommend to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board and Council to:
 - 1.1.1 Approve those parts of the attached scheme plan (**refer Attachment A**) and traffic controls for which the hearings panel has delegated authority, for the Linwood/Eastgate Public Transport Hub Passenger Facilities Upgrade.
 - 1.1.2 Recommend to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board and Council their approval of those parts of the attached scheme plan (**refer Attachment A**) and traffic controls for which the Community Board and Council has delegated authority, for the Linwood/Eastgate Public Transport Hub Passenger Facilities Upgrade.

2. Executive Summary / Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 2.1 This report is staff generated following the conclusion of the consultation and engagement process.
- 2.2 The number of current bus stops is not sufficient to support the operation of the bus network on the north side of Buckleys Road. The current stops are located on either side of a property driveway, and as a result this is causing buses to stop across the property driveway. When a bus stop is conflicting with a driveway it brings risks to people waiting at the bus stop when vehicles are using the driveway.
- 2.3 The preferred option proposes to cul-de-sac Norwich Street and relocate the bus stops to reduce conflict with residential driveways, providing the additional space required for a third stop.
- 2.4 The preferred option also proposes a signalised crossing to improve the safety for pedestrians crossing Buckleys Road.

3. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Hearings Panel recommend to the Waikura / Linwood – Central – Heathcote Community Board:

Part A resolutions

That the Waikura / Linwood – Central – Heathcote Community Board recommends that Council:

New Traffic Controls

1. Approve that the pedestrian crossing point on Buckleys Road 12 metres northeast of Norwich Street, be controlled by traffic signals in accordance with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices Rule 2004 as detailed on **Attachment A**.

New Shared Paths

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020



2. Approve that the pathway on the north west side of Buckleys Road commencing at a point 93 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 78 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**, be resolved as a bi-directional shared pedestrian / cycle pathway in accordance with Clause 21(1)(a) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017.
3. Approve that the pathway on the north east and south west sides of Norwich Street, commencing at its intersection with Buckleys Road and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of 27 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**, be resolved as a bi-directional shared pedestrian / cycle pathway in accordance with Clause 21(1)(a) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017.

New Bus Lane

4. Approve that a special vehicle lane for the use of southwestbound buses only, be established on the southeast side of Buckleys Road commencing at a point 182 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a south westerly direction for a distance of 18 metres. This special vehicle lane is authorised under Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, and is therefore to be added to the Council's Register of Roads or Traffic Lanes Restricted to Specific Classes of Vehicles.

Part C Resolutions

That the Waikura / Linwood – Central – Heathcote Community Board:

Road Layout changes

5. Approve the scheme design, landscaping changes, lane marking changes, central median island changes, kerb build out changes, and kerb alignment changes (including creation of a cul-de-sac on Norwich Street where Norwich Street intersects with Buckleys Road) on both sides of Buckleys Road and on Norwich Street in the vicinity of the intersection of Buckleys Road and Norwich Street as detailed on **Attachment A**.
6. Approve the removal of trees within the road reserve needed to construct the above scheme design as detailed on **Attachment A**.

New Bus Shelter locations

7. Approve the installation of bus shelters on the northwest side of Buckleys Road (Norwich Street side) as indicated on **Attachment A**.
8. Approve the installation of bus shelters on the southeast side of Buckleys Road (Eastgate Mall side) as indicated on **Attachment A**.

Northwest side of Buckleys Road

9. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 82 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 22 metres.
10. Approve that a marked bus stop be installed on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 104 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 45 metres.
11. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 149 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 31 metres.

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020



12. Approve that parking be limited to a maximum time period of 10 minutes on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 180 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 6 metres.
13. Approve that parking be limited to a maximum time period of 10 minutes on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 193 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 7 metres.
14. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northwest side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 240 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 16 metres to its intersection with McLean Street.

Southeast side of Buckleys Road

15. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 63 metres.
16. Approve that a Loading Zone, restricted to a maximum period of loading / unloading of 5 minutes, be created on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 63 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 28 metres.
17. Approve that the parking of vehicles be restricted to a maximum time period of 30 minutes on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 91 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 33 metres.
18. Approve that the parking of vehicles be restricted to a maximum time period of 10 minutes on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 124 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 13 metres.
19. Approve that the parking of vehicles be reserved for vehicles with an approved disabled person's parking permit, prominently displayed in the vehicle, in accordance with section 6.4(1A) of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004 and be located on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 137 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 7 metres.
20. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 144 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 38 metres.
21. Approve that a marked bus stop be installed southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 182 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 44 metres.
22. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 226 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
23. Approve that a Small Passenger Service Vehicle Stand (Taxi Stand) be installed on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 240 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 21 metres.

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020



24. Approve that the parking of vehicles be restricted to a maximum time period of 10 minutes on the southeast side of Buckleys Road, commencing at a point 274 metres northeast of its intersection with Linwood Avenue and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 12 metres.

General resolutions

25. Revoke any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in this report.
26. Approve that these resolutions take effect when construction on infrastructure changes begins and parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the parking and stopping restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

4. Context/Background / Te Horopaki

Issue or Opportunity / Ngā take, Ngā Whaihua rānei

- 4.1 This project is identified in the Linwood/Eastgate Transport Integrated Transport Study as endorsed by the Council on 4 October 2018. A key component of the proposal is to upgrade the Buckleys Road bus passenger facilities and also signalise the pedestrian crossing outside the Mall. This will provide a safer crossing facility between the two bus stops for passengers and improved accessibility in this important key activity centre. Traffic modelling undertaken as a part of the study indicates that the impact due to the signalisation of the crossing on vehicular traffic would be negligible.
- 4.2 The objectives of this project are to improve the passenger facilities at Linwood, Eastgate Mall passenger hub, as outlined below:
- Signalised pedestrian crossing on Buckleys Road; needs to accommodate the over dimension route parameters.
 - Investigation of the possibility of a southbound bus priority.
 - Improve bus facilities (shelters and stops) to make them more attractive for customers and increase patronage.
 - Renew stop furniture with site-appropriate facilities focusing on safety and accessibility.
 - Provide sufficient space and facilities to accommodate passenger and bus service demands.
 - Review stop in terms of their accessibility and ensure that any upgrade incorporates accessibility guidance so that the design complies with latest accessibility legislation.

Strategic Alignment / Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 4.3 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2018 - 2028\)](#):

4.3.1 Activity: Public Transport Infrastructure

- Level of Service: 10.4.4 Improve user satisfaction of public transport facilities. - ≥ 7.3
- Level of Service: 10.4.3 Improve the reliability of passenger transport journey time $\geq 85\%$

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020



Decision Making Authority / Te Mana Whakatau

- 4.4 The Council has the decision making authority regarding the installation of traffic signals.
- 4.5 The Hearings Panel is required to recommend to Council regarding bus shelter installations where there have been objections to the installation from stakeholders, or to the Community Board regarding the installation where there are no objections.
- 4.6 Under the delegation register the community board has the decision making power over parking restrictions and other traffic control devices.
- 4.7 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

Previous Decisions / Ngā Whakatau o mua

- 4.8 On 11 August 2016 the Council resolved that a workshop comprising the ITE Committee and the Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board be held to explore options for building a covered integrated bus interchange in Linwood with a report back to the Council.
- 4.9 A workshop was held on 7th September 2016, there was no consensus except that the PT Passenger facilities need improvement. A staff report was requested outlining PT Facilities Options including assessments of their advantages and disadvantages, the Mall's resource consent conditions, the purchase and/or disposal of land, safety (crash) analysis and Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles, and ECAN's views.
- 4.10 This report was heard on 3rd April 2017 by the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board. The Community Board recommended to Council that staff further evaluate the preferred options for inclusion in the 2018 Long Term Plan (LTP).
- 4.11 On May 11th 2017 Council accepted this recommendation and requested staff develop an integrated transport plan for the immediate area taking into consideration all of the works that are occurring and are proposed.
- 4.12 On 3rd September 2018 the Linwood- Central –Heathcote Community Board recommended that Council notes the Linwood-Eastgate Hub Integrated Study outcomes and recommendations to shape the LTP transport programmes for this key suburban centre. It also asked Council to endorse the staff initiative to use the balance of funds from the recently completed Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood Intersection Safety project for the Buckleys Road bus passenger facilities upgrade.
- 4.13 On 4 October 2018 the Council allocated funds to this project in the Long Term Plan following a recommendation from the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board on 3 September 2018 to support the Linwood-Eastgate Hub Integrated Transport Study.

Assessment of Significance and Engagement / Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 4.14 The decisions in this report are of medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 4.15 The level of significance was determined by using the engagement and significance matrix. Staff assessment is that the matter is of medium significance for the following reasons:
 - 4.15.1 There is strong local community interest in this project and ongoing requests for improvements to be made at this intersection. There has also been ongoing media interest in this intersection.
 - 4.15.2 Any works will impact on bus routes servicing the wider Christchurch community.
- 4.16 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflects this assessment.

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020

Christchurch
City Council 

5. Options Analysis / Ngā Kōwhiringa Tātari

Options Considered / Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

5.1 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

- Option 1 – Cul-de-sac Norwich Street (preferred option)
- Option 2 – No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street
- Do Nothing/retain existing

Options Descriptions / Ngā Kōwhiringa

5.2 **Preferred Option:** Cul-de-sac Norwich Street – Option1

5.2.1 **Option Description:** This option looks to cul-de-sac Norwich Street at the Buckleys Road end. This option provides a continuous bus stop which can accommodate three buses and creates a communal waiting area. This proposal also relocates the bus stop on the Eastgate Mall side closer to the mall entrance and includes the provision for a signalised crossing.

5.2.2 Option Advantages

- Provides a good waiting space for bus patrons, making it easier to access the public transport services.
- An accessible friendly design for access on and off buses by incorporating high profile kerbs.
- Provides a signalised pedestrian crossing which reduces the likelihood of pedestrian crashes.
- Relocating the crossing to the pedestrian desire line, reduces the desire for unsafe pedestrian crossing activity.
- Moves the bus stop on the Eastgate Mall side of the road closer to the mall entrance.
- Provides sufficient bus stops to support the bus service demand, improving the reliability of passenger transport journey time.
- Moves the stops away from residential property accesses.
- Provides an opportunity to add greenspace to the residential area.
- Provides a disabled parking space close to the mall entrance.
- Prevents Norwich Street from being used as a “rat run” for traffic moving through the area.
- Provision of bus gates for southbound and northbound buses, allowing an opportunity to move into the live traffic lanes, improving bus travel times.
- Provides shared path and cycle bypass of bus stop for interested but concerned cyclists.

5.2.3 Option Disadvantages

- Restricts all vehicular access to Norwich Street from Buckleys Road.
- Requires the removal of 16 trees.

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020

5.3 **Option 2 - No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street**

5.3.1 **Option Description:** This option looks to prevent left turn access to Norwich Street from Buckleys Road. This option provides a separated bus stop across the Norwich Street left turn exit and can accommodate two buses to the south and one bus to the north of Norwich Street. This proposal requires the installation of a zebra crossing across the left turn exit from Norwich Street to allow for the movement of passengers between bus stops. This proposal also relocates the bus stop on the Eastgate Mall side closer to the mall entrance and includes the provision for a signalised crossing.

5.3.2 **Option Advantages**

- Retains a left turn exit for the residents of Norwich Street to Buckleys Road.
- Provides a signalised pedestrian crossing which reduces the likelihood of pedestrian crashes.
- Relocating the crossing to the pedestrian desire line, reduces the desire for unsafe pedestrian crossing activity.
- Moves the bus stop on the Eastgate Mall side of the road closer to the mall entrance.
- Moves the stops away from residential property accesses.
- Improves user satisfaction of public transport facilities.
- Provision of bus gates for southbound buses, allowing an opportunity to move into the live traffic lanes, improving bus travel times.
- An accessible friendly design for access on and off buses by incorporating high profile kerbs.

5.3.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- Splits the bus stops on the north side of Buckleys Road and does not cater for the current ECAN operated timetable. The stops currently operate as a timing point, the splitting of the stops would mean that if a bus was parked at the single stop to the north east of Norwich Street a following bus of the same route would not be able to stop as the passengers for the route would be located at the incorrect stop.
- Restricts some vehicular access to Norwich Street from Buckleys Road.
- Requires the removal of 16 trees.

5.4 **Option 3 – Do Nothing**

5.4.1 **Option Description:** Do nothing – the upgrade to the bus stops and shelters are not completed and the existing facility remains.

5.4.2 **Option Advantages**

- Do nothing is a low cost option.
- 16 trees will not be removed.
- No construction disruption to the community.

5.4.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- Existing problems around unsafe pedestrian crossing activity is not addressed.
- Access to properties impacted by bus services on Buckleys Road are not resolved.

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020



- Potential for congestion as two buses cannot stop clear of vehicle lanes at the same time.
- Does not improve comfort for passengers waiting for their buses
- The potential negative impact it could have on the Council reputation given the positive feedback received during community consultation.

Analysis Criteria / Ngā Paearu Wetekina

- 5.5 The project team considered all available options and reviewed them against the feedback received from the community and the project objectives.

Options Considerations / Te Whaiwhakaarotanga

- 5.6 Option 1 meets the objectives of the Council's Long Term Plan and meet the objectives of the project.
- 5.7 Option 2 meets some of the objectives of the Council's Long Term Plan and some of the objectives of the project.

6. Community Views and Preferences / Ngā mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.1 Consultation on the project was held between 13 November 2019 and 4 December 2019.
- 6.2 Staff hand delivered 141 consultation documents to the residents directly affected by the proposed options, specifically the residents of Norwich Street, Buckleys Road and McLean Streets. In addition to this 100 copies were distributed to the Linwood Library and Service Centre, local shops and the Mall Management at Eastgate Mall were also supplied copies of the consultation document. Copies were also distributed to key stakeholders and absentee owners.
- 6.3 In addition to the consultation leaflets, posters were also attached at nearby bus shelters and displayed at the Central Bus Interchange.
- 6.4 A two hour drop in session was held on 20 November 2019 at the Eastgate Mall. Approximately 30 people attended the session.
- 6.5 In addition to the consultation early engagement was also undertaken with the management of Accessible Properties who own and manage the site on the corner of Norwich Street, the Disability Advisory Group and the Eastgate Mall Management.
- 6.6 Staff also sought direct feedback from the emergency services on both options to ensure the designs met their needs. Both options are supported by the emergency services.
- 6.7 87 submissions from residents, businesses and groups were received, the full feedback can be viewed as **Attachment B**.
- 6.8 Of the 87 submissions received 77% of respondents supported Option 1, 8% Option 2 and 2% either option. 13% of respondents did not support the proposals. Of the submissions received from the Norwich Street residents 90% supported Option 1. The full analysis of this consultation can be found as **Attachment C**.
- 6.9 The key themes that came out from the consultation were concerns around the shelter design, impacts on cyclists, the signalised pedestrian crossing affecting travel times, loss of trees, need for lighting, lack of disabled parking outside the mall and speed issues in the area.
- 6.10 As part of the consultation process we asked for feedback on what people would like to see in the landscaped area included in Option 1. The strongest desires were for seating and trees. This feedback will be used to help formalise a landscape plan for the area during the detailed design process. A breakdown of this feedback is included in **Attachment C**.

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020



- 6.11 The following changes have been made to the Option 1 as a result of the community consultation:
- The pedestrian crossing on the Mall side has been moved closer to the Mall entrance by flipping the direction of the staggered crossing. A short bus lane is installed from the bus stop to the crossing for the operation of a bus gate.
 - Taxi stands have been moved away from the Mall entrance. This allows for a disabled parking space and two P10 spaces to be installed on the Mall side.
 - Existing trees on the Mall side have been removed as they have created pinch points on the footpath and reduce accessibility for all users.
 - The cable fence on the central median is proposed to be replaced by 1.5 m high pedestrian safety fence.

7. Legal Implications / Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 7.1 There is not a legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision
- 7.2 This report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit
- 7.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

8. Risks / Ngā tūraru

- 8.1 There is a risk of service clashes with this project, we will be working with utility providers to minimise these risks during the detailed design phase.

9. Next Steps / Ngā mahinga ā-muri

- 9.1 A hearings panel will hear the views and concerns of the community who wish to speak to their submissions.
- 9.2 The recommendation of the hearings panel will be reported to the Community Board and Council for decision making.
- 9.3 If approved, the scheme is scheduled to progress to detailed design immediately with construction planned to commence in February 2021.

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020

Christchurch
City Council

10. Options Matrix / Te Poukapa

		Issue Specific Criteria		
Criteria		Option 1 – Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Option 2 – No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street	Option 3 – Do nothing
Financial Implications	Cost to Implement	\$1,206,110	\$1,248,258	Nil.
	Maintenance/Ongoing	An additional \$3,600 per annum. This is due to additional street furniture, street trees, kerbs and landscaping areas. This will need to be provided for in the planning of future Long Term Plans.	An additional \$3,645 per annum. This is due to additional street furniture, street trees, kerbs and landscaping areas. This will need to be provided for in the planning of future Long Term Plans.	On-going maintenance costs will remain the same.
	Funding Source	2018-2028 Long Term Plan (ID# 52498): \$1,093,846 Additional budget will need to be allowed for, either from savings on other projects or as part of the Annual Plan/LTP process. Staff are working with NZTA to maximise subsidy opportunities.	2018-2028 Long Term Plan (ID# 52498): \$1,093,846 Additional budget will need to be allowed for, either from savings on other projects or as part of the Annual Plan/LTP process. Staff are working with NZTA to maximise subsidy opportunities.	Not applicable.
	Impact on Rates	Rates will be impacted by 0.0035% from the year of delivery.	Rates will be impacted by 0.0038% from the year of delivery.	Rates will be impacted by -0.0065% if no solution is implemented.
Criteria 1 - Climate Change Impacts		Improvement in Public Transport Infrastructure will promote mode shift away from private use vehicles with a	Some improvement in Public Transport Infrastructure will promote mode shift away from private use vehicles with a	This option does not reduce emissions from vehicles nor provide additional street planting.

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020

Christchurch
City Council

	resulting reduction in emissions. Additional street planting.	resulting reduction in emissions. Some additional street planting.	
Criteria 2 - Accessibility Impacts	This option provides improved accessibility for mobility impaired and pedestrians.	This option provides improved accessibility for mobility impaired and pedestrians.	This option does not provide for improved accessibility for the mobility impaired, nor for pedestrians and cyclists.
Criteria 3 - Health & Safety Impacts	Provision of a signalised crossing will improve accessibility for the mobility impaired and general pedestrians, reducing the risk of unsafe jaywalking. The provision of bus stops away from residential property accesses will reduce the occurrence of buses hindering the access to properties and waiting in the live traffic lanes.	Provision of a signalised crossing will improve accessibility for the mobility impaired and general pedestrians, reducing the risk of unsafe jaywalking. The provision of bus stops away from residential property accesses will reduce the occurrence of buses hindering the access to properties and waiting in the live traffic lanes.	This option will not reduce the current health and safety concerns.

Statutory Criteria			
Criteria	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Option 2 - No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street	Option 3 - Do nothing
Impact on Mana Whenua	This option does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value.	This option does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value.	This option does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value.
Alignment to Council Plans & Policies	This option is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies, with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2018-2028 LTP 	This option is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies, with the following:	This option is not consistent with Council's Plans and Policies as it does not

Item No.: 4

Page 11

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020

Christchurch
City Council 

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012	<ul style="list-style-type: none">2018-2028 LTP Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012	support the Councils Long Term Plan.
--	--	--	--------------------------------------

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020

Christchurch
City Council 

Attachments / Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Page
A	Scheme Plan for Approval	
B	Consultation Submissions (redacted)	
C	Linwood PT Hub Consultation analysis	

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance / Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

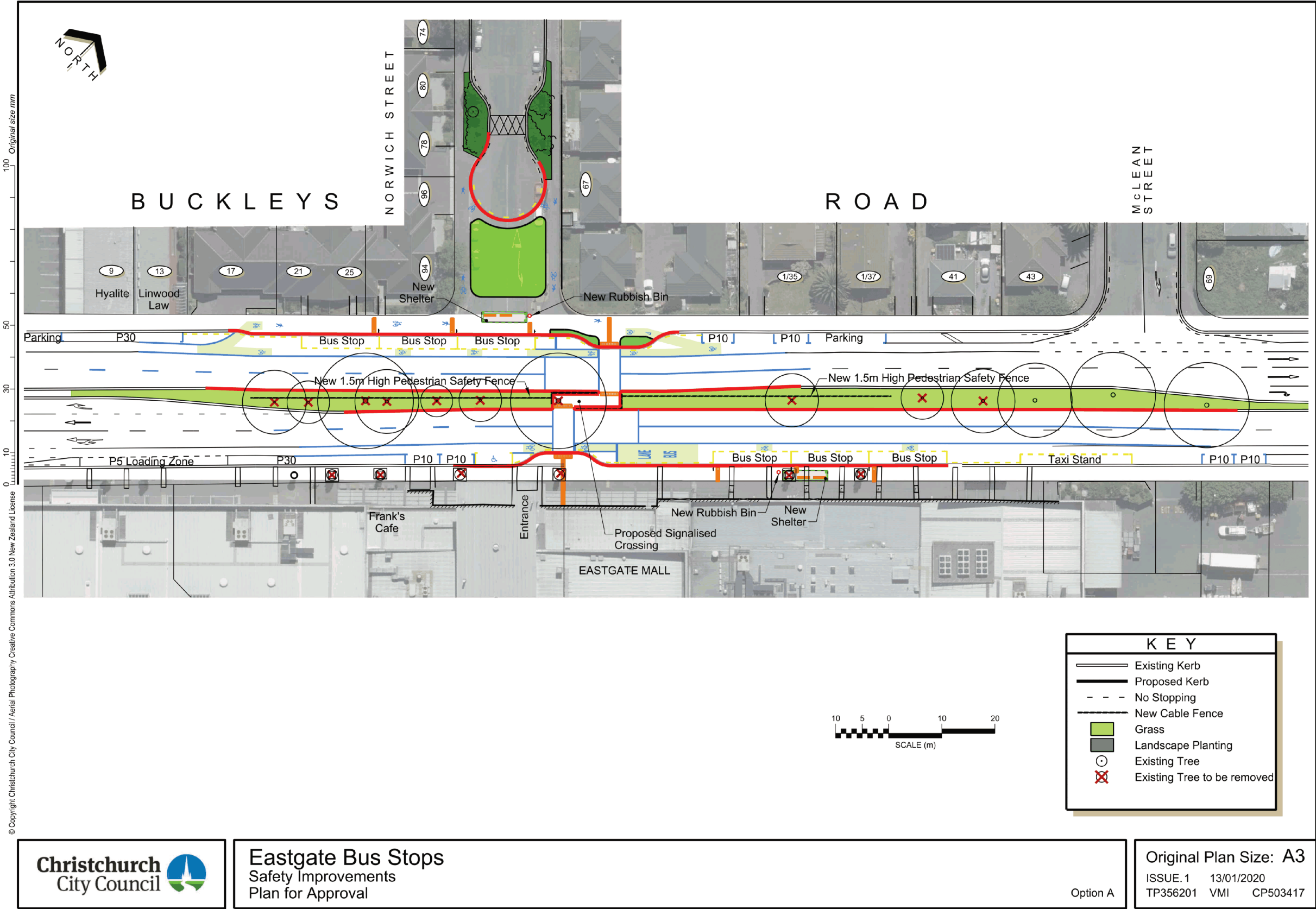
(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Jenny Rankin - Project Manager Sharon O'Neill - Team Leader Project Management Transport
Approved By	Lynette Ellis - Manager Planning and Delivery Transport Patricia Christie - Head of Business Partnership Richard Osborne - Head of Transport David Adamson - General Manager City Services



ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
30537	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Option one is a safe and efficient design that supports the bus services in this area as well as waiting passengers. Enhanced infrastructure such as the features outlined in option one will further promote the use of Public Transport which is very positive. Step free access to the buses and suitable stop lengths will reduce the likelihood of incidents occurring which is positive.	Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the proposed options.	Ben Barlow	Go Bus Transport Ltd	Regional GM	Addington
30521	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Safer for cycles, easier for buses, and much more simple.		Leighton Thompson			Bishopdale
30548	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	<p>As the organisation responsible for provision of public transport services in Canterbury, Environment Canterbury supports any proposal to improve the lot of the bus travelling public. The Eastgate public transport hub is one of the busiest in Christchurch and the boarding/alighting point for significant numbers of journeys on any given day.</p> <p>Option 1 provides a higher standard of amenity for users. Splitting services between two or more points with separate shelters and stops increases user anxiety as to whether they are at the right place to catch "their" bus and requires a higher level of information and wayfinding to direct passengers to where they need to be - this acts as a barrier to effect use. Option 1 removes this barrier to use.</p> <p>Connectivity between stops on either side of Buckleys Road is better in option 1. The crossing is better placed and will enable passengers to more easily transfer to any connecting services and to access Eastgate Mall.</p> <p>Operationally option 1, by not having an intersection which motor vehicles can use to turn across buses as they approach and leave stops, should be both easier and safer to use for bus drivers and for passengers. Passengers running across the zebra crossing as shown in option 2, will be at risk of coming into conflict with turning motor vehicles when they may be distracted by trying to get to their bus service.</p> <p>Option 1 also appears to provide more flexibility to provide a quality waiting space with suitably sized shelters and signage and space to maneuver through the area if you are a pedestrian.</p>	The Christchurch City Council has committed to provide Christchurch metro passengers with an excellent public transport experience. This includes designing high standard infrastructure that is convenient to use (see public transport customer charter, page 16 Canterbury Regional Public Transport Plan 2018-2028).	Len Fleete	Environment Canterbury	Senior Strategy Advisor Public Transport	Central city
30266	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	The benefit of the wee turn is tiny compared to the cost of slowing down traffic and buses as people use it to rat-run. Cutting off street access makes the side street safer too. All bus users in the east should be considered over the few moaners about this loss of intersection.	Ideally there would be constant (enforced) bus lanes all the way to the east for the yellow line, but this is a start.	Greg V			Christchurch
30467	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street			Shiloh Macdonald			Christchurch

The Public Transport Customer Charter

Customers are at the heart of our public transport system. This customer charter is a commitment by all the agencies that form the public transport partnership in Greater Christchurch and Timaru to work together to provide our customers with an excellent public transport experience.

The public transport partnership includes:



For the full customer charter visit: www.metroinfo.co.nz

Under this customer charter, we will:

Provide excellent customer service and value our customers

We'll be friendly, courteous, helpful, and timely with our customer service. We consider that your journey is our responsibility and we're committed to doing what we can to ensure all your experiences of our system are successful and positive.

We appreciate that by choosing public transport, you're helping us make a better public transport system. We value this and want to acknowledge the support you give to your public transport system. To do this, we'll offer a range of rewards and incentives to encourage people to use public transport and let you know that we appreciate your support.

Provide a public transport system that encourages regular use and attracts new users

We want more people to choose public transport more often. We understand that making public transport an attractive choice for new users requires a real commitment to quality.

We'll design and deliver routes, services and infrastructure so they are as attractive and environmentally friendly as possible, so that more and more people choose public transport.

Provide reliable journeys

We know that arriving late can make or break your day, so we need to get you where you're going on time.

We'll strive to deliver reliable services with consistent journey times and provide the right infrastructure to keep your service moving. We'll also publish performance results each month so you can see how we're doing, and we can see where we need to improve.

Make public transport easily accessible

We want it to be as easy as possible for everyone to use our services so we're committed to improving the whole system, including for people with limited mobility, hearing or vision. To do this we'll strive to:

- Keep public transport fares as low as possible.
- Maintain high standards of vehicle and infrastructure accessibility, including good quality footpaths to major stops.
- Ensure all information is easy to access and understand, reducing any cultural and language barriers.
- Design routes, services, payment systems and infrastructure to enable convenient use and seamless end-to-end journeys.
- Regularly seek your feedback to help us identify ways to make our systems easier to use and to look for opportunities to make improvements.

Provide safe and comfortable journeys

We appreciate that comfort and safety are big factors in whether you choose to use public transport, so we're committed to:

- Keeping vehicles and facilities clean and in good condition.
- Providing seats for as many passengers as possible.
- Designing and managing infrastructure so it provides high personal security for passengers.
- Providing adequate shelter at key stops.
- Integrate with bike share services, where available.
- Training drivers so that your journey is safe and smooth.
- Transitioning to zero emission vehicles.

Keep you informed and listen to you

We'll provide you with the information you need so that you can confidently choose public transport. We're committed to:

- Making information available in a timely manner and in a range of formats so it's clear and easily accessible.
- Using the communication channels and information platforms that our customers expect in an ever-changing world.
- Embracing innovative and open ways of sharing information, communicating with you and enabling you to communicate with us.
- Welcoming your feedback at all times and providing regular formal opportunities for you to have your say on what we're doing. We'll consider all feedback and ideas and provide clear reasons for the decisions we make.

How you can help

As a public transport customer, you can help us achieve this by:

- Being friendly and respectful to your driver, fellow passengers and the whole public transport team.
- Respecting public transport vehicles and facilities, helping us keep them clean, tidy and in good condition.
- Letting us know when things need attending to. We want to hear from you so we can address any issues and keep making public transport better.

See the Public Transport Customer Code of Conduct for full detail:

www.metroinfo.co.nz/info/Pages/CodeOfConduct.aspx

Delivering this high quality customer experience is a big challenge. We know we won't always get it right and we'll always have more to learn. Your feedback on how we're doing and ideas on how we can improve are really important to us.

Please feel welcome to give us any feedback here: www.metroinfo.co.nz

Together we can make an excellent public transport system.

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
30645	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	<p>The Canterbury DHB supports option 1 because Option 1 - the Cul-de-sac on Norwich Street:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Reduces traffic in the proximity of the bus stops, thus increasing safety, especially for children, elderly, and commuters who are vision and mobility impaired.- Enables all bus stops to be in one place, the alternative would require commuters to cross a road, again increasing risks for the above noted groups and additionally increasing navigation difficulty for this group when they have to change busses or are uncertain which stop is appropriate for them- Has a bigger shelter catering for all bus commuters and thus promotes active transport- Is the most visually appealing option <p>The Canterbury DHB does note that a separated cycle way is a preferred addition increasing safety for cyclists and pedestrians. This is not considered in either option. Both options require cyclists to pass parked cars and bus stops, thus increasing their risk to be injured by opening car doors or bus commuters stepping in their path from behind a bus.</p>	<p>Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the proposed changes. The Canterbury DHB is strongly supportive of the proposed infrastructure upgrade, in particular of option 1. This change will promote greater active transport which contributes to public health and sustainability.</p>	Silas Thielmann	Canterbury District Health Board	Advisor	Christchurch
30509	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	<p>This give better traffic flow for buses.</p> <p>BUT, there should a bus lounge protected from the weather for the East, not some exposed stops. This is important so that people see taking the bus as an alternative to driving in a warm car!</p>		Gary Velman			Christchurch East
30555	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	<p>Its safer for those waiting for the bus. Open, connected rather than disjointed. It will be an asset for those who live in the area rather than attract non bus users who would find it easier to hide and cause problems in option 2.</p>	<p>It looks great, much better than what is there now. Please have wooden seats, shelter from the glare and highly visible stops where bus users can see what is arriving.. Good to see pedestrian crossings. Not sure why you mention buses waiting, they should be like the exchange - a pick up and drop off point only. I use the bus stops elsewhere but not at Eastgate at the moment. If you make these changes I'll often leave my car behind when travelling to Eastgate. Hopefully you're working with Ecan to have communication regarding local bus routes visible and hopefully one day join all the local bus routes at the mall. By the way mtf advertising to 16/17 year olds on the back of the Orbiter - Receiving rating funding and advertising against the outcomes. Local Govt Act rules - suggest ECan reads them.</p>	Emma Jamieson			Dallington
30440	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	<p>I have biked past here several times on the way to and back from the Avon River loop. The painted bike lane on the road and along the bus stop are dangerous as is. Removing the danger from turning traffic will make this section at least somewhat safer (see additional comments below).</p>	<p>The routing of the bike lanes on either side of the road to the right (inside) of bus stops and parking is highly dangerous in many aspects. Given the opportunity of a complete rebuild, the cycle lane should really be routed off the roadway next to the pedestrian footpath for this busy section, in particular on the Mall side. Otherwise, cyclists will have to avoid buses by veering right into the vehicle lane and are threatened by vehicles turning into the bus/parking bays. Too many cyclist</p>	Volker Nock			Hoon Hay

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
			have been killed lately in Christchurch by turning vehicles to not warrant a safer design.				
30269	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	<p>I would prefer no change to Norwich St because I live on the street and use the intersection every day to commute to work and back.</p> <p>Also, the kind of people that hang around the bus stop would not appreciate any landscaping etc and would most likely use the new green space to congregate and use drugs etc.</p> <p>if I had to choose an option, I would choose option 1. This is only because it would stop speeding vehicles down Norwich St and my street would be quieter and safer.</p>		Joanna Ward			Linwood
30285	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Looks tidier and inviting which the area needs. I also use the buses but mostly the next stop down Buckley's rd, but sometimes walk down to the Eastgate stop if it's raining as no shelter on the Rhona St stop.		Tracy Va'a			Linwood
30288	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Looks like a thoughtful, considered option for the local community. Prefer how this option allows for better landscaping and facilities.		Lisa McGonigle			Linwood
30378	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	<p>I live in Norwich Street and usually enter and exit via Worcester Street which means it is okay for the other end of the street to be blocked off. I like the idea of making it easier to cross the road to the mall and improve the bus stops along this area.</p> <p>Thanks for your idea of doing this. I like the idea of making Linwood more attractive as well. For too long the median strip outside the mall has been neglected and I was pleased to see it improved recently. I like the idea of including green space in this plan as I think it is really important to make it more attractive.</p>	I hope there can be lots of native species in the planting - plants that will survive the conditions in Christchurch - hot and dry more and more. Green green and more green plus some brownish grasses etc too sounds good to offset the concrete and asphalt.	Anne-Marie Rose			Linwood
30411	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	It is the easiest and most direct route into Norwich Street.	<p>Putting in an extra pedestrian crossing is over kill - there are 2 crossings already in place in either direction just a few metres away. The extra crossing will also cause more congestion on an already congested and busy intersection and will make it harder for the residents to access their driveways.</p> <p>I think it is also important for the waiting area to be fully wheelchair accessible</p>	Menna Harries	Linwood Resource Centre		Linwood
30413	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	I think that it would be safer to have Norwich street blocked off as it would be more controlled for pedestrian use and would mean less traffic.	I think it is important to landscape the area with trees as more shade for people waiting would be ideal. Plus more than one rubbish bin would be good to combat rubbish. Another problem is the trolleys that get dumped there from people who shop at Countdown or Warehouse and use the trolleys to take their shopping to the bus. A trolley holder would be a good way of controlling where they are left. Also, good lighting is essential for safety at night.	Lauren McDonald			Linwood
30443	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Better amenity and don't need to worry about cars	I'm not sure why Riccarton gets these flash indoor bus lounges with security and stuff and we just get a normal bus stop.	Cameron Bradley			Linwood
30451	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	A left turn splits the bus stop & parked buses would block the cycle lane at times. A complete cul-de-sac seems safest. I live in Norwich Street & often catch the buses so it seems an excellent idea.	Are there any plants or colours you would like to see in the planting? Deciduous rather than ever green trees. Plenty of very sturdy support & protection posts!	Kevin Fitzgerald			Linwood

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
			The Norwich Street bus shelter will need to provide North-East wind and Southerly wind shelter. Crossing lights great!!				
30475	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	That option 1 more more safer than option 2 because more protection for both side of Norwich Street.	Trees are not recommended due distraction when bus arrive.	David Maclure			Linwood
30477	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Traffic for those living on Norwich st will be impacted regardless of which plan is selected. Option one however at least softens the blow to existing residents by beautifying the end of the street and creating green space. This option also creates a safer area for children to wait for their buses		Kimberley Evans			Linwood
30487	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	It gives a safer for elderly perdestrians, walk frame users and mobility & wheelchairs MANY of which lice in the housing complexes on both side of Norich St / Buckleys Rd corner - the new bus shelter at the end of Norich St I hope will be of a non glass material and so wont be broken as is the exsisting ones. Op 2 having one way entry into Norwich St would be an extreme safty issue	Good lighting both is this area and also along Buckley Rd. Yellow and red bubbish contains to attract recycling. Time and destination machines should be lower so low vision people can more easeily see them. CTV cameras looking from the area above the Mall entrance and pointing out the area opposite would be a good idea	Neale Tomlinson			Linwood
30488	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Safer then 2 - enhancement of Norwich Street behind bus shatter in favour of new predestion lights at crossing		Pearl Price			Linwood
30490	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Make Norwich Street less busy. No more boy races & fast motorbikes	It will be lovely if you do the garden & lawn like they do in Fendalton	Paul & Maree Andrews			Linwood
30492	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	I like Option 1 with a small reserve with trees water fountain where people could refill their bottles (and maybe seats) we don't want the motley crew hanging around too long - I like Option 2 because the crossing is way better opposite the mall entrance	Move the crossing to the centre is better. As a resident of Norwich St I would like parking lines in our street as people often park over our drive way to go to the mall. I quite like the culdesac as it means our st will be quieter however longer to get some places. Thanks T	Tania Rogers			Linwood
30497	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	I prefer the cul-de-sac option, however I am concerned at the need for both of the options proposed to cut down an extensive amount of trees in the median strip on Buckleys Road - why do any of the trees need to be removed at all? Why is the median strip being altered if the bus stops are just being moved along the road slightly and the crossing already exists (but will have lights added) - the diagrams provided in the consultation don't really show why the median strip needs to change? I am also concerned that the rather uninspired design of the grassed area created by the cul-de-sac will become another neglected area for litter and people to loiter around, as unfortunately most of Linwood is overlooked for basic maintenance and upkeep and the general areas around the intersection, bus stops and mall are not very pleasant places to be.		Steven Ward			Linwood
30501	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	This will make it safer for cyclists and also pedestrians crossing the road to go to the mall. I will also stop the speeding cars who use Norwich Street as a way of avoiding lights at Linwood Avenue, it gets quite dangerous from about 4:30 pm to 6:00 pm. Hopefully it may mean new kerb and channeling along the street in the future.		Rosslyn Brewer			Linwood

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
30511	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Option one moves the buses right away from the driveway and leaves little chance for them to be re-established there. We have been subject to buses blocking the driveway for years. It has been getting worse as time goes by. It is also very dangerous trying to enter and exit the driveway. I have had an accident there about three years ago. A departing bus didn't look and drove into my car as I was entering the driveway. I will be glad to see them gone.		Kimberley Black			Linwood
30531	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Would be safer for all using buses & pedestrians & motor vehicles		Gay McLean			Linwood
30533	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street		<p>Your written pamphlet on how to make submissions offered for people to come and talk to you at Eastgate Wed 20th Nov. I did. Lovely people but no one wrote down anything I said, all directed me to do either a written or on-line submission. So, the drop in session is not really an effective opportunity to feed back at all. We are forced back onto an often frustrating on-line feedback form or written feedback entrusted to the not so capable NZ Post!</p> <p>Concerns</p> <p>No left turn into Norwich St</p> <p>I live at [REDACTED] Linwood AVE. To exit my property I have to go left because of the median strip in Linwood Ave. When I want to go West, along Linwood Ave I either have to do a hard right turn at the Buckleys/Aldwins:Linwood Ave intersection or go left into Buckleys Road and then left again at Norwich Street, then I am going in the direction I want. Anyone leaving properties on this North side of Linwood Ave have the same problem. These include the very busy blood testing facility, Piki Te Ora Doctors, 2 Dentists, Mosque worshippers and anyone shopping in the small complex East of the Mosque. Similarly coming home after 4pm, from the East side of the Buckleys/Aldwins:Linwood Ave intersection, it is easier to do a right turn at the lights then left into Norwich St, left at Worcester St and left back onto Linwood Ave on the correct side to turn into my drive. Your proposal will force extra traffic into McLean Street.</p> <p>New Shelter?!</p> <p>Your proposed new singe bus shelter appears no bigger than the 2 that you declare are not adequate at the moment.</p> <p>I don't know what part of CHCH the originator of the new bus shelter lives but in the East, we have bitterly cold Easterlies, they are the prevailing winds in this part of town. Your new shelter is badly situated facing NE, right into the wind, it wouldn't shelter from anything other than a NW which is a warm wind. This is nonsense and not practically thought out. An open shelter only protects from rain that falls directly down, not blown by the wind. To be a shelter it needs to have sides that wrap around as well as a roof. Could the shelters be</p>	Barbara Clark			Linwood

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
			<p>curved, the open part facing North, with windows to the south to enable a line of sight to incoming buses. They won't stop unless you wave them down, you can't wave them down if you can't see them coming. Could the shelters (plural) be staggered or nested, on the site?</p> <p>Please consider two bus shelters rather than one large one. This gives the quieter citizens a better chance of a pleasant wait away from the rowdies – teens and otherwise – who often monopolise bus shelters.</p> <p>I note the buses would now be stopping and idling outside the sheltered housing at 17-25 Buckleys Road. They were built before this proposed change and I for one would not find it calming to have such noise, nor bus patrons loitering about my open frontage, especially if I lived at No.17. So No.s 35, 37, 41 Buckleys Road gain from this proposal and 17 loses?</p> <p>Trees cut down</p> <p>This hurts the most. Linwood outside Eastgate Mall is not a salubrious street scape. The mature trees in the median strip give us our only bit of soul. You have managed your underground services for this long with the trees there, please find a way to save the healthy mature specimens that give soul to our area. I note one tree has already been cut down recently, are they all going to disappear one by one?</p> <p>I can only see 3 proposed new trees on your plans and that's on the end of Norwich Street on option 2 – that you don't favour. Otherwise, here are only nebulous thoughts of new plantings (we will look at planting options) – nothing definite, no timeline. You say you need to upgrade services on that stretch of road. I can see the replanting of trees getting lost in an unscheduled time frame.</p> <p>I n the meanwhile, the whole area is dragged down into a soulless waste of scruffy tiny trees in the footpath – towered oved by soulless concrete buildings: and scruffy litter strewn footpaths than no-one cares about. There is no balancing scale that the mature sized existing trees presently provide.</p> <p>So, we lose 10 trees from Buckleys Road for option one, and 12 trees from Buckleys Road with option two. On these grounds only, I would prefer option one. And would suggest you move the crossing to the place shown on option 2 as people will always take the most direct route between where they get off the bus and the mall entrance, despite new (or old) cable fencing.</p> <p>Thank you for the proposed pedestrian traffic lights, they would be welcomed.</p>				

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
30544	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Safer for children. Prevents buses coming down Norwich Street to get to bus stop. Will reduce thru fare traffic	No bushes or shrubs as these don't look nice i.e. like the current low shrubbery at the end of Norwich Street as there currently is where cul-de-sac proposed. Crossing lights a good idea as make it safer to cross the road to get to Eastgate Mall.	Cass & Brian Mills			Linwood
30551	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Having the bus stops all in one location would make it a lot easier for passengers to ensure that they are waiting at the correct location for the bus they are after. Splitting the stop, with a road between could make for passengers having to quickly change to a new location to catch their bus. Additionally, having the traffic lights between the set of bus stops in Option 2, could mean a bus departs the first stops, and gets stuck on the crossing lights and then having people that had missed it expecting it to pull into the stop after the lights. This could cause an issue for both bus drivers and passengers, and could get hazardous with people trying to board a bus that is stopped at a red light.		Jeff Mercer			Linwood
30583	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	(will enlarge up on when given opportunity to speak to this) Option 1 Will make full use of bus lane space Option 2 Would reduce bus space; reduce seating and landscape options; exacerbate existing pedestrian safety concerns with left turn.	Trees: max height 2-3 metres evergreen so as not to cause shade @ leaf nuisance to adjacent residents. Concerned about adequate turning circle for rubbish trucks, fire, ambulance vehicles. Adequate sheltered seating. Lighting to keep area well lit at night without nuisance to residents. Parking on Norwich St needs addressing re: people parking all day preventing residents use.	Christine Bennetts			Linwood
30586	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Spoke to the Council about it, got no response please help settle this matter		Roselyn Mani			Linwood
30587	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	It's really hard to get in our driveways, cars coming from all direction, I find it difficult to come into my driveway when buses blocks our blind spot. So that causes accident every time.		Prasheel Ram			Linwood
30588	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Dangerous, Driving can't see blind spots, bus drivers don't communicate / help.		Pravin Ram			Linwood
30589	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	- Accidents - Blind spots - Confusion with traffic		Ashvil Ram			Linwood
30603	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Reduce danger when turning into Norwich Street amongst buses, cars and pedestrians. Difficult at times now as it is close to Linwood Ave lights	Please provide rubbish bins. Paved area not a favorite as people gathering together (apart for bus stop) in this area could be a physical and social (security) obstacle for the pedestrians many of whom are elderly and disabled.	Glenice Giles			Linwood
30615	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	It's really hard to get out of my driveway when buses parked it caused so many accidents but no one helps and can't see blindspots of on coming v cars it's really frustrating noone understand what someone goes through who lives right in front of the bustop drviway option 1 Norwich Street bus stop would be so beneficial for all the community's here who resides near buckleys Road I emailed alot to the nz land transport authority I also mentioned it caused a accident but no response what so ever I hope my message gets seen and hope I get a reply from someone	No	Ashvil Ram			Linwood

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		Thank you for reading Ash					
30633	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	There is more space to implement a bus passenger waiting lounge on the north-eastern lane of Buckleys Road, as well as other things such as seating, trees and a drinking fountain. The lack of a right hand turn will increase safety for people walking and make it easier for people taking the bus to board/disembark from buses. There are less trees being cut down compared to option two.	Generation Zero supports in principle upgrades to public transport infrastructure, but wishes to express concern that the proposed changes to Buckleys Road bus stops outside Eastgate do not go far enough. Generation Zero supports the first option for the bus stops which would make Norwich Street a cul-de-sac. These changes present an opportunity to improve the bus stop infrastructure for better weather protection and greater comfort and safety for people using public transportation. Generation Zero believes the people using these bus stops deserve bus passenger waiting lounges instead of normal bus stops. These bus stops are the third busiest in Christchurch and serve as an important bus transfer stop for public and school buses. The increased safety, weather protection and comfort that would come from these lounges would encourage more people to use public transport. This would help in decreasing carbon emissions, as well as future-proof the bus stops for future passenger increases. The supporting submission letter attached outlines our view on the proposed changes.	Roman Shmakov	Generation Zero Christchurch	President	Linwood
30634	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	As a resident of Norwich Street we have found It being used with increasing frequency as a speed by pass. A road to race down at high speed and then turn onto Buckleys. A Cul-de-sac would help reduce this nuisance and dangerous traffic flow of traffic down Norwich. It is the preferred option. As a resident it would be no hardship not to be able to get to or from Buckleys from that end of Norwich. A Cul-de-sac also offers the opportunity for better landscaping and to improve the street asthetic.	Meticulous attention needs to be placed on landscaping if this roading change bus stop hub proceeds. With rezoning in Linwood which has increased housing density there has been a degradation in the physical aesthetics of the area with the loss of old established trees and shrubbery from sections as subdivision and building occurs. No thought or attention is being put into the environment and houses are just being slapped up. Greenery, plants and the softening and feel this provides is a well-recognised as important to aspect to the wellbeing of a neighbourhood and its inhabitants? If attention is not carefully paid to landscaping by the council it will cause further erosion of the environment. We need trees and green to soften our neighbourhood and redress the loss that is currently occurring and stop the further erosion of an old neighbourhood that was historically botanically very resplendent but being stripped out.	Gina Beecroft			Linwood
30635	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Having no left turn on to Norwich Street seems pointless, the street is quiet enough to become a cul-de-sac. Just like the street that leads to the back of the old intermediate school.		Christina Graham			Linwood

Submission ID 30633



Submission on the Linwood Public Transport Hub

Generation Zero supports in principle upgrades to public transport infrastructure, but wishes to express concern that the proposed changes to Buckleys Road bus stops outside Eastgate do not go far enough. Generation Zero supports the first option for the bus stops which would make Norwich Street a cul-de-sac. These changes present an opportunity to improve the bus stop infrastructure for better weather protection and greater comfort and safety for people using public transportation.

The New Zealand Government has recently passed the Zero Carbon Bill, and will soon be enacted. The goal of the act is to drive action to reduce New Zealand's carbon emissions to net zero by 2050. The Christchurch City Council has set a goal of net zero greenhouse gases emissions (excluding methane) for Christchurch by 2045 as well. Christchurch's carbon emissions come mostly from transport due to private cars being the core mode of transport for >80% of trips. A significant factor in this mode share is due to the poor quality of public transport infrastructure in Christchurch.

Generation Zero believes the people using these bus stops deserve bus passenger waiting lounges instead of normal bus stops. These bus stops are the third busiest in Christchurch and serve as an important bus transfer stop for public and school buses. The increased safety, weather protection and comfort that would come from these lounges would encourage more people to use public transport. This would help in decreasing carbon emissions, as well as future-proof the bus stops for future passenger increases.

Generation Zero supports the first option to cul-de-sac Norwich Street over the second option. The reasons for this is because:

- There is more space to implement a bus passenger waiting lounge on the north-eastern lane of Buckleys Road, as well as other things such as seating, trees and a drinking fountain.
- The lack of a right hand turn will increase safety for people walking and make it easier for people taking the bus to board/disembark from buses.
- There are less trees being cut down compared to option two.

Generation Zero also believes that as little trees on the median as possible should be cut down, and trees should be planted in the surrounding area to replace those that were cut down. Trees serve as a carbon sink, as well as protection from the weather.

As stated before, Generation Zero supports this project and specifically would like to see option one being implemented, but believe that bus passenger waiting lounges are essential to serving the people who use and encouraging new people to use public transport in Christchurch, aiding in the fight against climate change.

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
30647	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	<p>Option 1 is preferred as option 2 would facilitate non residential traffic.</p> <p>I understand there will be a bus shelter with seating. Needs to well lit, clean and safe.</p> <p>Please ensure that residents with walkers, wheelchairs and/or mobility scooters have unimpeded safe access on pavements as many people who are elderly or have disabilities live in the Street.</p> <p>I am not happy to have a play area at this bus stop as encouraging unsupervised children is unsafe near the busy road.</p> <p>Good rubbish bins required and regular cleaning in the area.</p> <p>I would expect the area to be landscaped and planted to enhance the shelter.</p> <p>The adjoining houses need to have adequate sound and light protection from buses, traffic and pedestrian crossings.</p> <p>Buckleys road planting - some trees ie gum need to be removed as they are dangerous and dying. but please dont hand us a concrete jungle. It is pleasant and friendly to see some trees and plants in the centre of the road.</p> <p>However trees around the bus shelter area should not encourage those who are partying or sleeping out.</p>		Kay Lloyd			Linwood
30669	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street			Margaret Fraser			Linwood
30672	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	I think it is best for elderly folk crossing the road etc.		Finlay Pickering			Linwood
30673	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Sounds like a great idea to me, good on you guys for thinking of it.	<p>Not lots of areas that are bare & can look messy with rubbish. Maybe a community group of neighbourhood folks could take responsibility for the area & picking up rubbish & checking area is ok & reporting any broken things.</p> <p>Can you keep some of the existing big trees in the middle of the road please - don't cut them all down</p>	Anne Marie Rose			Linwood
30685	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Safety for bus passengers and other's with no vehicles crossing footpath	More rubbish bins, room for more buses at peak times when up to 5 buses arriving at once.	Peter Kerr			Linwood
30686	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	I can see there is much congestion in this area. Makes sense to "tidy up" and make safer.	<p>Both options seem to "stagger" the pedestrianised crossing. if the taxi stand was moved down slightly outside Eastgate Mall it could be straight across. Would this not be more efficient?</p> <p>Happy to comment further / clarify if helpful!</p>	Tony Gallagher			Linwood

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
30688	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street		Proposed options will be very expensive: Norwich Street closure and landscaping; new traffic lights; median strip moved; 10-12 of our beautiful trees removed. And neither option will improve "connectivity to Eastgate Mall" because the same number of bus passengers will still be crossing busy Buckley's Road. Why can't the buses that currently stop opposite Eastgate instead stop at the back of Eastgate, in Cranley St (where the pre-EQ library was - now an empty section). Was this option considered by Council? If not, why not? I am requesting information (OIA/LGOIMA) re: the evidence gathered by Council and it's analysis of the issues.	Elizabeth Graham			Linwood
30655	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	<p>This submission supports option 1.</p> <p>Very Brief Recent Background.</p> <p>In 2016 I advocated for a group of residents and property owners who were adversely affected by the current location of the eastbound bus hub/interchange at Eastgate Mall. We submitted a proposal to the community board to have it shifted to the Eastgate Mall. A bus hub could have easily and could still easily be established there near and on the former Linwood Library site.</p> <p>Council staff submitted that the present location was the favoured site, citing Independent studies from (Beca)2005, (Abley)2008 and (Abley)2011 that were all in agreement. It was also favoured by Ecan.</p> <p>Our proposal was eventually rejected in favour of the current location.</p> <p>By 2018 the situation for residents in Buckleys Rd had become intolerable, buses now unlawfully "parked" across the driveway of 35 Buckleys Rd for lengthy periods. They also frequently partially blocked 37 and 41 Buckleys Rd. There had been no improvements in the other adverse affects cited in my groups 2016 proposal. The situation had become extremely dangerous for all user groups yet city council staff were still promoting this as the optimal and most desirable location for a bus interchange. Their intention was to entrench this inappropriate location by spending a considerable amount of ratepayer money on bus shelters with no regard for safety and other undesirable effects.</p> <p>In October 2018 after extensively researching the situation I submitted a report to the CCC and followed it up with a deputation. I submitted that: the Independent studies cited by staff had been used deceptively and had misled the community board and the council into believing the current location was the optimal site when this was not so and had never been the case.</p> <p>The favoured site of the 2005 and 2008 studies was outside the petrol station which is now occupied by social housing. This is located on the Linwood Ave side of Norwich St. It provided the perfect location for a three-bay bus interchange that closely met best practise guidelines for interchanges stipulated by the NZTA. It also provided</p>		Peter Jasper			Linwood

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		<p>space for expansion as the network grew and additional services were needed. It yielded none of the safety hazards present in the current location.</p> <p>Only the 2011 study recommended the current location. It also recommends three bus bays. It meets none of the NZTA best practise guidelines and bore no resemblance to the other site recommended and endorsed in the previous studies. Somehow transportation staff managed to construe that all three studies said the same thing and used variations on this theme in various reports to the community board and city councillors to promote the current location as well researched and independently verified. I was completely perplexed as to how this was possible as even a cursory examination of the evidence suggested no similarity in the sites apart from being on the same side of the road. Some months later by way of an OIA request, I discovered a document from Abley Transportation stipulating that the recommendations in the 2011 study were to keep the bus services moving in the post Earthquake environment and were only ever intended as an interim solution. Let's repeat that Interim solution.</p> <p>The CCC accepted the findings in my report and deputation, a resolution to find temporary and permanent solutions was passed. It also granted my request to be involved in this process.</p> <p>The Current Situation - Why Change is desperately needed.</p> <p>Generally: The Linwood transportation hub has desperately needed decent facilities for many years yet the CCC seems reluctant to spend money on improved amenities on the eastern side of the city. Instead funds set aside for this project were transferred to projects benefiting the central city. No expense has been spared in the central city and no item considered an unaffordable luxury. In contrast, much needed public transportation infrastructure and the incidental consequence of enhancing local amenities has been denied to Linwood residents. This may have happened for a multitude of reasons, residents in this locality are perhaps less likely to understand council processes and more likely to feel intimidated by them. They may also be less able or likely to strongly advocate for community facilities that enhance their environments and meet their needs.</p> <p>Specifically: Officially there are two bus stops on the eastbound residential side of Buckleys Rd opposite Eastgate Mall. One long stop each side of the driveway to 35 Buckleys Rd. The gap between these bus stops; the driveway of 35 Buckleys Road, completes the needed length for a three-bay bus interchange. The middle stop is an unofficial, unacknowledged "ghost" bus bay.</p> <p>Read this paragraph carefully: The Linwood area Integrated Transport Study – prepared and presented by staff to the council in Oct 2018 states (page 71) that only two bus stops exist. It states: these two stops have the theoretical capacity for existing services</p>					

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		<p>and there may be times when due to traffic congestion several buses arrive at once blocking access. The fact is it is being operated as a three-bay interchange. The 6 meter “void” of our driveway is crucial to the smooth operation of bus services in this area not at times, but most of the time. The Linwood Area Integrated study also mentions the independent 2011 Abley study without giving any indication of the detail. Scrutiny of the Abley study (relevant pages attached) reveals all the detail. It reveals the deception. How is it possible that staff did not know about this when it is used to support their own report to council and justify the current location?</p> <p>In January of this year Council staff acknowledged at an on-site meeting that the Linwood bus hub (interchange) would not function properly without the third officially unacknowledged “ghost” bus bay that is across our driveway and clearly shown in the 2011 Abley study.</p> <p>To further complicate matters Ecan also use this location as a timing point and driver change location point. Buses stop here for lengthy periods. Bus company driver changeover cars also unlawfully park there creating further congestion.</p> <p>Many accidents go unreported as only minor injuries have resulted or those involved have only been shaken by their experience and carry on after resting for a while.</p> <p>To date the CCC has struggled to implement any effective temporary solutions. Moving the timing point of the orbiter in particular and driver change over location to another part of the route would have provided immediate and substantial relief to all of the adversely affected parties at minimal cost. Ecan for whatever reason have been unwilling or unable to do this. So the situation remains as intolerable and dangerous now as it was when the resolution was passed in October 2018.</p> <p>Option 1</p> <p>To their credit the City Council Transport Planners have finally recognised the current situation is dangerous, doesn't work effectively as an interchange, is not in a desirable location and does not encourage growth in bus use as there is no attractive easy to use infrastructure.</p> <p>Option 1 either eliminates or minimises all the adverse affects endured by residents for many years by moving the stops away from all residential housing and having open space around it.</p> <p>It removes or minimises the dangers outlined above for all user groups however further consideration could be given to the better implementation of CCC guidelines for cyclists.</p> <p>It incorporates a continuous unbroken three bay interchange recommended in all independent studies – (no ghost stops) and</p>					

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		<p>presents no obstructions for bus users and drivers to navigate.</p> <p>It appears to largely comply with the NZTA guidelines. In particular the following:</p> <p>Key consideration 6: Environmental impact - By its very nature the facilities supporting a public transport network should be designed to enhance and improve the local community. One of the enhancements should be reduced negative environmental impact...</p> <p>Key consideration 9: Public transport operational requirements - Operational aspects to consider in order to provide a fail-proof environment with room for growth/change in vehicle specification include: vehicle conflict areas should be avoided or engineering controls put in place...</p> <p>Table 12: Recommended bus stop features for premium bus stops</p> <p>Locational attributes: A stop of this size should be designed to be sympathetic to and inclusive of local land-use.</p> <p>Source: Guidelines for public transport infrastructure and facilities: Interim consultation draft, April 2014</p> <p>https://www.nzta.govt.nz/assets/About-us/docs/Consultations/2014/guidelines-pt-infrastructure-draft.pdf</p> <p>The waiting area is much wider than the narrow footpath in the current location. Facilities for shopping trolleys and scooter parking could be easily incorporated.</p> <p>It enhances the amenity value of the local area. It may not be perfect but will be a monumental improvement on the present location</p> <p>The anecdotal evidence we have suggests that converting a residential street to a cul de sac enhances the liveability of a street. They are quieter. No through traffic means no speeding hoons. Of course the downside is no vehicular access from Norwich St. to Buckleys Road which seems quite minor considering the major problems that are currently caused by bus services.</p> <p>We understand that some of the residents on Norwich St. may be upset with the councils proposal. Unfortunately the site recommended in the studies cited above is no longer available. It is now occupied by social housing. Other possibilities we suggested have been rejected.</p> <p>Option 2</p> <p>We unequivocally reject option 2. The public document contains a Ghost bus bay (we have had enough of ghost bus bays)</p> <p>Ecan want two stops on either side of the Norwich Street exit for this</p>					

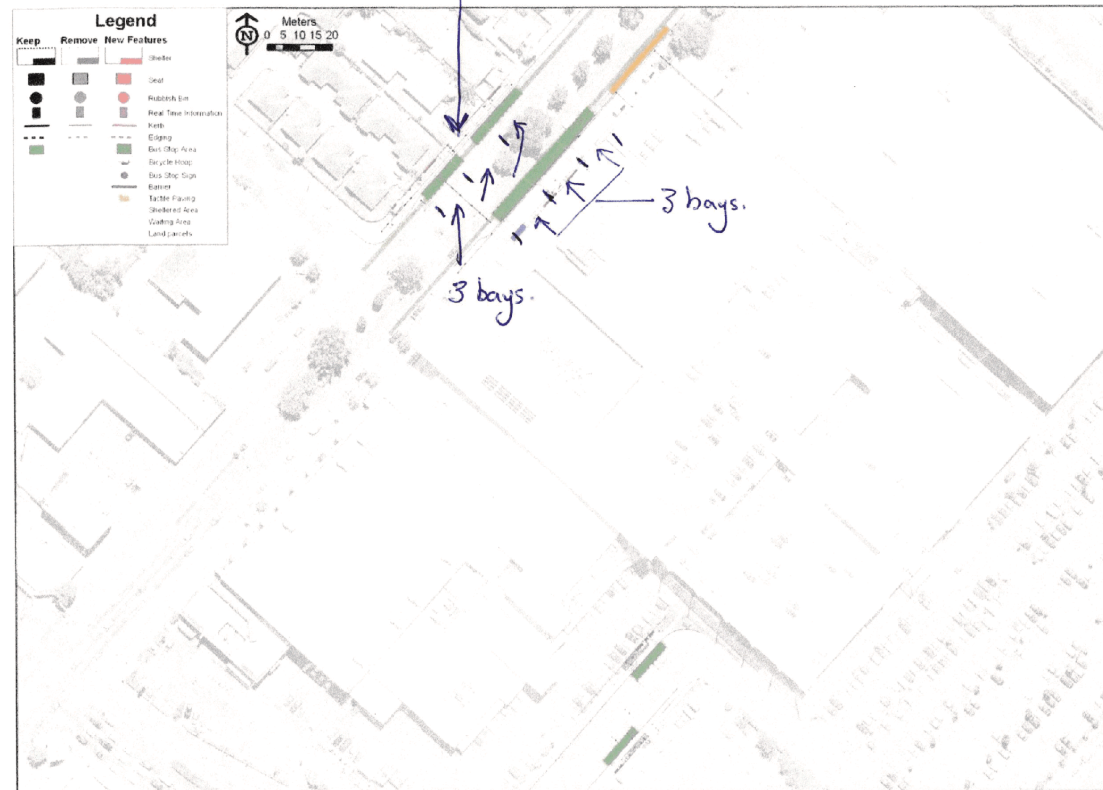
ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		<p>option. We strongly objected to this as it facilitates an easy path toward recreating the current intolerable situation as the number of services increase. The fourth stop – a key design element - was removed – “for the purposes of this public consultation” .We believe Ecan will apply pressure for the fourth stop to be reinstated in the final plan. It's then a small step for another stop to be reintroduced at a later stage on the other side of our drive completely recreating the intolerable situation we now have. We can't accept this! This is another deception. Option 2 is not presented in good faith as it fails to make full disclosure. I suggest this makes option 2 invalid.</p> <p>This option also has compliance issues with key considerations in the NZTA guidelines (eg. key consideration 9 specified above.)</p> <p>Final Comments</p> <p>This proposal is put forward by the CCC yet it is clear that Ecan has considerable influence on the final outcome. It is also clear Ecan have had considerable influence in contributing to the implementation and continuance of the current location as desirable and permanent when it was only ever intended as an interim outcome. Also noted is that Ecan could have contributed to immediate and significant temporary solutions but chose not to. Option 2 having a key design element removed for public consultation signals that Ecan still finds the current location desirable in spite of the many adverse consequences to residents and the wider community that are now well documented and accepted by CCC staff.</p> <p>Description of attachments</p> <p>Extract 1 from Abley 2011 study</p> <p>Extract 2 from Abley 2011 study</p> <p>2 stops or a 3 bay interchange?</p> <p>Unlawfully “parked” bus.</p> <p>Unlawfully parked “Gobus car”</p>					
30319	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	This would look better.	We have buses driving up Wyon st. Especially noticed at 6:50am each day. If they go faster than 50km they rattle windows and its not pleasant.	evan chadwick			Linwood
30325	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	More green pedestrian areas make for nicer urban developments.	The more we can promote alternatives to driving cars and using public transport the better.	Nisha Duncan			Linwood
30585	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	1 choice option 1 because for me this is the permanent long term solution for the problem about the bus stop. And to prevent some potential problem because it has been dangerous getting in and out of the driveway.	<p>I prefer option 1 is the right choice due for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- It is safe for the commuters- There's enough space to build a waiting shade, toilet, drinking fountain and seating area	Abelardo Martin			Linwood

Hearings Panel
10 February 2020

Christchurch
City Council

Submission ID 30655

Figure 8.6 Proposed Linwood Suburban Interchange Design



Environment Canterbury
Suburban Interchanges and Super Stops

abley
transportation consultants

47

From 2011 Abley Study.

Attachment A Item 9

Submission ID 30655

From 2011 Abley Study.

Very Gracious of them not to continue a shelter across the drive.

8.12

Proposed Design

The proposed design of the Linwood Suburban Bus Interchange is shown in **Figure 8.6**. Larger representations of the proposed design are provided in **Appendix A**. The key features of the design include:

- Space for three continuous bus stops on either side. On the residential side the middle bus stop will cross a driveway, the shelter will discontinue in this as well as the painted bus stop to minimise the impact on the driveway's owner.
- Rerouting of bus routes behind Eastgate Shopping Centre so all go through suburban interchange
- Alternative stop behind Eastgate Shopping Centre on new diverted route,
- Cycle parking on both sides and cycle lanes that travel through the interchange on both sides.

how does this work ??



Hearings Panel
10 February 2020

Christchurch
City Council



Item No.: 4

Page 36



ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
			<div>- To minimized traffic build</div> <div>- There's enough room for supermarket trolley & scooters park</div>				
30611	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	<p>Submission</p> <p>I unequivocally oppose option 2 due to the risk of a fourth bus stop being potentially added back in front of 35 and 37 Buckleys Road, which would continue the hazardous and dangerous situation currently faced by residents of the four homes here.</p> <p>I choose Option 1 because:</p> <p>I bought ██████ Buckleys Road in 1997 and I recall that the bus stop facility was serviced by one bus route through the city to New Brighton and although at times it was noisy and a nuisance it wasn't too bad.</p> <p>In 1998 I supported the owner of unit 1, Vera Bailey, who was petitioning the City Council for a change in bus stop facility location. But nothing was ever changed and as Vera was elderly and unwell and I was a single parent and working full time we didn't have the time or energy to pursue this. Option one will address issues faced by residents of these two homes and the two homes at 37 Buckleys Road, which have become dangerous and hazardous to them with the increase in bus routes stopping at this facility.</p> <p>I choose Option 1 because:</p> <p>Since 1997 the number of routes and the number of buses using this bus stop facility has increased exponentially until the current situation where the stop is being used as a defacto bus hub with up to three buses stopping there every five minutes along with the Orbiter which stops every 15 minutes and waits there until it is time to move again. Many of these buses stop over the driveway to 35 Buckeys Road, parking (illegally) there for 5 minutes or more thereby blocking access into and out of the two homes there. Buses are also stopping over the driveway to 37 Buckleys Road making it difficult for the residents of these two homes to enter and exit their property as well. By 2011 access to and from 35 Buckleys Road became so difficult and hazardous that I decided it was not safe for me to use the driveway again when I visit the property to talk to the residents.</p> <p>I choose Option 1 because:</p> <p>This bus stop facility should have been relocated many years ago when the number of routes increased and when the City Council had a chance to purchase land on the corner of Buckleys Road and Norwich Street and could have built facilities there for buses and a bus lounge for patrons. Alternatively in 2016 we suggested to the Community Board that the buses could be relocated behind the Mall</p>		Ruth Carson			Mairehau

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		<p>where the former City Council Library site (still vacant) could have been used as a bus lounge. Neither of these options were seriously considered by the City Council or ECAN.</p> <p>In 2016 City Council staff were requested by the Community Board to provide a report on the potential for shifting the bus stops from 35 Buckleys Road into Cranley Street as part of an integrated suburban bus exchange. Staff were also requested to advise on short term measures for addressing litter and anti-social behaviour at the bus stops by 35 Buckleys Road. Neither of these requests brought much, if any action. This bus stop facility has just continued to be used as a defacto bus hub and it is a completely unsuitable and unsafe site for this.</p> <p>I choose Option 1 because:</p> <p>In 2018 when the residents of these homes brought to our attention many issues with the bus stop facility, we did a lot of research, found some interesting omissions by Council Staff, spoke to City Councillors, the local community board and to members of parliament. We have had to push hard to get any traction on this matter and at the moment even though there is a proposal in place for a long term solution to relocate the bus stop facility, in the four years that we have been actively working on this, no short-term solutions were implemented to address the issues we raised. A couple of months ago a Keep Clear sign was painted on the road in front of the driveway, which most bus drivers ignore.</p> <p>I choose Option 1 because my concerns include:</p> <p>Safety – the bus stop facility is currently a hazard for motorists, pedestrians, bus patrons and in particular the occupants of the homes adjacent to the bus stops. It has become increasingly difficult and dangerous for residents to enter and exit their driveway which they have to do on a daily basis.</p> <p>a) To enter the driveway - residents have to pull up next to a bus parked at the stop, check that the driver has seen them, check that the bus is not stopped over the driveway, check that there are no patrons waiting in the driveway before pulling into the driveway, meanwhile sitting in the lane of traffic and hoping the bus driver doesn't pull out at the same time as they pull in. Also bus patrons wait for buses standing in the driveway – which can't be seen behind the bus therefore is very dangerous for bus patrons.</p> <p>b) To exit the driveway – residents have to stop on the footpath to wait for the bus parked (illegally) over the driveway to move and/or to watch the traffic coming behind the bus to calculate when it is safe to pull out and then they don't know if the bus driver is going to pull out or wait for them to go first. It is so very dangerous both going in and out of the driveway.</p> <p>We have also noted to all the above organisations a variety of</p>					

Submission ID 30611



ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		<p>adverse environmental and social behaviour effecting the residents including excessive noise, litter, broken glass, vandalism, people urinating and defecating on their driveway which continues today.</p> <p>I choose Option 1 because:</p> <p>Now after four years of constant and repeated discussions with the Christchurch City Council, the Community Board and ECAN this proposal goes some way to address our (and our neighbours) concerns and offers a more appropriate site for the number of buses using this route and will ensure the safety of motorists, bus patrons, pedestrians and the residents of the four households of 35 and 37 Buckleys Road.</p> <p>Option 1 appears to be realistic for the relocation of the bus stop facility. It allows space for the number of routes and services that use the stops. The buses will have space to pull in and wait without blocking driveways. Bus patrons will not be waiting in driveways and run the risk of being hit by drivers blindly entering or exiting the driveways in their vehicles. It is visually pleasing and closing Norwich Street would make a pleasant culdesac for residents of the Street.</p> <p>Completing option 1 is a good solution and the culmination of the four plus years we have spent petitioning the City Council, the Community Board and ECAN for a safe and user friendly bus stop facility for the people of Linwood and for the people of 35-37 Buckleys Road.</p> <p>Thank you for your serious consideration of this proposal and choosing option 1 going forward.</p>					
30291	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Keeping bus stops together and away from residential driveways		Rick Houghton			Parklands
30406	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street			Hayley Stewart			Richmond
30491	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	<p>I am a regular user through this area as a motor vehicle user.</p> <p>It gives clear road access through Buckleys Rd from the city end. (No access to Norwich St.) Signalised crossing gives the necessary protection to pedestrians.</p>	<p>To reduce the 'J' walking problem (which may not be reduced by the adding of a cable fence), I would suggest flipping the proposed Crossing so that the entrance to the crossing is more in line with the Entrance/Exit from the Mall. This will be seen as a more convenient and direct layout to access the bus stops across Buckleys Rd. The crossing exit (Norwich St side) remains the same. Move the taxi stand (Mall side of Buckleys Rd) to where the proposed Crossing entrance is on option 1.</p>	Arthur Turner			Richmond
30590	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	We use this bus stop often and this seems the more family-friendly and logical		Michelle Frisby			Richmond
30520	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street		<p>there need's to be seat's what are not to low for people who have a disability</p> <p>hope you are to some rubbish bins at the bus stop and something to stop rubbish getting stuck in the drain as they all-way's block up with rubbish at the busy bus stop's</p>	Shane McInroe			Shirley

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
30318	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	I believe vehicles will have difficulty turning out of Norwich Street in option 2 as their view will be blocked by parked buses, therefore I support option 1.	I don't think a play area should be encouraged adjacent the main road. Keep it simple.	Nathan Puntton			Silverstream
30671	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Accidents less likely to happen, less disruptions for occupiers where current bus shelter sited (rubbish, graffiti, foul language)	Whilst I do not reside in Norwich Street, I own 3 properties in the street.	Daryl Jones			Somerfield
30340	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	Creates a nice area for pedestrians to wait. Groups bus stations together.		Liam Speechlay			St Albans
30594	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	If it is the best possible option to improve our public transport system, I would be in favour of this one.	This area is disgraceful in terms of access and safety for those who ride bicycles. It is extremely disappointing that the changes proposed do nothing to rectify this.	Robert Fleming			St Albans
30602	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street			Acucentre Ltd			St Albans
30516	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street		I don't think the proposal caters at all well for cyclists. Cycle lanes appear to be too narrow and squeezed between the bus stops and traffic lanes. Not safe at all.	Bruce James			St Martins
30463	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	We need more cycling and pedestrian areas. so a cul-de-sac would be great. Having more lighting, and bright areas for people with a vision impairment, and/or wheelchair access is important	I'm afraid that a drinking fountain would be broken by idiots!	Natalie Perzylo			Wainoni
30614	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	More room for users, beautification (which is needed in Linwood), buses, and more weather proof bus stops and seating for people of all walks of life including those with disabilities		Jane Robertson			Woolston
30584	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	I choose option 1, we understand that Ecan might put bus stops back where they are now in the years to come as bus services increase, we put up with them being here for years along with all the bad behavior of bus users, therefore we completely reject options 2, also it has dangerous getting in and out of the driveway, we don't want this to be possible again. This is many years overdue.	- It is safe for the commuters - To minimize traffic build up - There's enough room for supermarket trolleys and scooters park - Build enough space to build waiting shades, toilet, drinking fountain & seating area.	Marichu Martin			Linwood
30777	Option 1 - Cul-de-sac Norwich Street	I was wanting to say that the bus stops where they are currently located are not just a nuisance but a huge safety risk, they completely block vision of all oncoming cars and cyclists when trying to leave the driveway. Over the years we have had too many near misses as a result of this. These busses and bus service vehicles don't simply drop off passengers and leave but at times sit for 10/15 minutes at a time blocking access to our properties. Today I arrive home and find a notice from the council stating that this bus stop is going to further extend as an "interim stop" to directly outside my house, I am very angry at this. I do not want busses parked blocking my driveway at all, especially not for a prolonged period of time. If I find any busses or bus service vehicles blocking access to or from the property I am going to be very upset. Best solution is to go with option 1 in the proposal and block off Norwich Street. These busses are going to get somebody killed where they are. I am also not happy that I wasn't consulted about the bus stop moving to directly outside my house. The amount of trouble this is going to cause us is upsetting already.		Dean Holster			Linwood

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
30543	Option 2 - No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street	<p>- It significantly changes Norwich Street, I don't like it</p> <p>- Cars will be driving down & turn around go back all the time</p> <p>- Option 1 looks odd & I think it will encourage more bad behavior youths drinking gathering in large groups</p>		Paul Mateer			Central City
30268	Option 2 - No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street	Think of emergency services trying to access the area.	I would like to put in for some disabled parking out the front of the mall on the street where the new taxi stand is if your popping in to pick up medication from unicham you have to try find a park this would make it more accessible for disabled people.	Brodie Williams			Christchurch
30315	Option 2 - No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street	It aligns better with the mall entrance.	<p>Seems like 70% or more of the cost is going into road changes with either option. If this is such a busy bus stop then why is there not more bus shelter. I think adding a drinking fountain and other things miss the point. Just make it nicer to wait for the bus, don't make it into a park or playground. Shelter for sun and rain is what is needed.</p> <p>More shelter than what is there already. It seems that you are just moving the shelter and not increasing the size. More trees will help decrease the temp of this exposed area, double the tree count! Streets are only getting hotter and this village on the whole is not very nice for shelter and exposure.</p>	Caleb Martin			Linwood
30401	Option 2 - No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street	<p>I am submitting on my opposition to adding traffic lights onto Buckleys Road. I notice with some disdain that the option to have traffic lights is not mentioned on this form and is forgone conclusion. True consultation would give options to consult re the traffic lights and also to give a third option for Norwich Street - don't do a thing.</p> <p>This type of ram rodding of options to mess with traffic, and add yet more traffic lights to an overburdened city roading infrastructure, is typical. This form is a politically correct waste of time and money without true consultation options in it.</p> <p>Let me be clear - NO traffic lights. The only reason for adding them is to cater to laziness and spending hundreds of thousands of dollars to mess up traffic because of laziness is not an option and reasonable council would take.</p> <p>I also invalidate my options choices above as it is not really a choice is it without no being an option.</p>		shane Hollis			Linwood
30572	Option 2 - No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street	Option 2 seems less disruption for the residents in Norwich Street		Gabrielle Brooke			Linwood
30684	Option 2 - No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street	<p>Option 2 - exit from Norwich.</p> <p>We want exit from Norwich St. Many drivers of large vehicles use this street e.g. rubbish trucks, "not in service" buses, delivery vans, to turn onto Buckleys Road</p>		Colin & Ruth Wilson			Linwood
30465	Option 2 - No left turn from Buckleys Road into Norwich Street	I think this would be the best option because it would be a bit safer for people crossing the road. As it is now it is quite dangerous to cross there. Perhaps more signage and road markings for the crossings would be good too.	More signage for crossing the road.	Hazel and Jennifer Baker			Woolston

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
30530	Either	I'm not bothered about A or B either way is good		Janet Parratt			Bromley
30542	Either	Both options look good	New Rubbish Bins Bus stops enclosed Recycling bins And a good clean up	Louise Ramm			Woolston
30416	Neither	I AM SORRY BUT BOTH OPTIONS SEEM TO IGNORE THE FACT THAT THE MAJORITY OF THE PEOPLE WHO TRAVEL BY BUS ARE: ELDERLY, SENIORS, PENSIONERS, DISABLED OF ALL TYPES, THE VERY POOR, STUDENTS WITHOUT MUCH MONEY, THOSE USING WHEELCHAIRS AND WALKERS BECAUSE OF DISABILITY, THOSE WITH LIMITED MOBILITY. BOTH OPTIONS WOULD SEEM TO HAVE THE CLIENTELLE LISTED ABOVE BE FORCED TO WALK MUCH FURTHER TO THE BUS STOPS. THE ORBITOR IN PARTICULAR PROVIDES TRANSPORT FOR MANY OF THE ABOVE GROUPS OF PEOPLE AND INCREASES THEIR INDEPENDENCE. BOTH OF YOUR PLANS SEEM TO LIMIT INDEPENDENCE. I SUGGEST LEAVING THE ORBITOR ROUE/BUS STOPS THE SAME WITH IMMEDIATE PRIORITY GOING TO THE IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION OF THE TRAFFIC LIGHTS BEOFRE SOMEONE GETS KILLED.	THE ABOVE ISSUES ARE OF NO CONCERN TO THE ELDERLY AND DISABLED WHO MAKE UP MOST OF BUS TAKERS.	Margaret Jardine	Margaret Jardine	SELF - CONCERNED CITIZEN	Redwood
30577	Neither	<p>Council has again designed a “Kill Zone” for people on bicycles. Buckleys Road by the Eastgate Mall to feature deadly design. Council needs to prioritize completing safe local cycle networks to support the Major Cycle Routes and to give all who would like to cycle the chance to do so and live.</p> <p>Please Council, people who ride bikes lives matter.</p> <p>I do NOT support. This is dangerous infrastructure. Council's own Cycle Design Guidelines do not support this project.</p> <p>Section “3.2. Local cycleways through urban commercial centres</p> <p>Local cycleways through commercial centres ideally will be separated cycle paths to provide a comfortable and safe environment for cyclists. ...</p> <p>Where there is limited street space available other options such as wide cycle lanes or a slow street environment can be considered.”</p> <p>Section 3.2.3 “The cycle lane ideally needs to be ...(...1.8 to 2m). A wider lane also gives cyclists more protection from</p> <p>traffic movement and car doors opening into the cycle lane.”</p> <p>Neither option offers speed limit reduction. Option A has people on bicycles given a 1.5m wide lane hard up against bus stops. Average handle bar widths for upright cycles are at least 0.60m wide. A cyclist would have about 0.45m of buffer between buses parked hard up on the kerb and moving vehicles on the carriageway. The bus stops are 2.7m wide. Buses are between 2.4m and 2.7m wide.</p>		Michele Laing			Redcliffs

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		<p>The NZ Road Code recommends a safe distance when passing bicycles of between 1-and 1.5m for moving vehicles. This is the third busiest PT hub in Christchurch. Buses will be moving in and out of stops regularly. Vehicles on the carriageway may or may not practice safe passing.</p> <p>Buses have well known blind spots, drivers can be distracted and traffic congestion lead to quickly taking to the carriageway when a break appears. People on bicycles would be wise to forgo the bike lane and take the vehicle lane, if drivers put up with it, or notice them.</p> <p>People on bikes get a bit of a reprieve once past the bus stops as the cycle lanes widen to 1.8m when hard up against 2m wide on street parking. SUV's the leading seller in NZ, range between 1.725m and 1.985m wide. On street parking is limited to between 10 and 30 minutes, thus insuring frequent crossing of the cycle lanes.</p> <p>There is simply no excuse for this. It is homicidal design. The 4 traffic lanes for cars are each 3.2m. The centre median is 3.5m wide at its narrow point by the pedestrian refuge.</p> <p>Reducing the carriageway lanes and median widths to 3m frees up 1.3 meters. As the median is wider than 3.5m alongside the bus stops, even more space is available.</p> <p>Option B is infinitesimally better, but also fails to provide safe infrastructure.</p> <p>Spokes would be happy to sit down with staff to redesign this project. Staff sat down with those opposed to cycling on Ferry Road, High Street, Victoria Street and other projects. It is long past time for fair treatment for people on bikes, both in Council planning and on the road.</p> <p>Buckleys Road offers the most direct route to New Brighton and surrounding areas. Buckley's Road offers on again off again cycle lanes which fade out at many intersections. There are no direct or contiguous cycle friendly alternatives.</p> <p>The two alternatives to Buckleys Road offer on again off again on road cycle lanes which add 3-4.5k's to an otherwise 6k trip from Eastgate to the New Brighton Mall. The 8-80 year old cyclists Council wishes to encourage are abandoned and discouraged.</p> <p>A young woman, Fyfa Dawson, was recently killed by a truck crossing her lane. It was a needless, horrific and tragic death. People who cycle had repeatedly alerted officials to the risk. These were ignored.</p> <p>Reviewing this project and too many others it seems that Council policy outside of the Major Cycle routes is one of neglect for people who cycle. The local cycle networks are under developed with</p>					

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		<p>broken connections where they exist at all. The transport needs and choice for interested but concerned cyclists and even many experienced cyclists continue to be unmet. In what way is this equitable? In what way is it even moral?</p> <p>Some at Council may argue that cycling has received more than its share of funding. To assert this ignores decades of cycling receiving 0.05%-1% or less of the transport budget. At least 7% of commuters are on bicycles in Christchurch. Even at the historical low point 2%+ continued to cycle.</p> <p>Uptake of the new cycling infrastructure has been unprecedented. The need and demand for safe cycling infrastructure is clear. It also reduces congestion, lowers capital and maintenance costs, reduced greenhouse gas emissions and improves public health. None of those are benefits of motorized transport.</p> <p>The uptake of public transport in Christchurch has not improved. Most measures find it in decline. Public transport is important. Central government still applying the Fare Box Recovery requirement of 50% of expense to be met via fares and ECan's broken "Hub and Spokes" routes are unlikely to lead to an increase.</p>					
30641	Neither	<p>I choose neither! however in order to progress and to make this submission I must choose one. So I have only ticked one to proceed with the submission, NOT because I choose it. Despite two consultations with me at the Centre my comments with regard to parking, taxi stands and buses outside the shopping Centre were not listened to.</p>	<p>Bus Stops: I object strongly with both plans shifting the bus stop to the entrance of the Shopping Centre.</p> <p>Eastgate Shopping Centre is an important part of the community. It's well-being is also important.</p> <p>That includes its commercial well-being including giving our customers entrances that are open, light, clean, safe and accessible. This is of primary importance.</p> <p>The council has reneged on creating a bus lounge and I was advised by one of your project managers that the security and costs associated with that are a deterrent.</p> <p>We do not wish to take on those security costs by default by having the bus stops at our front door.</p> <p>We do not want to have urine, vomit graffiti, both paint and glass etched at or on our front doors or windows. We do not want the to have to bear the cost of having to provide extra security at out door way to keep customers safe.</p> <p>We have tenancies at those entrances and do not want them to be affected with idling buses, diesel fumes, shading and lines of people cluttering the front. Although, at one of our meetings, one of your team made comment something like, well the shop is empty. Yes one is but we do not need to create any more reasons why someone will not take on the tenancy. We are always striving to improve the Centre.</p> <p>Shifting the bus stops also has them in front of the entrance to</p>	Louise Ledger	Eastgate Shopping Centre	Centre Manager	Linwood

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
			<p>the methadone clinic at the rear of the pharmacy. Anonymity and privacy would become an issue for vulnerable people using that entrance.</p> <p>Taxi Stands: As also commented at the meeting we had with the council the short term parks are critical to one of our tenancies in particular but are used frequently including courier /supplies delivery into the stores. Taking parking from the front door where customers can park and drop in quickly for coffee and food and go again would be detrimental to this business and create issues with delivery into the stores at the Buckleys Rd end off the Centre.</p> <p>We have an area allocated at our main entrance in the carpark for taxi pick-ups. It is not necessary for the taxis to be right at the front door. But it is necessary to allow access to the tenancies who's successful operation is critical to the Centre, you are wanting to pick up and drop off people to.</p> <p>In closing I wish to register my complete disgust at the wasting of my and my team's time, to consult with us on two occasions, at least two hours and absolutely nothing we said made any difference. We were not listened to and our comments and requests were ignored. That is totally unacceptable considering you are using the Centre as a point of needing bus stops. If the Centre being a successful and important part of the community is not a consideration then why are you putting bus stops here anyway.</p> <p>I note that one of you project team made a comment that although there are two plans there really is only one plan the council will run with but you had to do the consultation thing so the community felt involved.</p> <p>I fear that nothing we say will make any difference to the outcome and you are set on a path to ruin the entrances of the Centre, cause commercial damage to a business and force extra operating costs onto the Shopping Centres budget, ultimately paid for by the tenants.</p>				
30642	Neither	This option is not selected. However in order to make a submission I am required to choose one. I consider a "neither" option would be appropriate in the public consultation process.	<p>I represent the owners of the Shopping Centre.</p> <p>I reiterate the comments made by the submission from The Centre Manager of Eastgate copied in below.</p> <p>The commercial viability of this Centre is complex and is a balance between the community needs and commercial viability to have the Centre be a success for the owners investment and for the community.</p> <p>We spent sometime discussing options of having a bus lounge here at Eastgate facing Buckleys Rd. Your project manager advised the Center manager that, that would not be</p>	Gavin Fiddes	Augusta Funds Management Limited	Asset Manager	Central City

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
			<p>progressing as there is no budget and the cost including security was an issue.</p> <p>The cost to us with the relocation of the bus stops to right out side the Centre will bring the security issues you are talking about to the door of the Centre. That pushes security, maintenance and cleaning costs on to the Centre and ultimately to the owners.</p> <p>I am disappointed to learn that the Council consulted twice with my Centre management team but were not prepared to consider the points brought up. And when asked about taking them into consideration were told to make a submission through the website. That is unacceptable consultation with one of the largest assets in Linwood that serves the community.</p> <p>I am also alarmed to learn that your project manager advised the Centre Manager that there really was only one plan the council wanted, option 1, but had to provide two for the consultation process.</p> <p>Centre Managers submitted comments:</p> <p>Bus Stops: I object strongly with both plans shifting the bus stop to the entrance of the Shopping Centre.</p> <p>Eastgate Shopping Centre is an important part of the community. It's well-being is also important.</p> <p>That includes its commercial well-being including giving our customers entrances that are open, light, clean, safe and accessible. This is of primary importance.</p> <p>The council has reneged on creating a bus lounge and I was advised by one of your project managers that the security and costs associated with that are a deterrent.</p> <p>We do not wish to take on those security costs by default by having the bus stops at our front door.</p> <p>We do not want to have urine, vomit graffiti, both paint and glass etched at or on our front doors or windows. We do not want the to have to bear the cost of having to provide extra security at out door way to keep customers safe.</p> <p>We have tenancies at those entrances and do not want them to be affected with idling buses, diesel fumes, shading and lines of people cluttering the front. Although, at one of our meetings, one of your team made comment something like, well the shop is empty. Yes one is but we do not need to create any more reasons why someone will not take on the tenancy. We are always striving to improve the Centre.</p>				

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
			<p>Shifting the bus stops also has them in front of the entrance to the methadone clinic at the rear of the pharmacy. Anonymity and privacy would become an issue for vulnerable people using that entrance.</p> <p>Taxi Stands: As also commented at the meeting we had with the council the short term parks are critical to one of our tenancies in particular but are used frequently including courier /supplies delivery into the stores. Taking parking from the front door where customers can park and drop in quickly for coffee and food and go again would be detrimental to this business and create issues with delivery into the stores at the Buckleys Rd end off the Centre.</p> <p>We have an area allocated at our main entrance in the carpark for taxi pick-ups. It is not necessary for the taxis to be right at the front door. But it is necessary to allow access to the tenancies who's successful operation is critical to the Centre, you are wanting to pick up and drop off people to.</p> <p>In closing I wish to register my complete disgust at the wasting of my and my team's time, to consult with us on two occasions, at least two hours and absolutely nothing we said made any difference. We were not listened to and our comments and requests were ignored. That is totally unacceptable considering you are using the Centre as a point of needing bus stops. If the Centre being a successful and important part of the community is not a consideration then why are you putting bus stops here anyway.</p> <p>I note that one of you project team made a comment that although there are two plans there really is only one plan the council will run with but you had to do the consultation thing so the community felt involved.</p> <p>I fear that nothing we say will make any difference to the outcome and you are set on a path to ruin the entrances of the Centre, cause commercial damage to a business and force extra operating costs onto the Shopping Centres budget, ultimately paid for by the tenants.</p>				

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
30518	Neither	<p>I do not support either option. Option 2 marginally safer due to the closing of Norwich St. However, both options put cyclists in serious danger.</p> <p>The short term nature of all parking/stopping areas means that there will be very high numbers of cars, buses and taxis constantly crossing the cycle lanes. This will inevitably result in more avoidable collisions, leading to more incidents like the fate that befell Fyfa Dawson just a few weeks ago.</p> <p>Council's own design guidelines state: Section "3.2. Local cycleways through urban commercial centres</p> <p>Local cycleways through commercial centres ideally will be separated cycle paths to provide a comfortable and safe environment for cyclists. Where there is limited street space available other options such as wide cycle lanes or a slow street environment can be considered." I would add that that last comment really should read "...MUST be considered".</p> <p>This is an extremely busy intersection. It is also a commercial centre for the Linwood/Phillipstown/Woolston Area. People who choose to cycle to Eastgate should not be put in mortal danger, trying to navigate 1.5m wide cycle lanes between buses and cars travelling at 50km/h. The arrangement of end to end bus stops means that buses will rarely pull all of the way in to the kerb, and will frequently straddle the bike lane. I see this all of the time.</p> <p>There is a wide median (somewhere in the region of 3.5m) and 4 relatively wide traffic lanes on this road, all of which could donate 200-300mm to provide wider on-road cycle lanes at the very least, or preferably protected cycle lanes.</p> <p>The speed limit should also be reduced to 30km/h due to the likelihood of interactions between vehicles and cycles.</p>	<p>This is another case of council focusing only on providing safe cycle routes on the MCRs, and making cycling a total afterthought in every other scenario. By continuing to make proposals such as these, CCC is basically stating that the lives of the most vulnerable road users are only a concern in some very specific areas. In all other areas, it's survival of whoever has the biggest hunk of metal.</p> <p>There needs to be an overall masterplan for cycling facilities in this city that is non-negotiable. One that states that foremost the minimum requirements for protected or extra wide cycle lanes in areas where different road users come into conflict. It needs to be one that is not chipped away one consultation at a time by car supremacists who see the provision of bike lanes to mean "They're coming for our cars".</p>	Patrick Kennedy			Addington
30601	Neither	Daphne does not favour either option neither do I and I fell the same way she does.	Drinking fountain 1. Would almost certainly be vandalised, 2. Most people carry water bottles now.	Daphne Irvine			Bromley
30656	Neither	<p>Introduction</p> <p>Spokes does not support either option.</p> <p>This is dangerous infrastructure for people who drive, cycle, walk, bus and for residents. There is simply no excuse for this. It is homicidal design. Neither option offers speed limit reduction. Considering resident's access and safety concerns, safe pedestrian crossing and cyclist safety and the need to encourage motorist to drive to the conditions speed reduction is clearly needed. For years residents have complained of buses and cars blocking driveways, blocking vision when entering or exiting driveways, close calls and accidents due to the congestion of vehicles and pedestrians. With the need to increase bus patronage problems will only intensify with the need for more stops and more buses. Currently serving 3-4 buses the need will grow to 4-5 buses. The proposal fails to address road</p>		Dirk De Lu	Spokes	Submissions Convenor	Cracroft

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		<p>safety or patronage currently, let alone design for future increases.</p> <p>The Impacts on People Who Cycle</p> <p>As designed the project does not abide by Council’s own Cycle Design Guidelines. Section “3.2. Local cycleways through urban commercial centres Local cycleways through commercial centres ideally will be separated cycle paths to provide a comfortable and safe environment for cyclists. ... Where there is limited street space available other options such as wide cycle lanes or a slow street environment can be considered.” Section 3.2.3 “The cycle lane ideally needs to be ...(. ...1.8 to 2m). A wider lane also gives cyclists more protection from traffic movement and car doors opening into the cycle lane.” Option A has people on bicycles given a 1.5m wide lane hard up against stopped buses. Average handle bar widths for upright cycles are at least 0.60m wide. A cyclist would have about 0.45m of buffer between buses</p> <p>parked hard up on the kerb and moving vehicles on the carriageway. The bus stops are 2.7m wide. Buses are between 2.4m and 2.7m wide. The NZ Road Code recommends a safe distance when passing bicycles of 1.5m for moving vehicles. This is the third busiest PT hub in Christchurch. Buses will be moving in and out of stops regularly. Vehicles on the carriageway may or may not practice safe passing. Buses have well known blind spots, drivers can be distracted and traffic congestion lead to quickly taking to the carriageway when a break appears. Buckleys at Eastgate is both a timing point and bus driver change stop, increasing bus congestion and support vehicle parking. People on bicycles would be wise to forgo the bike lane and take the vehicle lane, if drivers put up with it, or notice them.</p> <p>The proposed designs do not reflect NZTA’s draft guidelines for bus stops. “Key consideration 9: Public transport operational requirements Operational aspects to consider in order to provide a fail-proof</p> <p>environment with room for growth/change in vehicle specification include: vehicle conflict areas should be avoided or engineering controls put in place, and reasonable allowance for growth in bus numbers and type using the interchange in the future.” Spokes would be happy to sit down with residents and Council staff to redesign this project. Staff sat down with those opposed to cycling on Ferry Road, High Street, Victoria Street and other projects. It is long past</p> <p>time for fair treatment for people on bikes and for non-commercial rate payers both in Council planning and on the road.</p> <p>Options</p> <p>1. This is the responsible option. The bus stops need to be taken off of Buckleys Road. Options need to be explored. S/W bound buses could turn into Eastgate at Russel Street using the loading and parking area in front of The Warehouse. Council could purchase 61</p>					

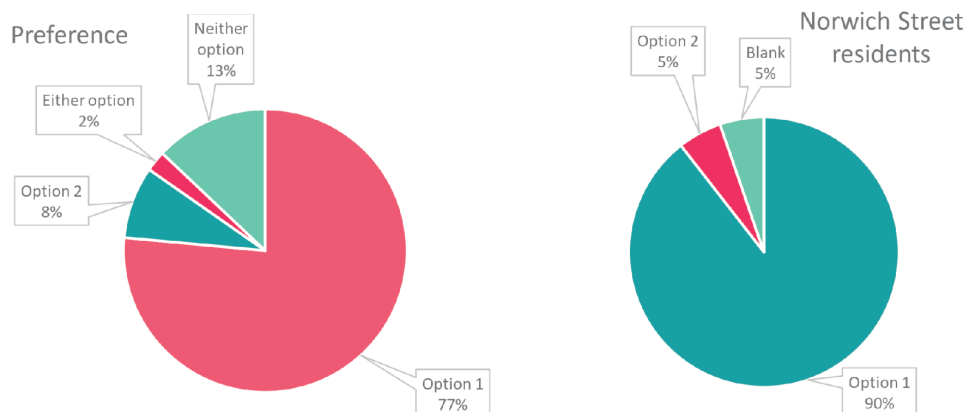
ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		<p>Buckleys Road to provide N/E bound buses with off street stops and an easy return via Rhona St. Pedestrians using the signal at Russel St would also stop traffic allowing buses safe easy return to the carriageway. Alternatively McLean Street could become a cul de sac for providing a wide traffic free entry into 69 Buckleys Road being bought for stops and easy return. In either instance the existing signalized crossing at Russel Street provides pedestrians a safe crossing point. A big improvement over the non-signalized crossing now provided and proposed.</p> <p>2. The 4 traffic lanes are each 3.2m. The centre median is 3.5m wide at its narrow point by the pedestrian refuge. Reducing the carriageway lanes to 3m and median widths to 2.5m frees up 1.8 meters. As the median is wider than 3.5m alongside the bus stops, even more space is available. Council needs to sit down with the wider community to get this done right both to deal with current issues and to future proof. Doing things once and well is more economical of money and lives. Alternatives to Buckleys Road for people on Bikes Buckleys Road offers the most direct route to New Brighton and surrounding areas. Buckley's Road offers on again off again cycle lanes. There are no direct or contiguous cycle friendly alternatives. It desperately needs improvement. The two alternatives to Buckleys Road offer on again off again on road cycle lanes which add 3-4.5k's to an otherwise 6k trip from Eastgate to the New Brighton Mall. The 8-80 year old cyclists Council wishes to encourage are abandoned and discouraged. A young woman, Fyfa Dawson, was recently killed by a truck crossing her lane. It was a needless, horrific and tragic death. People who cycle had repeatedly alerted officials to the risk. They were ignored. NZTA has responded that all adopted practices and safety audits had been applied. The status quo of transport design is not fit for purpose. Let us learn from our mistakes.</p> <p>Reviewing this project and too many others it seems that outside of the Major Cycle routes Council is not addressing the needs of people who cycle. The local cycle networks are under developed with broken</p> <p>connections where they exist at all. The transport needs and choice for interested but concerned cyclists and even many experienced cyclists continue to be unmet. In what way is this equitable? In what way is it</p> <p>even moral? Numbers at counters outside the MCRs are falling, Buckleys Rd has seen a 3.0% decrease in average ridership in the last year, even though there is no MCR alternative that could explain the decrease. If the Council wants to be serious about reducing car traffic (increasing safety, reducing</p> <p>emissions), we need more separated infrastructure. This will also lead to further increases of people cycling both on MCR's and the local networks.</p>					

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
		Some at Council may argue that cycling has received more than its share of funding. To assert this ignores decades of cycling receiving 0.05%-1% or less of the transport budget. At least 7% of commuters are on bicycles in Christchurch. Even at the historical low point 2%+ continued to cycle. With hundred plus million dollar projects in the central city some local residents feel that their need for simply safe infrastructure is being neglected. Their rates benefit others, not themselves. Uptake of the new cycling infrastructure has been unprecedented. The need and demand for safe cycling infrastructure is clear. It also reduces congestion, lowers capital and maintenance costs, reduced greenhouse gas emissions and improves public health. None of those are benefits of motorized transport. The uptake of public transport in Christchurch has not improved. Most measures find it in decline. Public transport is important. Central government still applying the Fare Box Recovery requirement of 50% of expense to be met via fares and ECan's broken "Hub and Spokes" routes are unlikely to lead to an increase. People want the freedom and better health which cycling provides. People who ride or would like to ride bicycles have been neglected and endangered for far too long. It is time to focus on completing the networks which allow us all to safely choose to cycle when it meets our transport needs.					
30687	Neither		Spoke to one neighbour in McLean Street and he bus drivers pea (urinate) on their hedge and front grass. Have you thought about where they can go or would health & safety be better on this point. Michael Browne as over page. Noise from the buses stopping was another point raised by neighbours.	Michael Browne			Linwood
30683	Neither	None if not broken no muck up with ratepayer money. Eastgate have had enough of road fixtures over the last few years.	Yes only pretend for input from public when the so called honest CCC have already started marking roads etc to public input don't matter just like broken footpaths east never fixed since earthquake but hey our Mayor doesn't care people & ratepayers rights don't exist. Bitterly disapointed as I was like others were big fans of Lianne but CCC is policilty motive labour far right	Taylor			Wainoni

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
30597	Neither		<p>My friend, Mars Daphne Irvine of Hay Street, wishes me to write down and send to you, her feedback regarding the bus stop changes at Eastgate Mall. As a regular bus user at this bus stop for over 20 years, she has never had any problems crossing over Buckleys Road to or from the stop the lights at Linwood Avenue / Buckleys Road intersection and the lights at the Buckleys Rd/Russell Street intersection stop the traffic long enough for people to cross safely. Ay busy times, with people wanting to cross constantly, if there is an extra set of traffic lights installed, the traffic will become backed up. Through traffic from Aldwins Road and also Linwood Avenue traffic turning into Buckleys Road will cause massive congestion. She is explaining this to you, as a longtime observer of the movements of both bus passengers and traffic in this area. Having never been a car driving person, Daphne sees this from the perspective of a pedestrian / bus passenger and also the safety of the above. She also question the need for drinking fountain and child's play area in such a busy place. She would also like to see the trees either kept, or replaced at least. Daphne doesn't actually see that any change is necessary and feels that it functions perfectly well as it is. Further to this - has the person planning the child's play area understood that it will be a virtual impossibility for the parent of children playing in said area for both watch the children and watch for the arrival of the bus in order to wave it down? This part of the new plan is totally lacking in sound commonsense! Neither Daphne not I have computers.</p>	Caroline Murray			Woolston
30643	Niether		<p>I do not support either option, although option 1 appears to be marginally better.</p> <p>In a recent debate, the point was made by Cr Johanson that one of the reasons infrastructure ends up being so expensive in this city is the uncoordinated approach taken by council in planning infrastructure works. The current proposals are a great example of this uncoordinated and wasteful approach as they completely ignore the cycling goals the Council has set for the city. This appears to be the result of a lack of systemic integration of cycling as a co-ordinate form of transport in the planning aspect. This approach needs to be changed. Transport planning always must be planning that at least recognizes individual motorized transport, public transport, and active transport as co-ordinate forms of transport. Current transport planning in Christchurch outside the major cycleways is only focused on the first dimension form of transport, although it is the form of transport with the highest external cost and societal detriment.</p> <p>With relative little use of road space compared to motorized traffic, cycling can contribute to a reduction in traffic as well as a reduction of carbon emissions. Christchurch needs to take its cycling ambitions seriously if it wants to act on the declaration of a climate emergency. Furthermore, a higher uptake of cycling will also benefit the local economy. Money</p>	Jan Jakob Bornheim			Christchurch

ID	Which option do you prefer?	Why this option?	Any other comments	Name	Organisation	Role with organisation	Suburb
			<p>spent on fuel is money removed from the Christchurch economy, as it eventually goes to overseas petrol companies and oil-exporting nations. Money saved on fuel is money left over for Christchurch citizens to spend at local businesses.</p> <p>The particular problems with the current plans are as follows: The Ensons Road/Aldwyn Road/Buckleys Road/Pages Road corridor is identified as part of the local cycling network in the Christchurch Strategy Transport Plan 2012. The Christchurch Cycle Design Guidelines state that on arterial roads separated cycle paths should be considered first, because they provide the highest level of cycle comfort and safety. Buckleys Road is designated as a major arterial in Appendix 7.5.12 District Plan. Nearby traffic counters count 20,000 to 30,000 vehicles a day. In such an environment, anything less than fully separated cycling infrastructure is inappropriate. The importance of fully separated infrastructure can be seen by looking at the cycling count data. Unlike the major cycleways, which have resulted in an immense increase in cycling, Buckleys Road sees a declining number of cyclists. The Smartview data shows the following decrease of monthly users for the past six months:</p> <p>Nov-19 -6.8% Oct-19 -10.8% Sep-19 -12.6% Aug-19 -7.8% Jul-19 -2.7% Jun-19 -4.4%</p> <p>Keep in mind that this route is the main connection to the east and there is no major cycleway that could have soaked up the number of people riding bikes. This decrease is a function of the hostile road environment that forces people to not cycle.</p> <p>The numbers show that the current infrastructure of paint-only cycle lanes is not enough to see the kind of modal shift that separated infrastructure in high-traffic areas can create. If Christchurch wants to build future-proof and beneficial transport infrastructure now that accords with its strategic transport plan and which recognizes that a modal shift is necessary to really tackle the climate emergency, the plans for the redesign of the bus stops should take this into account and provide for safe, attractive, separated cycling infrastructure that can later be extended along the entire Ensons Road/Aldwyn Road/Buckleys Road/Pages Road and which can reverse the decline in cycling in that area.</p>				

Linwood Public Transport hub analysis



We received 87 submissions from residents, businesses and groups.

From these 87 Submissions 19 people from Norwich Street made comments and 17 of these prefer option 1, the Cul-du-sac.

We had a lot of questions and suggestions from this consultation. I have taken the most common themes and as a project team we have analysed and answered them.

Enclosed bus stops

30614: More room for users, beautification (which is needed in Linwood), buses, and more weather proof bus stops and seating for people of all walks of life including those with disabilities

We are currently looking into what shelter designs will ensure adequate space, comfort and shelter.

Recycle and rubbish bins

30487: Yellow and red rubbish contains to attract recycling.

30673: Not lots of areas that are bare & can look messy with rubbish. Maybe a community group of neighbourhood folks could take responsibility for the area & picking up rubbish & checking area is ok & reporting any broken things.

We will include bins at this location, we will look in to what design best suits this location.

Separated cycleway

30594: This area is disgraceful in terms of access and safety for those who ride bicycles. It is extremely disappointing that the changes proposed do nothing to rectify this.

The current situation is an on road cycle facility, this is remaining with slightly improved widths. We are adding a shared path for pedestrians as well as cyclists who are not confident cycling on the road. There is limited to no space available along this corridor for a separated cycleway.

Bus lounge

30509: *BUT, there should a bus lounge protected from the weather for the East, not some exposed stops. This is important so that people see taking the bus as an alternative to driving in a warm car!*

There is currently no budget for a lounge as part of this project.

No pedestrian crossing – fazing with other lights in the area

30411: *Putting in an extra pedestrian crossing is over kill - there are 2 crossings already in place in either direction just a few metres away. The extra crossing will also cause more congestion on an already congested and busy intersection and will make it harder for the residents to access their driveways.*

30544: *Crossing lights a good idea as make it safer to cross the road to get to Eastgate Mall.*

The crossing signals will be linked with Buckleys Road/Aldwins Road/Linwood Avenue intersection. This will minimise any delays and will be monitored.

Why are we removing the trees in the centre median?

30533: *The mature trees in the median strip give us our only bit of soul. You have managed your underground services for this long with the trees there, please find a way to save the healthy mature specimens that give soul to our area.*

We need to remove the trees as we need to narrow the centre median. We will be replacing the concrete kerbs and the trees would not last long with this new layout. It is our intention to replace these trees with new species.

As well as the bus stop relocation work, we would like to also replace the 120 year old storm water pipe which runs underneath the centre median.

Emergency services

30268: *Think of emergency services trying to access the area.*

30583: *Concerned about adequate turning circle for rubbish trucks, fire, ambulance vehicles.*

We have ensured our designs have been reviewed by the emergency services, and they meet all road designing standards. As long there is clear signage about the change, the emergency services are on board with our designs.

Lighting

30413: *good lighting is essential for safety at night.*

30487: *Good lighting both is this area and also along Buckley Rd.*

30583: *Lighting to keep area well lit at night without nuisance to residents.*

30463: *Having more lighting, and bright areas for people with a vision impairment*

Lighting assessment has been done and it was assessed to be adequate for all users.

Disabled parking outside Eastgate Mall

30268: I would like to put in for some disabled parking out the front of the mall on the street where the new taxi stand is if your popping in to pick up medication from unicham you have to try find a park this would make it more accessible for disabled people.

A Disabled space will be added close to the mall, moving the taxi stand slightly further south.

Speed

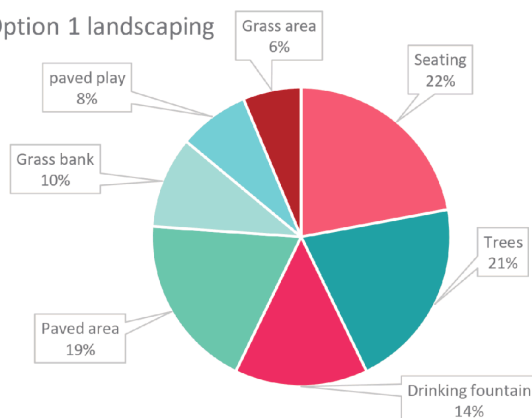
30577: Neither option offers speed limit reduction

30518: The speed limit should also be reduced to 30km/h due to the likelihood of interactions between vehicles and cycles.

The Speed on Buckleys Road is consistent with the national speed guidelines for a major arterial road.

Landscaping area options

Option 1 landscaping



Option 2 landscaping



10. Dog agility area layout at Radley Park Woolston

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 20/199305

Report of / Te Pou Matua:	Steve Gray, Project Manager, Steven.Gray@ccc.govt.nz Tara King, Recreation Planner, tara.king@ccc.govt.nz Sam Sharland, Engagement Advisor, Samantha.Sharland@ccc.govt.nz
General Manager / Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson, GM Citizens and Community, Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz

1. Executive Summary / Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board to approve the preferred layout of the dog agility area in Radley Park in Woolston, **as per attachment A**.
- 1.2 This report has been written to fulfil the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board's resolution (LCHB/2019/00076) from 1 July 2019.
 - Approve the renewal of the dog agility equipment as part of the Radley Park Landscape Plan Option 2, of the report attached to the agenda for this meeting.

Option 2 was to approve the renewal of the dog agility equipment as part of the Radley Park Landscape Plan and request that staff consult with the community to understand whether or not they support fencing of the dog exercise area if funding becomes available in the future and report back to the Community Board.
- 1.3 Advice from the Strategic Policy team is that no changes need to be made to the Council's Dog Policy 2016 to fence the dog exercise area at Radley Park. However fencing the dog agility area does not prevent the remainder of the park still being able to be used as a dog exercise area.
- 1.4 Radley Park is a Community Park located at 30 Riley Crescent, Woolston.
- 1.5 The existing dog agility equipment in Radley Park was approved for renewal on 1 July 2019; these items are being replaced in the same general location with similar/like-for-like items and include provision for smaller breed dogs (as requested by the community).
- 1.6 **Option description:** This option does not include fencing the dog agility area.
 - Two new trees (to provide future shade) and planting beds to help provide definition of space.
 - Eight new approved dog agility items (four items for smaller dog breeds and four items for larger dog breeds).
 - Two new tree stumps for natural 'dog play'.
- 1.7 There were 35 submissions received for this project. Of these there were 17 (49%) submitters who supported fencing the dog agility area, 15 (44%) who did not support fencing the dog agility area and 3 (9%) who did not support either option. Strong support was not received for a specific option.
- 1.8 For those who did support fencing of the dog agility area, the common theme related to people believing fencing the area would prevent dogs from using the rest of the park. This is not correct, as even if the dog agility area is fenced, the park is still classified under the current Dog Control Policy and Bylaw 2016 as a dog exercise area. Therefore dog owners can still

exercise their dogs under effective control in the remainder of the park (as they currently do now).

2. Significance and Engagement

- 2.1 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by our Significance assessment. This determined that the effect to the community, and the level of impact on Council rate payers was low.

3. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approve the layout of the dog agility area in Radley Park in Woolston without a fence, **as per attachment A.**

4. Reason for Report Recommendations / Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 4.1 There were a number of reasons why the preferred landscape plan without fencing the dog agility area is being presented:
- 4.2 The estimated cost for fencing the dog exercise area is expected to be about \$43,000. There is currently no funding available to install this fencing.
- 4.3 We did not receive strong support for fencing the dog agility area or not fencing the dog agility area. However, comments from those supporting the fencing appear to have been made because they believed that it would remove dogs from the remainder of the park. Fencing the dog agility area provides another option for dog owners, but does not mean that dogs will be restricted from being off-leash in the remainder of the park. Therefore fencing the dog agility area will not resolve these concerns.
- 4.4 Fencing the dog agility area would change the open character of the park. The park is well used by off-leash dog owners walking through the park and fencing the dog agility area will reduce the area in the park for this to take place.
- 4.5 Fencing the dog agility area would also remove a large area of open space within the park for activities other than exercising a dog.
- 4.6 By adding a fence into the park would also increase operational costs
 - 4.6.1 By changing the type of mowing equipment (smaller mowers required) and therefore more time / cost by the contractor
 - 4.6.2 By adding an additional asset to maintain and renew in the future

5. Alternative Options Considered / Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 5.1 The alternative layout of the dog agility area in Radley Park in Woolston, **as per attachment B.**
- 5.2 **Option description:** This option includes.
 - Fencing the dog agility area and including two double gated entrances
 - Relocation of the 'dog exercise area' signage and rubbish bin near the entrance gate
 - Two new trees (to provide future shade) and planting beds
 - Eight new approved dog agility items (four items for smaller dog breeds and four items for larger dog breeds)

- Two new tree stumps for natural dog play.

5.3 Option Advantages:

- It provides another resource for dog owners to utilise and a secure area for dogs to be off leash.

5.4 Option Disadvantages:

- There is currently no funding in the Councils Long Term Plan to install the fencing around the dog agility area. Therefore, if a fence is installed there may be considerable delay between the renewal of the dog agility equipment, and the installation of any fencing in the future.
- Fencing the dog agility area will not necessarily address the concerns some of the community have about dog owners continuing to use the remainder of the park for exercising their dogs.
- There would be ongoing additional operational costs to maintain a new asset.

6. Detail / Te Whakamahuki

Community views and preferences

6.1 During the consultation on the Radley Park Landscape Plan in March 2018 there were 64 submissions received. The majority of submitters who commented on the dog exercise area were supportive of renewing the dog agility equipment and only one submitter specifically requested the dog exercise area be fenced. There were also two submitters who wanted to retain the open space in the park.

6.2 The latest consultation was open for three weeks, between 12 February to 11 March 2020.

6.3 We installed two signs at the dog agility site, which included consultation documents.

6.4 We received 35 submissions, 17 would like a fence to be installed, 15 do not and three didn't want either option.

6.5 From the people who did not want the fence installed, they commented that the equipment was far enough away from the path not to be too disruptive to passers-by.

They also commented that most of the dogs that use the equipment were well behaved and they didn't think a fence was necessary.

Other people thought that free open green space was important for mental health for humans and dogs.

A number of people wanted an open, uncluttered space to walk and enjoy the park. There were also concerns that fencing the area may change dog behaviour when using the park.

Not having the fence would give the dogs more stimulus, by allowing them to sniff the surrounding area.

The people who would like the fence commented it would be easier for them to have their dog off lead, as they would not have to worry about their dogs running towards the playground.

There were also some comments about having two areas, one for bigger and one for smaller dogs.

The questions that were asked:

Question	Team response
The Edible gardens are never weeded and look really rough	We will pass this onto the parks maintenance team to discuss with Roimata Food Commons who look after this area.
What is wrong with the existing dog equipment and area?	This equipment was installed over 20 years ago. The equipment is coming to the end of its useful lifespan. We are installing eight new pieces of equipment and four of these cater for smaller dogs. The new equipment can last up to 80 years and is vandal resistant.
Three trees planted for shade?	There will be two new planter beds and two new trees
Why not two dog areas? The Groynes have this approach, small dog area and large dog area completely separate.	There isn't enough room in the park for two separate dog areas.

- 6.6 The current consultation asked the community specifically whether the dog agility area should be fenced or not with two options

Option 1:

- Two new exercise areas – one for medium/large dogs and one for small dogs
- New plant bed including one new tree for shade

Option 2:

- Two new exercise areas – one for medium/large dogs and one for small dogs
- Three new plant beds providing separation between the two areas, including three new trees for shade. The separation area is needed because of the confined space.
- Fencing around the new dog agility area, with two double gate access points (fencing unfunded).

- 6.7 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas: Waikura/Linwood -Central-Heathcote Board area.

7. Policy Framework Implications / Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment /Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 7.1 The renewal and appropriate layout of the dog agility equipment in Radley Park contributes to achieving the community outcome of community satisfaction with the park.

- 7.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2018 - 2028\)](#):

7.2.1 Activity: Parks & Foreshore

- Level of Service: 6.0.3 Overall customer satisfaction with the presentation of the City's Parks. - Community Parks presentation: resident satisfaction >=75 %

Policy Consistency / Te Whai Kaupapa here

7.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies

- Parks and Waterways Access Policy 2002
- Dog control Policy and Bylaw 2016

Impact on Mana Whenua / Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

7.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.

Climate Change Impact Considerations / Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

7.5 Where possible any parts of the old dog agility equipment will be re-used or recycled.

Accessibility Considerations / Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

7.6 The accessibility level will remain unchanged. There is an existing sealed pathway that runs alongside the dog exercise area.

8. Resource Implications / Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex / Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 8.1 Cost to Implement – Up to \$20,000
- 8.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – No change anticipated
- 8.3 Funding Source – CPMS43676: Play space renewals

9. Legal Implications / Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report / Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 9.1 As per the Christchurch City Council's Delegation Register, 1 August 2019, the Community Board has the delegation;
- Landscape development plans for parks and reserves – *Approve the location of, and construction of, or alteration or addition to, any structure or area on parks and reserves provided the matter is within the policy and budget set by the Council.*

Other Legal Implications / Ētahi atu Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 9.1 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
- 9.2 This report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit

10. Risk Management Implications / Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 10.1 There is a low risk of increase in costs of dog agility equipment caused through time delay from estimates at the start of the concept design phase, until gaining concept plan approval and ordering the play equipment. The treatment of this risk is to confirm estimates and obtain final quotes as soon as the layout has Community Board approval.

Attachments / Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Page
A ↓	Attachment A preferred landscape plan for Radley Park dog agility area	93
B ↓	Attachment B alternative landscape plan for Radley Park dog agility area	94

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name	Location / File Link
Dog agility area Radley Park consultation page	https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/consultations-and-submissions/haveyoursay/show/291

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance / Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

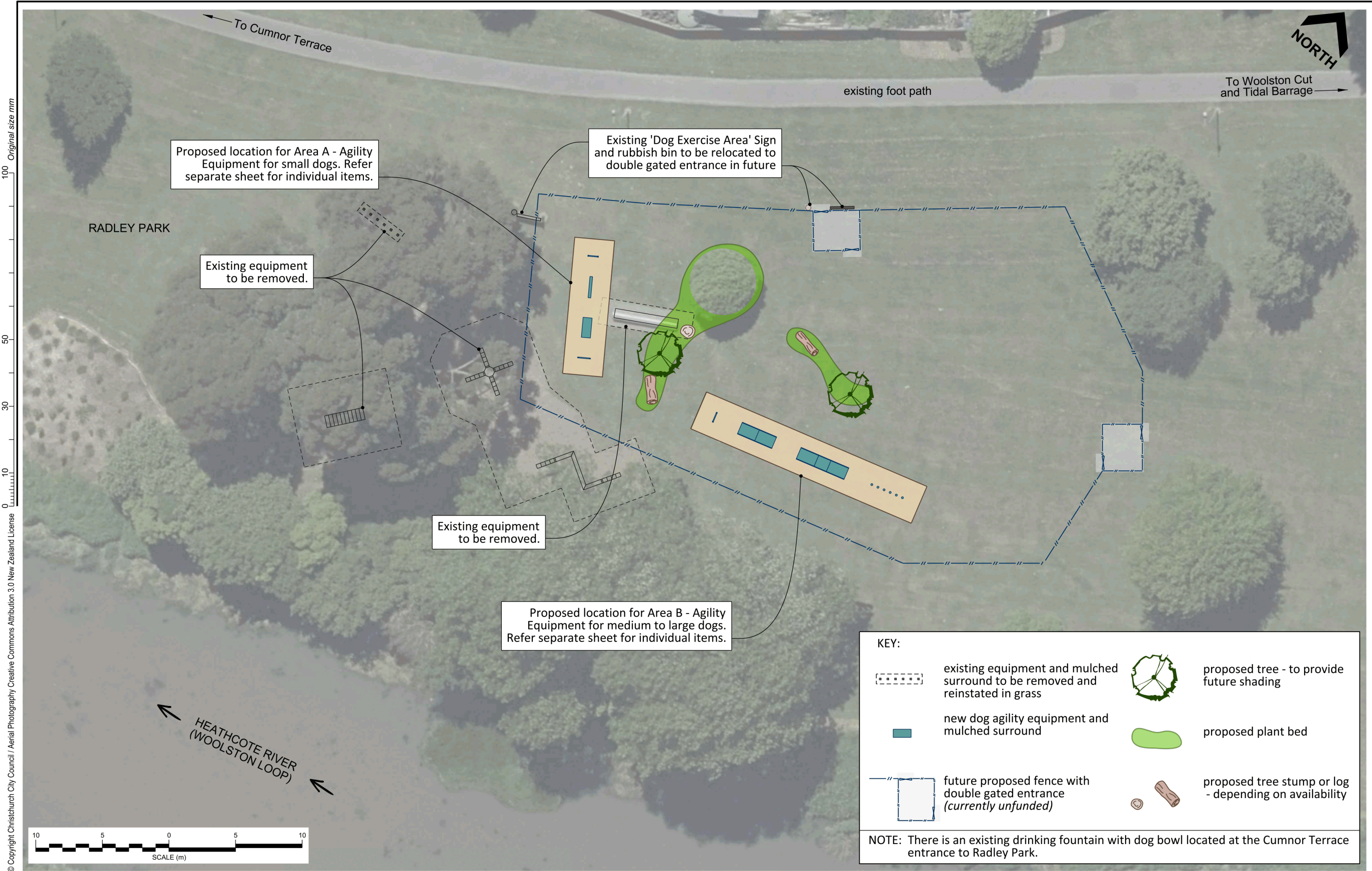
Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.





11. No Stopping Ensors Road near Rail Crossing

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 20/144004

Report of: Peter Rodgers, Traffic Engineer peter.rodgers@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager: David Adamson, General Manager City Services

1. Executive Summary / Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Community Board to consider no stopping restrictions in the vicinity of the Ensors Road level crossing. This report has been written in response to a request from Kiwirail.
- 1.2 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.

2. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approve, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the western side of Ensors Road commencing a point 336 metres south of its intersection with Laurence Street (at the point where the northern pair of railway lines cross Ensors Road) and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of six metres.
2. That any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in this report, are revoked.
3. That these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

3. Reason for Report Recommendations

- 3.1 The recommended length of no stopping (six metres from the northern pair of railway lines) makes it clear to drivers that it is inappropriate and unsafe to park this close to the railway lines.

4. Alternative Options Considered

- 4.1 Doing nothing was not considered a viable option as this would not address a potential hazard identified by Kiwirail and referred to Council, and would continue to allow vehicles parking in a hazardous location which places the vehicle, and people in or around the vehicle, at risk of being struck by a train, or by debris falling from a train.
- 4.2 More than six metres of no stopping was not considered necessary, as six metres provides sufficient distance for a vehicle to be clear of a moving train and vehicles parked further away are not at risk. Generally on the approach to a level crossing, the limit lines which indicate where vehicles should stop to wait for a train are marked a minimum of 5 metres from the nearest rail track. Six metres is one standard sized parking space and this length of no stopping provides a similar clearance on the departure side of this crossing, plus an extra length as a safety factor to minimise the risk in the event that a vehicle parks partially over the no stopping lines.
- 4.3 There are no other viable alternatives.

5. Detail

- 5.1 The issue was raised by Kiwirail who are the major stakeholder as this location sits within the legal rail corridor. After being informed of this by Kiwirail, temporary no stopping restrictions were approved by the Team Leader Parking Compliance under Clause 9 of the Traffic and Parking Bylaw and the only nearby business, the Department of Corrections (probation services) office, were informed of the installation of no stopping lines. Staff were advised that Department of Corrections staff do park in this general area, and are not always sure of how close it is safe to be parking to the railway lines.
- 5.2 Clause 9 of the Traffic and Parking Bylaw allows temporary installation of no stopping restrictions if approved by an authorised officer, which must be removed after a period of three months from installation unless the Council, by resolution, has approved its continued use. These were installed on 27 February and the three month period expires on 27 May.
- 5.3 Kiwirail are supportive of the no stopping restrictions, and no other feedback from the community has been received since the temporary no stopping restrictions were installed.
- 5.4 These no stopping restrictions sit on legal road under the jurisdiction of Christchurch City Council, and are also within the rail corridor. Kiwirail is the authority responsible for operation of the rail corridor and some of the warning signs at the level crossing. Christchurch City Council is responsible for warning signs and markings on the approach to the level crossing, which includes 'no stopping' markings.
- 5.5 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
 - 5.5.1 Linwood Ward, Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board area.

6. Policy Framework Implications

Strategic Alignment

- 6.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.:
 - 6.1.1 Activity: Traffic Safety and Efficiency
 - Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of casualties on the road network. - <=124 (reduce by 5 or more per year)

Policy Consistency

- 6.2 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

Impact on Mana Whenua

- 6.3 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.

Climate Change Impact Considerations

- 6.4 This decision is not expected to have a significant impact on climate change.

Accessibility Considerations

- 6.5 This decision is not expected to have a significant impact on accessibility, as the parking space to be removed is an unsafe place for any vehicle to be parked.

7. Resource Implications

Capex/Opex

- 7.1 Cost to Implement - \$100 to implement road markings.

- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - Will be covered under the area maintenance contract and effect will be minimal to the overall asset
- 7.3 Funding Source – Traffic operations budgets

8. Legal Implications

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report

- 8.1 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 8.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.
- 8.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

Other Legal Implications

- 8.4 There is a legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision
- 8.5 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in sections 8.1-8.3.

9. Risk Management Implications

- 9.1 The decisions in this report are not expected to incur a significant risk.

Attachments / Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Page
A ↓	Proposed No Stopping Plan For Board Approval	98

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance / Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

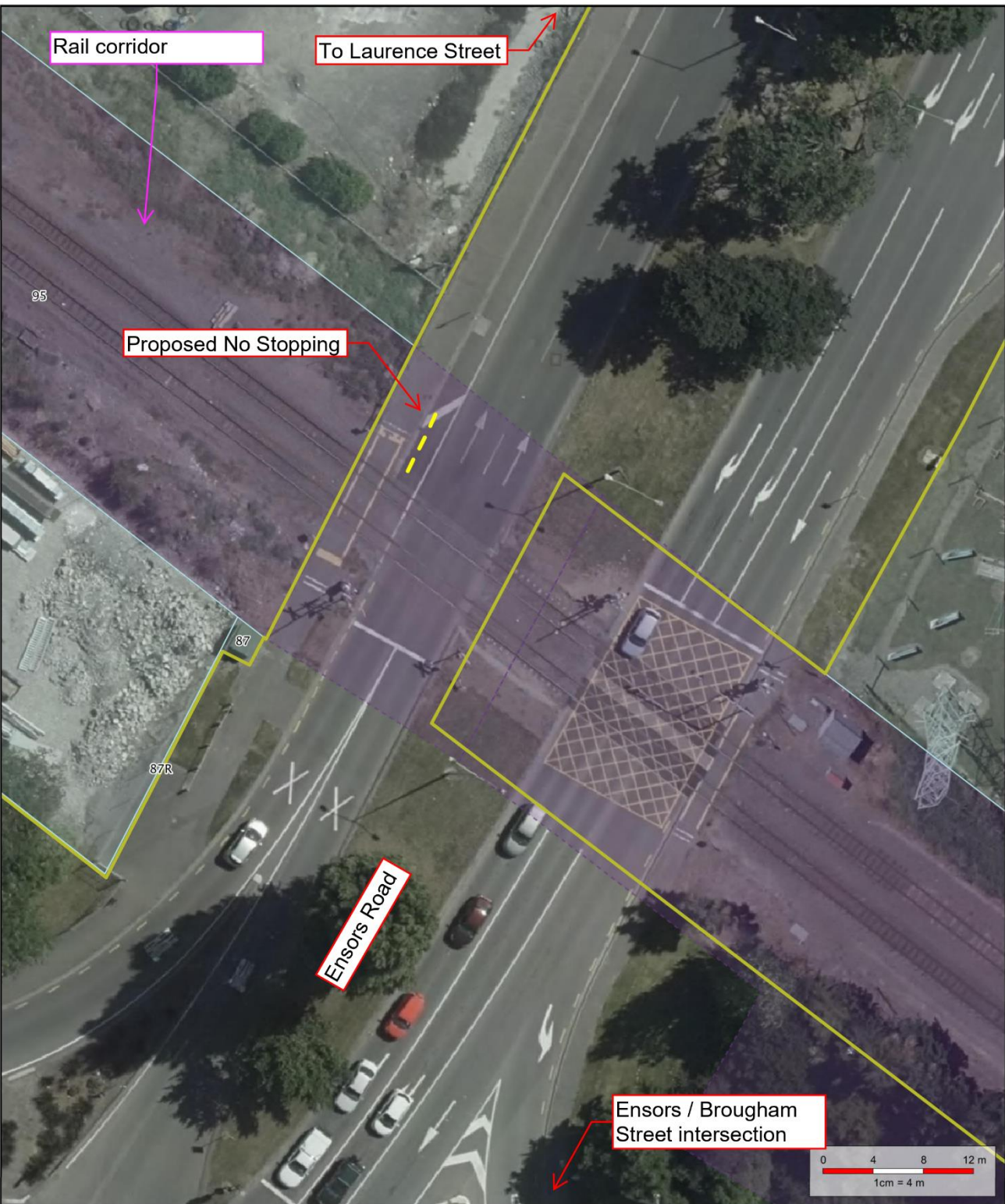
(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Peter Rodgers - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Wayne Gallot - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport) Richard Osborne - Head of Transport



1 : 400 on A4

Christchurch
City Council

ph: 941-8300 fax: 941-8385

Accuracy not guaranteed. Onsite
verification required. Display of data scale
dependent, full detail available at 1:500.
Client Selected Legend.

Copyright © 2013 Reproduction prohibited

Proposed No Stopping, Ensors Road by Railway Crossing

For Board Approval

12. Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund Application Opawaho Heathcote River Network

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 20/206187

Report of / Te Pou Sol Smith, Community Development Advisor,
Matua: Sol.Smith@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Mary Richardson, Citizen and Community
Pouwhakarae: mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

1. Secretarial Note

- 1.1 At the Board's 3 February 2020 meeting the Board laid this report on the table until the Board had a briefing with the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Trust. The Board met with the Opawaho River Network on 4 March 2020.

2. Purpose of Report / Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 2.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board to consider an application for funding from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisation(s) listed below.

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
#60126	Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network	Ōpāwaho River Network	\$8,000 (split with S-C)	\$2,400

- 2.2 There is currently a balance of \$63,284 remaining in the fund.

3. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

- Approves a grant of \$2,400 from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund to Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network towards the wages and project costs.

4. Key Points / Ngā Take Matua

Issue or Opportunity / Ngā take, Ngā Whaihua rānei

- 4.1 Refer to the staff comments in the attached assessment matrix.

Strategic Alignment / Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 4.2 The recommendation is strongly aligned to the Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priority of enabling active and connected communities to own their own future. It will provide contributions to the outcomes of healthy water bodies, the valuing and stewardship of indigenous biodiversity, and celebration of our identity through heritage and recreation.

Decision Making Authority / Te Mana Whakatau

- 4.3 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community

4.3.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council

4.3.2 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement / Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

4.4 The decision(s) in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

4.5 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.

4.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion / Kōrerorero

4.7 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund is as below.

Total Budget 2017/18	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$179,124	\$110,500	\$63,284	\$60,884

4.8 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the application listed above is eligible for funding.

4.9 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the application. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information and a staff assessment.

Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A ↓	Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund Application Opawaho Heathcote River Network	102

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance / Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Emily Carlton - Support Officer Sol Smith - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote

2019/20 DRF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00060126	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	2
	Opawaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated	Split 30%LCH/70% SC Opawaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN) The Opawaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN) seeks funding towards the costs of project management, communications, and promotions required for river environment regeneration work with local communities.	Community Group workshop, 2018; \$250 for expenses Other Sources of Funding Rata, Lotteries Community Fund, Southern Trust	Total Cost \$25,000 Requested Amount \$ 8,000 32% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - \$6,500 Promotion - \$1,500	\$ 2,400 That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board resolves to make a grant of \$2,400 from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund to the Opawaho/Heathcote River Network towards wages and promotion costs.	

Organisation Details: Service Base: N/A Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 12/12/2017 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 12 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1210 Participants: 600 Target Groups: Networks: Multiple Alliances	Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures) More than 12 local environmental projects will be supported and promoted. At least 6 strategic alliances will be maintained. At least 4 community events will be supported to raise greater awareness about the social and ecological value of Opawaho Heathcote River to the city. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Local voluntary groups will be better connected to each other and their common interests, encouraged about participation, and provided channels for engagement. Wider stakeholder groups working to improve river and water health will be better connected to community activators and their strategies better informed from local perspectives. The city population at large will be better informed about the issues affecting the Opawaho Heathcote River environment and opportunities to participate in restoration work or recreation.	Staff Assessment The Opawaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN) was created in 2015 by local groups and stakeholders, to enable effective collaborations, advocacy, and promotion of work being done across neighbourhoods to restore the ecological health of the river and its environs. In 2017 the network became an incorporated society, and in 2018 a registered charity. The OHRN is governed by a voluntary committee of 12 people, largely drawn from neighbourhoods and organisations in the Spreydon-Cashmere area. The committee meets monthly in the Spreydon-Cashmere Community Board room, and welcomes attendance by existing or new network members. The OHRN has developed working relationships with planners and operational staff from Christchurch City Council, and Environment Canterbury, and the committee has active links with other significant stakeholders such as: the Port Hills Trust Park, Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust, the Collaborative Community Education Programme, the Forest and Bird Protection Society North Canterbury, and the Christchurch West Melton Zone Committee. The OHRN has established coordination and connection credibility with localised resident working bees and voluntary groups, schools, and early learning centres. The OHRN in partnership with the Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust and the Avon-Otakaro River Network launched the Mother of All Clean Ups project in 2016 that has resulted in an annual voluntary clean-up of Christchurch waterways involving hundreds of participants extracting tonnes of rubbish, with support and sponsorship from Council, City Care Ltd, and Cassells Brewery. The OHRN coordinates information and supports to multiple project sites across the mid-Heathcote area for the Mother of All Clean Ups, as well as other initiatives such as the Walking Festival, walk and cycle mapping, and World Rivers Day. While the OHRN interests span the whole river catchment from its headwaters to the ocean, the majority of projects directly supported by the committee and forming the network membership, are currently located in Spreydon Cashmere these include the Cashmere Stream Group, Ashgrove Reserve and Lower Cashmere Residents Association, Friends of Ernle Clark Reserve, the Beckenham Loop and Beckenham Residents Association, Farnley Reserve, and Cherry's Early Learning Centre. Member project groups from Linwood-Central-Heathcote include Laura Kent Reserve, Steam Wharf Stream, and Roimata Food Commons. Active connections and project support in the Riccarton-Hornby-Halswell Area is currently minimal, but the OHRN has met with the local Community Board and indicated likely future community project development in this catchment. While the committee members contribute to operationalising the objects of their network, they find that there is an ongoing need to employ paid staff for project coordination, event and awareness promotion, and the maintenance of planning based and strategic relationships. The group seeks a Discretionary Response Fund grant total of \$8,000: \$6,500 for wages and \$1,500 for promotional equipment and publications comprising two pull up banner stands for use at events, and pamphlets that will be used most immediately at the Estuary Festival at the end of February 2020. In order to establish long term financial sustainability the Trust has approached other funders and philanthropies including the Rata Trust (which supplied an initial operational grant in 2019), Lotteries, and the Southern Trust. This grant application is aimed to provide a contribution to the operating budget to the end of August 2020, as the Network intends to apply to the next Strengthening Communities Fund annual round for support from September 2020. The work at community levels of the OHRN contributes to aquatic and riparian restoration, recreational amenity, and horizontal collaborations of voluntary groups, local submissions on river health and contamination risks, and residents' adaptation to flood management. As well as maintaining website and Facebook communications, the Network holds regular educational and report back workshops, and continues to expand local project membership towards the vision for the whole of the Opawaho Heathcote River. Spreydon Cashmere Community Governance Community Development Advisor has recommended \$5,600.
--	---	---

13. Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund Application Institution of Professional Engineers

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 20/282973

Report of / Te Pou Sol Smith, Community Development Advisor

Matua: sol.smith@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Mary Richardson, Citizen and Community

Pouwhakara: mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

1. Purpose of Report / Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board to consider an application for funding from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisation listed below.

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
00059810	Institution of Professional Engineers (trading as Engineering New Zealand)	Moorhouse Tunnel Interpretation Board	\$1,994	\$1,994

- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$58,884 remaining in the fund

2. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

- Approves a grant of \$1,994 from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund to Institution of Professional Engineers towards the Moorhouse Tunnel Interpretation Board

3. Key Points / Ngā Take Matua

Issue or Opportunity / Ngā take, Ngā Whaihua rānei

- 3.1 The report is staff generated to provide funding towards the Moorhouse Tunnel Interpretation Board.

Strategic Alignment / Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.2 The recommendation is strongly aligned to the Strategic Framework and in particular Community Outcomes. It will provide a Celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage and sports.

Decision Making Authority / Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.3 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community

3.3.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council

3.3.2 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement / Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.4 The decision(s) in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.5 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion / Kōrerorero

- 3.7 At the time of writing, the balance of the <enter year> Discretionary Response Fund is as below.

Total Budget 2019/20	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$179,124	\$120,240	\$58,884	\$56,890

- 3.8 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the application listed above is eligible for funding.
- 3.9 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the application. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information and a staff assessment.

Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A ↓	Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Discretionary Response Fund Application Decision Matrix Institution of Professional Engineers	105

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance / Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Sol Smith - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote

2019/20 DRF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities/ Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor)/ Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00059810	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Institution of Professional Engineers (trading as Engineering New Zealand)	Moorhouse Tunnel Interpretation Board	\$ 2,344 Requested \$ 1,944 (83% requested)	Equipment and Materials	\$ 1,944 That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of \$1944.00 to the Institute of Professional Engineers NZ towards the installation of the Moorhouse Tunnel Interpretation Board	2

Organisation Details Service Base: Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 16/06/1914 Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: 80 Participants: 100 Alignment with Council Strategies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Christchurch Heritage Strategy CCC Funding History n/a	Other Sources of Funding Heritage New Zealand will support the project financially by engaging a local professional to design the interpretation panel ready for printing. Staff Assessment The purpose of the project is to design, build and erect a public information board about the Moorhouse Railway Tunnel. The board will be sited on Council's Parks Department land at the heart of Heathcote Valley adjacent to the site of the Railway Station and the nearby portal of the Railway Tunnel. The board will tell the story of the ingenuity and foresight of the early Canterbury settlers who planned, designed and constructed the tunnel, and of the social and economic impact the tunnel had on the region. Christchurch City Council Parks Unit has approved installation of the sign on Martindale's Reserves No. 1. It will record the sign as a park asset and include it in the maintenance schedule for the next 20 years.
--	---

14. Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund Application - Richmond Residents and Business Association

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 20/589426

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Rochelle Faimalo, Community Development Advisor,
rochelle.faimalo@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, Acting Head Citizens and Community,
brent.smith@ccc.govt.nz

1. Purpose of Report / Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board to consider an application for funding from its 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisation(s) listed below.

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
00061556	Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board	Richmond Residents and Business Association Community Project	\$10,000 (split with P-I)	\$4,000

- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$58,884 remaining in the fund

2. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

- Approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund to the Richmond Residents and Business Association towards the wages of a Community Capacity Builder.

3. Key Points / Ngā Take Matua

Issue or Opportunity / Ngā take, Ngā Whaihua rānei

- 3.1 Refer to the staff comments in the attached assessment matrix

Strategic Alignment / Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.2 The recommendation is strongly aligned to the Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priority of Strengthening Communities, Urban Development and Safer Christchurch. It will provide greater community connectedness, participation, inclusion and engagement, enhancing community wellbeing.

Decision Making Authority / Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.3 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community

3.3.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council

3.3.2 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement / Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.4 The decision(s) in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.5 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion / Kōrerorero

- 3.7 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund is as below.

Total Budget 2017/18	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$179,124	\$120,240	\$58,884	\$54,884

- 3.8 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the application listed above is eligible for funding.
- 3.9 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the application. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information and a staff assessment.

Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A ↓	Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund Application Richmond Residents and Business Association	109

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance / Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Rochelle Faimalo - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote

2019/20 DRF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00061556	Organisation Name Richmond Residents and Business Association	Name and Description Richmond Residents and Business Association Community Project Split 50/50 Papanui-Innes The Richmond residents and business association seeks funding towards the employment of a Community Capacity Builder who will focus on greater community connectedness, participation and engagement. Supporting and strengthening local projects and activities, the capacity builder will also build and connect the social and economic elements unique to Richmond and support the development of a strong local economy.	Funding History 2018/19 - \$600 (Administration costs) DRF PI 2018/19 - \$4,000 (Towards set-up and projects) DRF LCH Other Sources of Funding Rata, MSD & DIA - \$38,500	Request Budget Total Cost \$48,500 Requested Amount \$10,000 21% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$8,000 Website Costs - \$500 Project Costs - \$1,000 Admin - \$500 1	Staff Recommendation \$ 4,000 That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of \$4000.00 from the Discretionary Response Fund 2019/20 to Richmond Residents and Business Association towards Richmond Residents and Business Association Community Project for the salaries and wages of a Community Capacity Builder.	Priority 1
----------	---	---	---	---	---	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 9 Eveleyn Couzins Avenue, Richmond Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 23/05/2018 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1910 Participants: 9,000 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: ICAN (Inner City Action Network)	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthening Communities Strategy Urban Development Strategy Safer Christchurch Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support, develop and promote capacity Community participation and awareness Increase community engagement Enhance community and neighbourhood safety Provide community based programmes Reduce or overcome barriers Foster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Increase the membership and participation in the Association. Grow the website content using storytelling, videos and blogs promoting local people, organisations, amenities and history including the Maori cultural significance. Compile reports and data that have been produced over the past 10 years into a workable document. Develop at least two amazing spaces that will encourage increased community connectedness, inclusion, participation and engagement. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Place-making principles will be used to create attractive, vibrant and inclusive spaces. A community driven urban plan will be developed that will acknowledge the areas diverse history and be referenced by the Christchurch City Council staff as an official road map for the Richmond suburb. When people know the history of where they live, what significant places there are and an understanding of the cultural elements there is a greater respect for home. This leads to reduced crime and a sense of belonging. There will be greater business engagement and support to the local community leading to a greater sense of community collectiveness and pride which will be a boost for local employment. This has many ongoing social benefits locally, regionally and nationally.	Staff Assessment This request is recommended as Priority One Born from a shared vision to improve the community the Richmond Resident and Business Association (RRBA) was formed in 2018. They are an active committee with the best intentions of the suburb and those who live within it as their core objective. Now more than ever the local community must be resilient, connected and healthy and they are stepping up their activity and engagement to ensure this happens. The core purpose of the association is to actively involve the community when promoting projects which enhance the quality of the resident and business communities? lives in the Richmond area. They provide a forum for the consideration, development and advancement of ideas which benefit the wellbeing of all the community. They aim to achieve their purpose through a transparent, collaborative, respectful, empathetic and acceptance of the diversity, views and needs within the community. The RRBA have worked hard to develop strong relationships within their community and the Christchurch City Council elected officials and staff. The 'We Are Richmond' brand underpins the RRBA ethos that is about the diverse array of people that go to making Richmond the vibrant place that it is and the recovery of a sense of community and economy. Volunteers have invested a lot of time and energy into developing the RRBA, connecting the community and businesses and have created momentum that warrants and supports a regular paid position. The key objective of employing a Community Capacity Builder is to ensure the momentum gained currently by volunteers is sustainably continued, projects and activities are developed, volunteer burnout is avoided as is the potential loss of the essential leaders in the community. The role of capacity builder will be to: (a) Focus on building further capacity in the network through greater community participation, connecting residents to each other and the organisation. (b) Increase the number of volunteers caring for the overall health and wellbeing of the community. (c) Embrace being kaitiakitanga of the land which the community are lovingly restoring to provide mahinga kai. The capacity builder also has the responsibility to build and connect the social and economic elements unique to Richmond and act as a catalyst to developing a strong local economy. Papanui-Innes Staff recommendation \$4000.00
---	--	--

15. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board - 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund - Application - Community Board Projects - Light Bulb Moments Fund

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 20/308098

Report of / Te Pou Arohanui-Grace. Manager Community Governance.
Matua: arohanui.grace@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Brent Smith. Acting Head Citizens and Community.
Pouwhakarae: brent.smith @ccc.govt.nz

1. Purpose of Report / Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board to consider an application for funding from its 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisation. listed below.

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
00600928	Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board	Light Bulb Moments Fund	\$10,000	\$10,000

- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$58,884 remaining in the fund

2. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

- Approves a grant of \$10,000 from its 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund to Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board towards the Light Bulb Moments Fund.

3. Key Points / Ngā Take Matua

Issue or Opportunity / Ngā take, Ngā Whaihua rānei

- 3.1 To consider providing further funding to a project identified by the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on the 5 March 2019.

Strategic Alignment / Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.2 The recommendation is strongly aligned to the Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priority of Strengthening Communities. It will provide a range of social and recreational initiatives which will build and develop community wellbeing.

Decision Making Authority / Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.3 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community
- 3.3.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council
- 3.3.2 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement / Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.4 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.5 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion / Kōrerorero

- 3.7 At the time of writing, the balance of the <enter year> Discretionary Response Fund is as below.

Total Budget 2019/20	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$179,124	\$120,240	\$58,884	\$48,884

- 3.8 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the application listed above is eligible for funding.
- 3.9 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the application. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information and a staff assessment.

Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A A	Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board - Discretionary Response Fund - Decision matrix - Community Board Project, Light Bulb Moments Fund	113

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance / Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Emily Toase - Community Recreation Advisor
Approved By	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote

2019/20 DRF WAIKURA/LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00060928	Organisation Name Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board	Project Name and Description 2019/20 Light Bulb Moments Fund The Light Bulb Moments Fund is designed to provide the community with access to small grants as one-off funding for community projects with a quick turn-around consideration and approval process.	Project Details Staff: 0 Volunteers: 50 Number of participants: 2,000	Project Funding CCC funding history (this project only) 2019/20 - \$4,000 (Light Bulb Moments Fund) DRF 2018/19 - \$4,000 (Light Bulb Moments Fund) DRF Other sources of funding (this project only) Nil	Total Cost \$10,000	Amount Requested \$10,000 100% percentage requested Contribution sought towards: \$10,000 - Light Bulb Moments Fund for small projects	Staff Recommendation \$10,000 That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board approves an allocation of \$10,000 from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund towards the 2019/20 Light Bulb Moments Fund.	Priority 2
----------	---	--	---	--	-----------------------------------	--	---	--------------------------

Organisation Details Service Base: Smith Street, Linwood Council Facility: Yes Legal Status: N/A Target groups: Children, Youth, Adults, Older Adults, Families	Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities StrategySocial Well-being Policy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Foster collaborative responsesReduce or overcome barriersProvide community based programmesEnhance community & neighbourhood safetyIncrease community engagementCommunity participation and awarenessSupport, develop and promote capacity How much will the project do? (Measures) <p>Provide a range of groups and organizations with an easily accessible funding stream to assist in delivering strengthening community initiatives.</p> How will participants be better off? <p>The fund will provide opportunities for individuals, groups and organizations in the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board area to develop and deliver initiatives which help to increase individual and community wellbeing.</p>	Staff Assessment <p>The Light Bulb Moments Fund is designed to provide the community with access to small grants as one-off funding for community projects with a quick turn-around consideration and approval process.</p> <p>The criteria for the Fund is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">The project must benefit people living the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board area;Applications must be applied for by one resident, group or organisation, providing contact details, location of the project and a short description of what the project will involve. Funding will not be considered for projects already undertaken; andFunding may be granted up to a maximum of \$500. <p>At the 5 August 2019 meeting, the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board resolved to allocate \$4,000 to the 2019/20 Light Bulb Moments Fund from the 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund. As of the 20 March 2020 there is \$4,000 remaining in the fund.</p> <p>It is expected that with the associated impacts of COVID-19 on the health and wellbeing of communities, the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board will receive an increased number of applications as the groups and organizations create initiatives which help to meet the needs of their communities.</p> <p>This application is to provide an additional \$10,000 to the 2019/20 Light Bulb Moments Fund to bring the amount in the fund to \$14,000 in anticipation of the increased demand for small projects funding.</p>
--	---	---

16. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - April to May 2020

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 20/141676

Report of: Arohanui-Grace, Community Governance Manager

General Manager: Brent Smith, (Acting) Citizen and Community
mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

1. Purpose of Report / Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides information on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area, to provide the Board with a strategic overview and inform sound decision making.

2. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Area Report for April and May 2020.
2. Receives the following information contained in the staff memoranda relating to:
 - a. Griffiths Avenue Renewal Project Update.
 - b. Roimata Food Commons Maintenance.
 - c. Setting Elected Members Meetings.
3. Notes the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board submission to the Council's Draft Annual Plan 2020-21.
4. Agrees that the Board's Submission Committee convene to submit a submission on behalf of the Board to the Council's second consultation to the Council's 2020-21 Draft Annual Plan.
5. Consider items for inclusion in an upcoming Board's Newsletter.

3. Community Board Activities and Forward Planning

3.1 Memos/Information/Advice to the Board

3.1.1 **Griffiths Avenue Renewal Project Update** – Staff have provided an update on the Griffiths Avenue Renewal project (**Attachment A**).

3.1.2 **Roimata Food Commons Maintenance** – at the Board's 25 November 2020 meeting the Board:

Requested staff advice regarding maintenance responsibility for Roimata Commons at Radley Park.

Staff Advice is attached (**Attachment B**).

3.1.3 **Setting Elected Members Meetings** – at the Board's 2 February 2020 meeting the Board:

Request staff advice on the Council's process of setting elected members meetings.

Staff Advice is attached (**Attachment C**).

3.2 **Board area Consultations/Engagement/Submission opportunities**

3.2.1 At the time of writing this report there were no consultations open to the community within the Community Board Area.

3.3 **Annual Plan and Long Term Plan matters**

3.3.1 The Council approved a draft Annual Plan 2020-21 to be released for consultation at its meeting of 11 February 2020, prior to the COVID-19 pandemic.

- The Board's Submission Committee held a virtual meeting on 25 March 2020 to formulate the Board's submission. The Board's submission on the Council's draft Annual Plan 2020-21 was submitted on 9 April 2020 (**Attachment D**).
- At the Council's 14 May 2020 meeting the Council decided in relation to the Draft Annual Plan 2020-21 to consider proposals for responding to the COVID-19 crisis be considered and approved at the Council's 29 May meeting. The Council resolved the resumption of consultation on a second consultation document from 12 June to 29 June 2020. The Board is asked if it wish to submit to the second consultation document through the Board's Submissions Committee.

3.4 **Board Reporting**

3.4.1 Members are invited to suggest items for inclusion in the Board Newsletter.

3.4.2 Members are invited to suggest items for inclusion in the Board Report to the Council.

4. Community Board Plan – Update against Outcomes

4.1 The Board held a workshop to consider feedback to the draft Community Board Plan on 16 March 2020.

4.2 Owing to COVID-19 pandemic, the Board will review the draft 2020-2022 Community Board Plan before approval.

5. Significant Council Projects in the Board Area

5.1 **2018-2019 Strengthening Communities End of Year Project Report**

5.1.1 A report outlining the outcomes of the Board's 2018-19 Strengthening Communities Fund is attached (**Attachment E**)

5.2 **Infrastructure projects underway**

5.2.1 The Infrastructure Projects within the Linwood -Central-Heathcote Community Board February 2020 and March 2020 update are attached (**Attachments F and G**).

5.2.2 Te Pou Toetoe Linwood Pool project has moved into the next stage with Apollo Projects being appointed to oversee its construction. The community can expect to see work starting on site in July 2020.

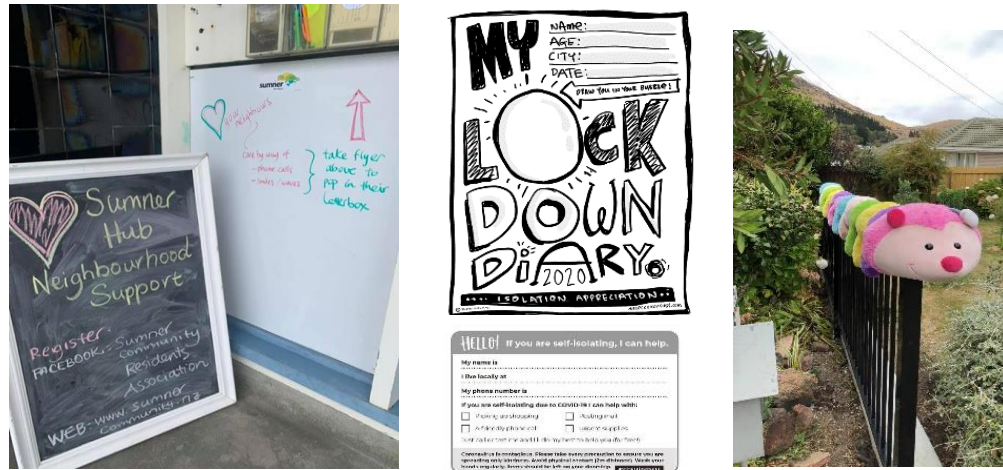
6. Significant Community Issues, Events and Projects in the Board Area

6.1 **Sumner Community Residents Association COVID-19 response**

6.1.1 Sumner Community Residents Association have spent the rāhui period sharing and creating innovative ways to stay connected and take care of mental and physical well-being for their local residents. Their aim was to be a central hub and facilitator of information, activities and support.

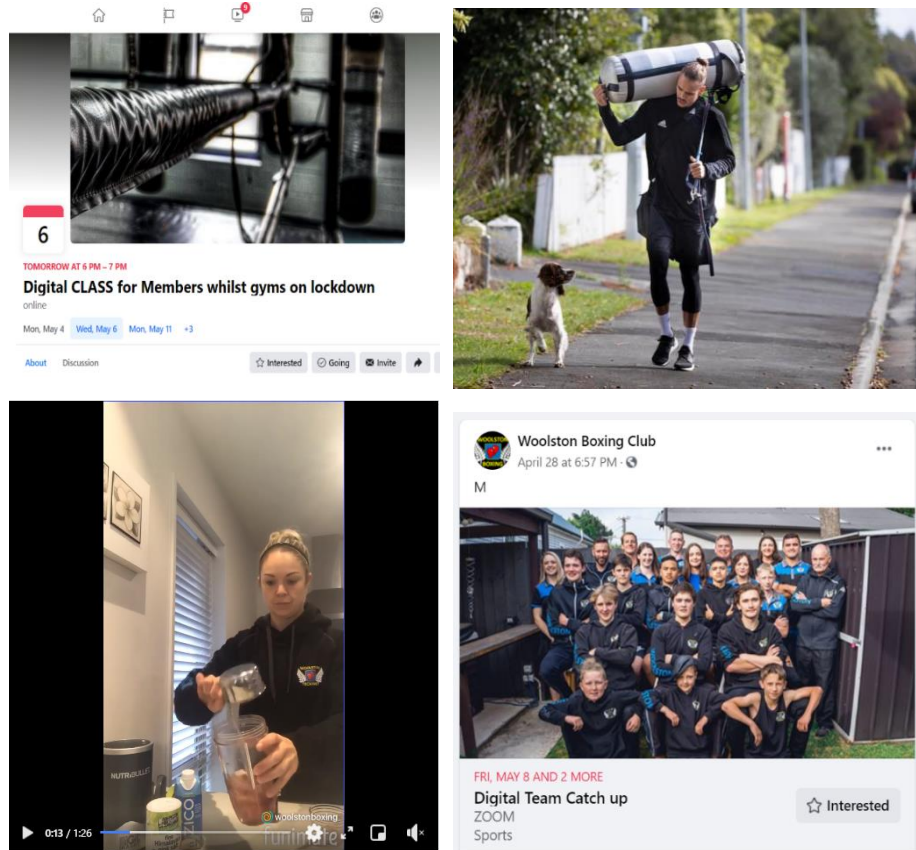
6.1.2 Ideas such as a *Lockdown Diary*, recording positive memories of how the time was spent, art challenges, teddy bear hunt, happy hour zoom drinks, designing Easter

eggs, seed planting, competitions and their *Adopt a Patch* initiative have been shared and publicized through their newsletter and social media and also through use of the whiteboards outside of the Sumner Community Hub which have created a real life Facebook wall on which to post information, updates, ideas and positive stories.

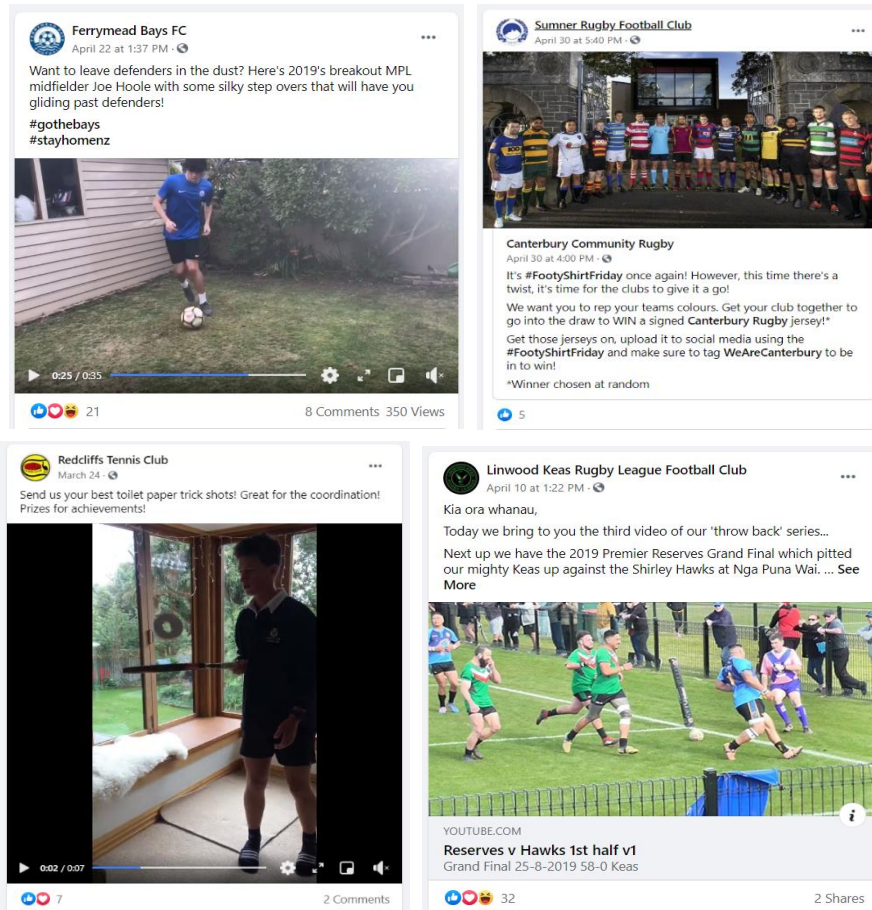


6.2 Sports Clubs at Lockdown

- 6.2.1 Despite not being able to play sport during lockdown Christchurch's sports Clubs have found innovative ways to keep their members engaged and active. There are countless examples of online challenges, support groups and workouts to help their members maintain a level of fitness and condition.
- 6.2.2 Woolston Boxing Club has been running online zoom team catch-ups, digital training sessions, and homework tasks such as fine tuning specific combinations or reflecting on counter-attack tactics. They have also added some 'how to' videos demonstrating how to make your own electrolytes and other sports drinks. The Clubs' coaches have been working throughout this time, planning and running online sessions, posting info on their social media and even taking a punch bag down to the local park to inspire and motivate their members.



- 6.2.3 The sports clubs are waiting to find out when their seasons can begin, with significant financial strain on those Clubs who may be facing the prospect of either partially or entirely paying back subscriptions whilst still having to pay staff salaries, affiliation fees and overheads. Despite this, many Clubs continue to positively engage and connect with their members. Linwood Keas Rugby League Football Club have taken the opportunity to share memorable games and online coach education sessions to upskill their volunteers. Ferrymead Bays Football Club have engaged their young leaders in the sport to record online skills demonstrations, and Redcliffs Tennis Club have set online challenges to connect with their members. Overall the Clubs continue to be very active and have found online solutions to assist members with staying active and connected.



6.3 Linwood Youth Festival Experience

- 6.3.1 LYFE was planned to run as a two week festival consisting of a series of activities and events for 13 to 18 year olds in the Greater Linwood Area throughout the school holidays. During the festival it was intended to carry out engagement with young people about direction for the future shape of LYFE. Due to COVID-19 lockdown restrictions the festival was cancelled in its planned format.
- 6.3.2 Planning for LYFE up until lockdown had brought together many of the original organizations involved in the LYFE Advisory Group, and has attracted new partners including Squash Canterbury, Linwood Resource Centre, Bromley Community Trust, Christchurch Circus Trust, Cheapskates Skate Skool, Canterbury Basketball and the Youth and Cultural Development Trust together with VOICE who were producing the finale event on the Friday 24 April. These groups brought new ideas and innovations to the plans as well as more insight into how to engage young people in the Greater Linwood area.
- 6.3.3 The LYFE Advisory Group are now looking to build on the relationships and connections they have made with these groups, and the creative ways the youth sector have implemented to engage with young people throughout the lockdown period. There are now plans to hold LYFE as an online forum with no set dates, but more as ongoing engagement process using online tools to meet the objectives set out for festival.

6.4 Events Report Back

6.4.1 Bromley Community Fair

Bromley Fair took place on Saturday 29 February and with a slightly delayed start due to the rain, the day ended up a big success.



6.4.2 Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards

Twenty participation awards were awarded across the four categories and there were five 'special awards' for gardens that were deemed to be the best in their respective classes. Certificates were presented at an award ceremony on 4 March 2020 at Matuku Takotako: Sumner Centre.

The Board thanked Mitre 10 Mega Ferrymead for their sponsorship and to Te Waka Unua Garden to Plate Club for supplying the centrepieces for the tables.

6.4.3 Anzac Day

Anzac Day did not go unmarked, with residents getting creative in making their own poppies and displaying them on their fences, in gardens, windows, doors and walkways. Local musicians took to their driveways at 6am to stand at dawn with their neighbours to play the *Last Post* whilst others turn their TVs up loud or bought out speakers to relay the Anzac Day Service down all the streets, neighbourhoods and suburbs.



7. Updates from Other Units

7.1 Parks Update

7.1.1 The next update from the Parks Unit will be in the June 2020 Area Report.

7.2 Graffiti Update

7.2.1 The February 2020 Graffiti snapshot is attached (**Attachment H**).

7.2.2 The Reported Graffiti Vandalism Incidents Report is attached (**Attachment I**).

7.3 **Bromley Organics Plant Update**

7.3.1 The confirmed Community Liaison Group 19 November 2019 and 18 February 2020 minutes are attached (**Attachments J and K**).

7.4 **Suburban Regeneration Update**

7.4.1 The Suburban Regeneration Programme for the period 1 October 2019 to 31 March 2020 is attached. The update covers the suburban centre masterplans; projects delivered through the Enliven Places Programme; the Linwood/Inner City East Revitalisation Plan and the Bishopdale Village Mall Revitalisation Project; and information about Council funding of city-making partners and other contestable funds (**Attachment L**).

8. Community Board Funding Update

8.1 The Strengthening Communities Fund 2020-21 open for applications on Monday 9 March 2020 and closed on 22 April 2020 after being extended by a week. Fifty-five applications have been received for the Strengthening Communities Fund 2020-21 with a requested total of \$1,471,033.

Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2019-20

8.2 Discretionary Response Fund unallocated balance for 2019/20 is \$62,884.

8.3 Youth Development Fund unallocated balance for 2018/19 is \$6,350.

8.4 Light Bulb Moments Fund unallocated balance for 2018/19 is \$1,250.

8.5 The 2018/19 Discretionary Response Funding Spreadsheet is attached (**Attachment M**).

Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A ↓	Griffiths Avenue Renewal Project Update - March 2020	124
B ↓	Roimata Commons - Maintenance Responsibility	126
C ↓	Process for Setting Elected Members' Meetings	129
D ↓	Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Submission to the Council's Draft Annual Plan 2020-21	131
E ↓	2018-2019 Strengthening Communities End of Year Project Report	135
F ↓	Infrastructure Projects within the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Area - February 2020	186
G ↓	Infrastructure Projects within the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Area - March 2020	191
H ↓	Graffiti Snapshot - February 2020	196
I ↓	Reported Graffiti Vandalism Incidents 25 March 2020 - 30 April 2020	197
J ↓	Bromley Organics Plant Community Liaison Group Confirmed Minutes - 19 November 2019	221
K ↓	Bromley Organics Plant Community Liaison Group Confirmed Minutes - 18 February 2020	223
L ↓	Suburban Regeneration Biannual Update - October 2019 to March 2020	227
M ↓	Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Discretionary Response Fund Allocations 2019/20	237

Memos



Memorandum

Date: 3/03/2020
From: Sandra Novais – Project Manager - Transport
To: Liz Beaven – Community Board Advisor Linwood-Central-Heathcote
Cc: For distribution to the Community Board members
Subject: **Griffiths Avenue Renewal project update**
Reference: 20/229389

1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 The purpose of this memo is to provide the Linwood/Central/Heathcote Board with an update on the Griffiths Avenue Street Renewal project.

2. Background and Update

- 2.1 The Community Board approved the project scheme as per attachment A of this memo to progress to detailed design and construction on the 16 August 2017 (LCHB/2017/00121).
- 2.2 The project includes full replacement of the kerb and channel along Griffiths Avenue and associated carriageway shoulder, a full width carriageway chipseal, realignment of the road at the intersection with Rudds Road, and landscaping improvements.
- 2.3 This project was originally consulted on during May/June 2017.
- 2.4 Construction has been delayed due to re-phasing of funding in the Council's Annual Plan to FY21.
- 2.5 Currently the project is nearing the end of the detailed design phase. Construction works are expected to start in September 2020 (subject to availability of the contractor who is awarded the works)
- 2.6 An update will soon be sent out to submitters and general community.

3. Conclusion

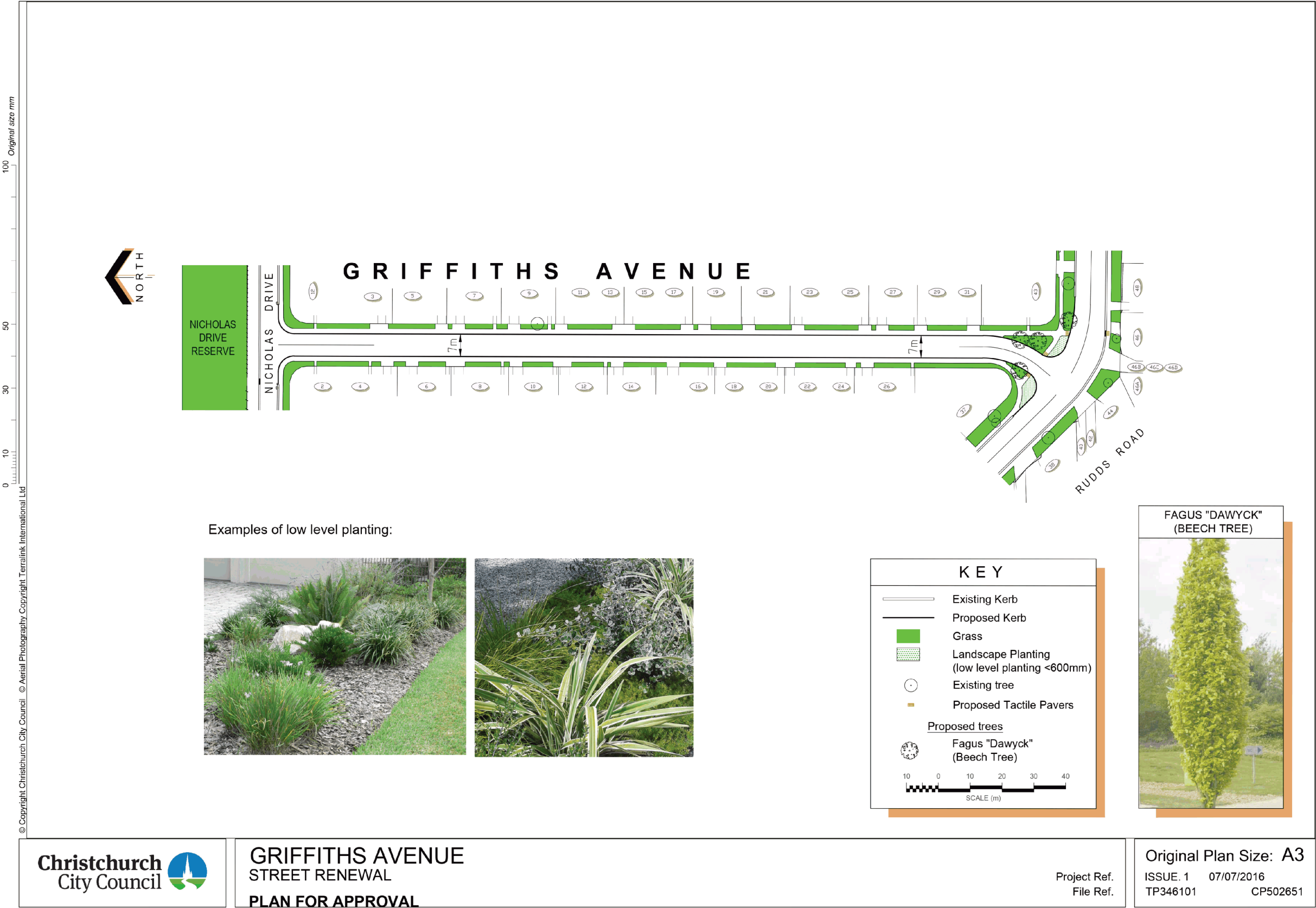
- 3.1 That the information be received.

Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A	Griffiths Avenue - Street Renewal Plan	

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Sandra Novais - Project Manager
Approved By	Sharon O'Neill - Team Leader Project Management Transport Lynette Ellis - Manager Planning and Delivery Transport



Memos



Memorandum

Date: 4 May 2020
From: Felix Dawson Leasing Consultant
To: Waikura/Linwood Heathcote Central Community Board
Cc:
Subject: Roimata Commons -Maintenance Obligations Update
Reference: 20/430034

1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 To advise the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board in regard to maintenance responsibilities and signage at the community garden known as Roimata Commons on Radley Reserve.

2. Origin

- 2.1 Following a Public Forum deputation to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board on 25 November 2019 (4.5 Radley Park – Part B) in regard to lack of maintenance on the Roimata Commons Community Food Garden at Radley Park, the Community Board has asked for:
- (a) Advice on the maintenance responsibilities of the licensee
 - (b) Information about any proposed signage explaining the operation and role of the garden

3. Decisions Required

- 3.1 No decisions are required

4. Key Points

Background

- 4.1 The Roimata Commons Trust (The Trust) entered in a licence in 2018 for the use of 400sqm on Radley Park for the purpose of a community food garden.
- The Trust was formed with the aims of developing a community food production hub on public land based on permaculture principles. In addition to growing and providing food in a public space grown by the community for the benefit of community consumption, the Trust also promotes awareness and understanding of nutrition and self-sufficiency through involvement with the garden.
- The Trust aims include: involvement with schools, encouragement of community members with health and physical disabilities and development of a model for long term community garden hub.
- The Roimata Food Commons differs from other community gardens in that it provides produce in an open public space that is available to all whether or not an individual has provided input into the garden as is customary with community gardens.
- 4.2 Following the Community Board forum presentation, Council Property staff visited the garden and discussed its operation with the Trust Chair on 4 February 2020 and 23 April 2020.

Memos



- 4.3 The Chair advised in February 2020 that progress of the Trust had been steady with weekly Wednesday working bees attended by a range of 2-40 participants. The Trust Board of four members had received requests from five more volunteers so would be expanding. He also advised that because the garden is based on permaculture principles sometimes weeds are left to grow to provide a natural habitat for insects etc. In addition some plants like yarrow are used as a pollination source and that some people regard these as weeds.

In regard to progress of the garden generally he noted that the pace of development had been steady but slow. That this had been determined by the input from the community and that the Community Board had made a conscious decision not to pay for outside contractors to undertake work but rather to have the work undertaken by the community itself at its own pace as this leads to stronger 'buy-in'.

- 4.4 In a recent update on 23 April 2020 the Trust Chair advised staff that prior to the lockdown the working bees had continued to be successful. Since the lockdown:
- Maintenance and harvesting of produce had been undertaken by volunteers working on an individual basis or in small numbers maintaining appropriate distance etc.
 - There had been an increase in traffic and interaction with the community.
 - Harvesting had been on an as needed basis.
 - Some members of the community struggling financially had gratefully received the benefit of free produce.

The Trust Chair advised that their Board had been pleased with the operation of the garden during the lockdown and that it many ways the situation had demonstrated the benefits of the garden for the community.

The Trust Licence

- 4.5 The Trust entered into a licence with the Council for five years on 4 December 2018 following a public consultation process. The licence requires the Trust to:
- "... maintain the premises in good order and repair" clause 6(c)
- "...keep premises free from rubbish or unsightly material" clause 6(d)
- "...not erect or place any signs or advertisements" clause 9

Maintenance

- 4.6 Taking into account the approach taken by the Trust and its gardening philosophy staff advise that the maintenance of the garden is reasonable in the circumstances and not in breach of the licence.

Signage

- 4.7 The Trust has for some time considered the introduction of a sign/board to inform the community of the aims and purpose of the garden but has been reluctant to incur expense given the recent vandalism and likelihood of the sign as a target. Some small low level signage is being prepared as a starting point. Note that a more formal sign will be possible as a variation to the licence term shown above

5. Community Interest and Consultation

- 5.1 Community interest matters have been discussed above.

Memos



Attachments

There are no appendices to this report.

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Felix Dawson - Leasing Consultant
Approved By	Kathy Jarden - Team Leader Leasing Consultancy

Memos



Memorandum

Date: 25 April 2020
From: Megan Pearce, Manager Hearings & Council Support
To: Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board
Cc:
Subject: **Process to set meetings for Elected Members**
Reference: 20/380832

1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 At its meeting of 2 February 2020, the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board requested “staff advice on the Council’s process of setting elected members meetings” (LCHB/2020/9). Although not stated in the resolution, the understanding is that there was specific interest in the scheduling of meetings so as to not conflict or overlap meetings. This memo sets out the process and matters taken into consideration when scheduling any meeting an elected member may be required to attend, including Council, committee, Community Board, briefings, workshops, external boards, and other public meetings.

2. Process

- 2.1 The Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Councillors and Community Board Members are requested/invited to attend a range of meetings in the course of their service as Elected Members. These meetings range from formal Council, Committee or Community Board meetings, to informal workshops and briefings, community led events, external Board meetings and so on. The vast array of meeting types and number of meetings means that scheduling meetings is a complex task.
- 2.2 Specific attention is given to ensure that meetings with the same membership are scheduled to not conflict. To do so would put elected members in an awkward position where they would need to decide what meeting they will attend (or not) on account of being double booked. Double booking Elected Members could have adverse consequences, including but not limited to, the potential for a meeting to fail for lack of a quorum, or an elected member being unavailable to debate and vote on a matter important to Christchurch City and/or their Ward.
- 2.3 There is no formal policy preventing meetings being scheduled at the same time but rather a pragmatic approach to ensure informed decisions can be made by the appropriate decision making bodies in a timely fashion.
- 2.4 Council Officers have no control over the timing of external meetings such as opening of community facilities, external Board meetings etc.
- 2.5 The Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support and the Manager Hearings & Council Support present a schedule of meetings on an annual basis for the Council to adopt based on the current Council and Committee structure. Once adopted, the Community Boards are then able to adopt their own meeting structure around these meetings.
- 2.6 A current directive when developing the meeting schedule is to allow for a “Community Week” where Civic (Council and Committee) meetings are absent as much as possible. This allows a focus on Community Board and community focused meetings.

Memos



- 2.7 When additional meetings are required outside the adopted meeting schedule, Council Officers contact the Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support to confirm a suitable meeting time. Factors considered in setting meeting times include membership, location of the meeting (to ensure appropriate travel time is allowed between meetings) and time sensitivity (for example a report briefing prior to a formal decision making meeting).
- 2.8 It is appropriate to have numerous meetings on at the same time where there is no overlapping membership.
- 2.9 Generally outside of the adopted schedule of meetings, any new meeting requests are on a first in, first served basis and competing requests are negotiated between interested parties and prioritised on an as needed basis.

3. Conclusion

- 3.1 Scheduling the number of formal and informal meeting requests received is a complex process and a number of competing factors are considered. As the meeting schedule is subject to change on a daily basis, as outlined in paragraph 2.7, it is important to have one person who has a holistic overview of the schedule which they can manage accordingly.
- 3.2 Great care is taken to ensure Elected Members are not double booked to prevent them from having to choose between two competing interests.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Megan Pearce - Manager Hearings and Council Support Samantha Kelly - Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
Approved By	John Filsell - Head of Community Support, Governance and Partnerships Brent Smith - Principal Advisor Citizens & Community

SUBMISSION TO: The Christchurch City Council

ON: Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan 2020/21

BY: Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board

CONTACT Sally Buck
Chairperson Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board
c/- Arohanui Grace, Community Governance Manager
PO Box 73 052, Christchurch 8154
Phone: 941 6663 Email: Arohanui.grace@ccc.govt.nz

1. INTRODUCTORY COMMENTS

The Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board (the Board) appreciates the opportunity to make this submission to the Christchurch City Council on its Draft Annual Plan for 2020/21 (the Plan) especially at this time of uncertainty in the world.

The Board **does** wish to be heard in support of this submission.

2. SUBMISSION

2.1. The Board have identified, in no particular order, nine priorities for the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2020-22:

- Community Wellbeing is Supported and Improved.
- Resolving the Flooding Problem at Moa Reserve.
- Raising the Priority of Footpath Provision, Maintenance and Renewal
- Greening the Inner City East Pilot Project.
- Improving Bromley's Roads, Parks and Infrastructure.
- Progress Suburban Centres Masterplans Projects.
- Development of Linwood Park and Linwood Pool: Te Pou Toetoe are aligned.
- Ōpāwaho to Ihutai – Spatial Plan for the Lower Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.
- Improve Community Resilience and Preparedness for the impact of Climate Change.

3. ANNUAL PLAN 2020/21

3.1. **Lancaster Park** – The development of the landscape plan is part of the Board's Community Board Plan priority for Community Wellbeing is supported and improved. The Lancaster Park Spatial Plan was approved by the Council in September 2019 with a request for further information to be reported to the Council on the development in time for the plan to be considered in the 2020/21 draft Annual Plan.

Board Comment

The Board fully supports funding being allocated from the draft Annual Plan 2020/21 to the implementation of the Lancaster Park plan to enable the community to access this invaluable greenspace area.

3.2. **Resolving the Flooding Problem in Moa Reserve** – Since the 2010/11 Canterbury Earthquakes the city has encountered freshwater springs occurring in places where they have not occurred before, one specific spring in the Board area is at Moa Reserve. The reserve is well used by residents, students and workers from surrounding businesses and institutions. Much of Moa Reserve is unusable owing to the springs which is exacerbated following rain

Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board
Submission: Draft Christchurch City Council Annual Plan 2020/21
Page 1 of 4

when it floods. There is currently no budget to resolve natural freshwater springs issues in Council's greenspace areas in the Council's Long-Term Plan or Annual Plans.

Board request:

The Board requests funding be allocated in the Council's 2020/21 Annual Plan to fully cap the springs in Moa Reserve and that if funding is not found in the 2020/21 Annual Plan for this project that it be considered as priority for funding in the Council's 2021-31 Long Term Plan.

4. LONG TERM PLAN PROJECTS

4.1. The Board wish the Council to support the following three projects to be part of the Long Term Plan 2021-31 (LTP):

- a. **Greening the East Pilot Project** – this is a significant Community Board pilot project in the draft 2020-22 Community Board plan. The project's kaupapa is 'softening and greening the concrete jungle' by increasing and linking the street tree canopy and green space within the Inner City East. The Board contributed \$25,000 from its Discretionary Response Fund to get the project pilot into action with Council staff. The Board has approved the formation of a joint Board/Community Working Party.

Board request:

That the Council request that funding be allocated in the Long Term Plan 2021-31 for the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Greening the East Pilot Project spatial plan, capital and operational work, and land purchase.

- b. **Ōpāwaho to Ihutai Project** - The other Board's major project for its current term is the Ōpāwaho to Ihutai project. This project is to develop a spatial plan for the Lower Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, from the Ōpāwaho Road Bridge to the Ferrymead Bridge, including the Woolston Cut building on previous work done by the Council. The Board has approved the formation of a joint Board/Community Working Party.

Board request:

That the Council request that funding be allocated in the Long Term Plan 2021-31 for the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Ōpāwaho to Ihutai Project.

- c. **Improving Bromley's Roads, Parks and Infrastructure** – Light industry has increased in the Bromley area, leading to an increase in heavy transport and buses using the residential streets as through ways; further impacting on the amenity of the area and wellbeing of residents.

Board request:

That the Council request that funding be allocated in Long Term Plan 2021-31 for the development of an implementation plan for the Bromley area, including speed reduction, enhanced monitoring and quality control, street planning and visual appeal.

- d. **Linwood Park Development Plan** - The Board appreciates the Council's continued support for the building of Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool that will be a well-used facility within the Board community and indeed the city. Within the Board priority Development of Linwood Park and Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool are aligned is to prioritise the development of an integrated plan for the park.

The Board has been advised that with the development of Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool (opening in December 2021) staff will review the Linwood Park Development Plan 2003, to ensure the park and Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Park relate well together. The Long Term Plan funding for Linwood Park Upgrading is currently:

Project	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Path renewals	\$128,220						
New Fitness Trail	\$5,343	\$54,655					
New trees, landscaping and planting	\$21,370	\$21,862	\$22,386	\$57,365	\$58,800	\$60,330	
Fencing renewal		\$38,259					
New seating and picnic tables		\$21,862	\$22,386				
New toilet							\$24,784
Linwood Park Pavilion Renewal							\$43,372

Board request:

That the Council request that the Linwood Park development be integrated with Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool development to meet the community needs. The Board wishes to have the delegation to sign off the integrated plan.

- e. **Ōpāwa Village Pedestrian Crossing** – The Board are concerned on the safety of Ōpāwa Village Pedestrian Crossing which is used regularly by young school children to the mature members of our community. It is envisaged that this crossing usage will be increased once the Ōpāwa Volunteer Library is completed. The issue with the crossing is the sight line for motorists to see the crossing and therefore proceed with caution when approaching the crossing.

The Board have meet with some members of the community and staff to discuss options for the crossing including signalling and kea crossing before and after school. The Board understand that the crossing would rank low in the Council's minor safety works programme.

Board request:

That the Council prioritise making the pedestrian crossing in the Ōpāwa village safer.

- f. **Te Ara Ihutai Christchurch Coastal Pathway** – Te Ara Ihutai Christchurch Coastal Pathway is a community/Council partnership project that has shown to be a valuable asset to the city. Stage 4 – Moncks Bay is a noticeable gap in the pathway route as well as stage when completed will safely connect Monck Bay residents to Redcliffs and Sumner, a connection that is not available at present.

Board request:

That the Council prioritise funding in the Council's Long Term Plan 2021-31 for Stage 4 of Te Ara Ihutai Christchurch Coastal Pathway.

5. OTHER COMMENTS

- 5.1. **Richmond Hill Footpath** – The Board, on behalf of the Richmond Hill residents, thank the Council for the funding allocation for a footpath on Richmond Hill in the Council's 2019/20 Annual Plan.

The Richmond Hill residents have recently discussed with the Board the condition of the Richmond Hill Road surface and the future project to widen the road. The Board have been

advised that the proposed footpath can be constructed without impacting on the future road widening and resurfacing works.

Board request:

That the Council considers that funding be allocated to widen Richmond Hill Road when the road resurfacing is planned to enable the best use of resources and lessen the impact on the Richmond Hill residents.

- 5.2. **Development Contributions Policy** – Post 2010/11 Canterbury Earthquakes the community within the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board area has witnessed a large amount of high housing intensification which has led to the decrease to the established communities' amenities.

Board request:

The Board requests that the Council's Development Contributions Policy be reviewed to allow contributions that are collected from new high density residential developments to be tagged and used to improve amenities within the area that these developments are constructed.

- 5.3. **Lancaster Park War Memorial Gates** – The gates were built circa 1924 to commemorate the Canterbury Athletes who died during World War One. The memorial is one of the few memorials built for something other than a geographic community. The war memorial is a Group 3 listing in the District Plan and a Heritage New Zealand Category 2 heritage structure; the gates were damaged during the Canterbury 2010-11 Earthquakes. The Council have resolved when approving the demolition of AMI Stadium to protect the war memorial. However, during a recent site visit to the park elected members were advised that there is a shortfall in funding to complete the repair of the gates.

Board request:

The Board requests funding be allocated in the Council's 2020/21 Annual Plan to completely repair the Lancaster Park War Memorial Gates once the demolition of AMI Stadium has been completed. The Board believes that it would be appropriate that any surplus funding from the demolition of the stadium be used towards the repair of the memorial gates.

The Board welcomes the opportunity to provide clarification for the Council should it be required and advises it may present further supplementary information to this submission.

The Board Chairperson looks forward to presenting at the hearings on the Draft Annual Plan in late April/early May.



Sally Buck

Chairperson, Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board

8 April 2020

LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE 2018-19 STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES FUND - END OF PROJECT ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT

Over \$5,000

Group: Addington.net	Project: Operational Costs	Amount Granted: \$7,000	Volunteer Hours: 3,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>In the year to 1 July 2019 we had nearly 2000 client visits. This included 328 Adult learning sessions and 25 device repairs, mostly carried out by our team of capable volunteers. Also, 675 of these were carried out as part of programmes with prescribed learning material, or at the premises of our partner community groups. For more details, please see attachment 02, Statistics, in particular the worksheet "Statistics to June 2019".</p> <p>In the Jump programme we distributed 58 modems which are providing low-cost internet connections to local families. Starting in February 2019, we have provided 31 Stepping Up sessions. Most recently, starting in May 2019, we provided 72 Computers in Homes sessions and have completed training for 5 clients, who have now taken their Chromebooks home.</p> <p>Verbal feedback from our Clients and Partner Community Groups continues to indicate that our service is valued.</p>				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>We have two part-time staff and about 25 volunteers, including governance board members. Our clients consist of a variety of people who interact with computers and digital technology. We have partnered with several community groups from surrounding suburbs. We provide services for our partners' clients and/or staff at their premises.</p> <p>From our Home base we run a drop-in centre where the public can access the internet, printing and scanning. We serve both regulars and visitors who prefer to have technology that is ready to use without the responsibility of maintenance, in a community setting where help is readily available. Some of our other services include CV and job-seeking advice, typing assistance and a low-cost repair service for desktop computers, laptops and smartphones.</p> <p>We are also able to host community groups at our premises. Once a week, Helen Anderson Trust come to us with a group of 6 young adults with intellectual disabilities.</p> <p>A large part of our activities is our adult learning sessions. This is a scheduled appointment for a low-cost session where clients can meet one-on-one with a volunteer with skills appropriate to their issues or questions. We have a small number of regular clients and a much larger number of occasional users, who presumably find that their digital life usually runs smoothly, but they can come to us when they encounter issues or become aware of skills that they need to learn.</p> <p>We have a number of activities aimed at children. We are running one session a week of kids' club activities during term time. We participated in CCC's Kidsfest programme over the winter school holidays.</p> <p>We are partnered with Spark Foundation and Digital Inclusion Alliance Aotearoa (DIAA) to deliver the Jump programme. The programme is aimed at families with children under 18, and provides them with a free modem and an easy setup, low cost internet connection. The programme significantly reduces barriers to entry for a home broadband connection: as well as low cost data (\$10 for 30 Gb), there is no cable installation, contract or credit check. Since an internet connection is increasingly necessary to complete school homework, this helps to ensure that children in our community have equitable opportunities in their education.</p> <p>Also in partnership with DIAA, we are delivering the Digital Steps programme. This is a free learning programme for adults. It consists of 38 learning modules requiring 1-2 hours learning each, covering basic and intermediate Digital technology topics. The Jump modem setup, as detailed above, is also a Digital Step module.</p> <p>In May 2019 we started delivering the Computers in Homes programme in partnership with 20/20 Trust. The programme criteria are people who have had low educational achievement, particularly in digital technology, and who do not already own a computer (desktop, laptop or tablet). The course provides these people with a Chromebook laptop computer, and 30 hours training. This is self-directed learning, so people can learn about topics that will be most useful to them once they take their computer home with them.</p> <p>Lastly, our dedicated and enthusiastic group of volunteers need to be acknowledged. It is particularly satisfying when they also gain benefits from participating, as well as donating their time and skills. These benefits can include increased confidence, reduced social isolation, greater mobility, and work experience.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>We continued our mission to help individuals and community groups improve their digital technology capability.</p> <p>Lately, we have been adapting our service delivery to a model of Digital inclusion. Briefly, in this model the pillars of Digital inclusion are Motivation, Access, Skills and Trust. If one of these pillars is weak, that is what should be addressed first.</p> <p>In February 2019, addington.net rebranded as TechMate. The rebranding reflects our wider reach within Christchurch city, rather than focussing on the suburb of Addington. Our new premises in Penbury St, Sydenham continue to support our activities well. We continue to maintain and grow our network of partner community groups, and also make connections with national organisations such as DIAA and 20/20 Trust.</p>				

Group: Anglican Care Community Development	Project: Community Development Workers Linwood, Family and Community Development Worker Sydenham (Year 1 of 2)	Amount Granted: \$80,000	Volunteer Hours:	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It? <p>Linwood Resource Centre was open 5 days a week with an average regular attendance of 20 plus. This is an increase on last year although numbers vary through the week.</p> <p>The Youth Town team with 6 children and 1 adult visit weekly as does the KinderCare group of 6 children with 2 adults. The Aged Concern group come for afternoon tea twice monthly and the Dementia Canterbury relationship is growing with two visits per month.</p> <p>The Fruit and Vegetable Coop and Share and Sew continue on a weekly basis.</p> <p>A new group to emerge is the Cooking Corner in conjunction with Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust grew from a conversation with one of the LRC gardeners who was keen to cook the produce he had grown in the garden. This has grown into a wonderful community development piece of work utilising the kitchen resources of LACCT and staffing from both projects.</p> <p>In response to a need within the community around grief, the Community Development Worker arranged for our Seasons for Change team to deliver one set of their workshops; with another planned for later in the Spring.</p> <p>The Men's Shed was open 3 sessions per week of approx. 3 – 4 hours. Community Shed: 2 sessions per week of 3-4 hours. Our worker with men has continued to be involved with other community projects out in the community. Dementia Canterbury and Bunnings woodwork 7 – 12 people 2 x per month 2-3 hrs. East Gate Library Kids programme once per term. 2 hours.</p> <p>The Family Community Development Worker held two groups weekly in term time. The SPACE parenting group has between 8-15 mothers and babies attending at a time. The On the Up graduates group meet fortnightly with 6 women and several toddlers at any meeting. She also meets parents of the Sydenham preschool on a weekly basis. This has been well received from the pre-school and has led to ongoing support in the community work. Plunket visits and referrals from the Centaurus Plunket are continuing with numbers varying from 1-5 referrals fortnightly.</p> <p>All three workers at have met their targets and the numbers keep on growing.</p> <p>Feedback from the community is always positive with Linwood Resource Centre visitors returning and bringing others with them. The projects and activities have come from the people, through direct suggestions or feedback through staff. The Men's Shed receive their feedback and future direction from the participants by forming a "men's shed" committee which ensures the decision making is in community hands. Our Family Work in the Sydenham area has built a strong relationship with the Sydenham pre-school and the feedback from Plunket is positive. Three women from the On the Up programme have graduated into ongoing study.</p>				
Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work? <p>All our workers have received great feedback from the participants of the various activities expressing they have felt heard, received information about resources and activities in their communities and accepted in a non-judgmental manner. Support networks are being strengthened and individuals have had assistance with some of the basic needs and receive support as they work out their own solutions.</p> <p>Volunteers are valued and celebrated. An example of this is the Midwinter Feast to thank the community and volunteers. Gifts prepared from the Community Workshop were received and those unfortunately missing through sickness were delivered plates of food.</p>				
Organisation Comments <p>Our workers work alongside the Linwood Resource Centre Trust to create a holistic opportunity for people to identify and grow their abilities and social connects i.e. one of the cooking students was a gardener, found out about the Cooking Course and now drops into the centre most day to socialise and have support.</p>				
Group: Avebury House	Project: Avebury House	Amount Granted: \$40,000	Volunteer Hours:	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It? <p>Over the course of the last year we have worked with various organisations including our close neighbour Richmond Community Garden, Delta Community Trust, ACE Aotearoa Community Education and Avon-Otakaro Forest Park. We have collaborated on large events, namely the Avebury Gala and Matariki in the Zone (we estimate around 1000 attendees for each of these); and also on the Festival of Adult Learning which was a great success (Approx 170 people attended free events over a week at the House and the Community Garden). Our Heritage Festival event (approx 50 attended for Devonshire tea last year) and the Xmas Night Market (between 500 and 800 attended) we run with the help of our in-house volunteers. As always we continued to rent out the house for private events such as birthday parties, weddings etc. We notice these rentals are on the increase as well.</p> <p>Our regular classes and workshops have increased in number, we have doubled our yoga and Pilates classes and now have something movement-related running every day bar Sunday. Classes are well attended at between 8 and 12 people. 12 being a maximum in our rooms. Outside those classes we also run regular floristry classes, cooking, chit-chat group, quilting, embroidery, sewing, toddlers' music and movement, poetry group, a story-telling group, kids' art classes and our Men's Shed. We also host at low- or no-cost volunteer or community groups who need space for meetings etc. For example Dementia Canterbury, Richmond Residents' and Business Assoc., Avon Otakaro Forest Park, Richmond Community Garden, Odyssey House, Tiny House Group etc.</p>				

<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>We have received a lot of great feedback from both users of the house and the community in general. Our increased social media reach, from 700 to 1500 'follows', has extended our visibility and been a good vehicle for feedback too. More and more people are finding us, and our increased bookings (also approx doubled over the last year) reflect the needs of the community being met, and that we are being sought out from further afield. We have also increased our corporate-style bookings with regular contracts from Otautahi Community Housing Trust, Oranga Tamariki, and Primary ITO.We are approaching capacity in terms of the number of bookings/people we can fit into the house. Our events have exceeded our expectations this year in terms of attendance so we are now working to streamline and improve them from an operational point of view.</p> <p>In terms of private bookings, I always contact hirers to ensure they were happy with the house. This also allows me to keep on top of any issues with the house, security, our warden etc. Feedback this year has been overwhelmingly positive.</p> <p>We believe our community is definitely better off as a result of Avebury being available to use. Especially demonstrative of that was our recent Festival of Adult Learning where we were able to share, free of charge, skills such as pastry basics, preserving, mosaics, massage and Pilates. Our volunteers and staff also directly benefit from interacting with tutors and locals who come to Avebury. The Community Newsletter is another great way for us to keep in touch with and share local happenings, and to give people a voice to surrounding neighbourhoods.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>We are very grateful for the support of the the community boards in our area. As Avebury's manager I recently attended a funding seminar to help us build on our income streams, but the input of Council via the Community Boards is a vital part of keeping locals and local government connected. So thank you!</p>				
Group: Bromley Community Association	Project: Bromley Community Centre (Year 1 of 2)	Amount Granted: \$45,000	Volunteer Hours:	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>The Bromley Community Centre is currently working a range of groups (as regular groups and regular hirers of the Community Centre), volunteers, education providers and community organisations. These include but are not limited to 9 subsidiary groups of the Centre, 15 regular hirers, a number of volunteers from events crew to our Committee, Bromley School, Bromley Kindergarten and Linwood College, various community groups within the Linwood Ward, City Harvest, Cowles Stadium, Mai FM, Linfield Events Centre and more. Weekly activities include Katang Fitness (3 times per week), Playgroup, Women's Group, Computer Tuition, Afterschool Programme, Yoga, and Art Group. We also run four holiday programme sessions each of the school holidays. Events include the Bromley Fair, Bromley Market Days x2, Repair Cafe, Matariki Celebration, Community Emergency Response Evening, Dance Workshops and the newly introduced Boogie in tha Bronx, and Bromley Hoops. The Bromley Fair saw approximately 1,500 people in attend, the Market Days have around 300 people visiting, the Matariki Celebration approximately 200 people, and Bromley Hoops had 12 team entries (ages 11 to 18 and teams of 3 to 5 players) along with many supporters and younger children attending on the day of the tournament.</p> <p>The programmes, activities, and events offered have satisfactory attendance numbers which remain steady all year round and attendees are more than happy to approach staff and volunteers about any feedback they have about what they are involved with. The most recent event we have run at the Centre was Bromley Hoops. The following is the consultation results from the event:</p> <p><u>Bromley Hoops Consultation 2019 - Survey Results</u></p> <p>Community members value the presence of a youth focused event with strong community and family vibes to it, and hope to see a full sized basketball court installed before next year's competition.</p> <p>The Bromley Hoops 3 on 3 basketball competition for Year 7 to 13 students was held on Friday July 12th at the Bromley Community Centre, and was a huge success. An estimated 80 people were in attendance, with 43 youths making up 12 basketball teams (teams could be of up to 5 people including subs), and approximately 40 more people coming along to spectate and support their friends and family members who were playing.</p> <p>The time frame of 12pm – 4pm worked very well, with all teams reporting to a member of event staff by 12:10pm, free lunch provided for everyone at the event, and games scheduled to take place from 1pm. With everyone on site on time and happily fed, we began the games 20 minutes early.</p> <p>The retention of crowd numbers is worth noting, with all 12 teams staying until the end of the event, even those who had not made it into the finals. Despite the cold weather, many spectators stayed for the full competition as well.</p> <p>Throughout the day, event crew approached attendees (both team members and spectators) to ask if they would participate in a very short survey about the event. 14 surveys were completed, which makes up for around 18% of those who were at the event. Though the sample size was small, the findings of the survey are still worth noting, as the participant's responses communicated a lot of the same feedback.</p> <p>Area of Residence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Southshore x 1 survey participant • Parklands x 2 survey participants • Shirley x 1 survey participant • New Brighton x 4 survey participants • Linwood x 6 survey participants <p><u>What People Enjoyed About the Event</u></p> <p>Respondents could identify more than one thing they enjoyed about the event. 14 people responded to this question. The most popular answer included mention of the family atmosphere, and community atmosphere (5 people identified these areas as something they enjoyed about the event.)</p> <p>Other answers mentioned the food, the fact the event was free, that the event was close to home, that it gave them something to do in the holidays, and that it was well organised, and fun.</p>				

<p><u>Room for Improvement for Next Time</u></p> <p>9 of the 14 respondents identified the basketball court itself as an area to be improved. At present Bromley Old School Reserve (where Bromley Community Centre is situated) has a half sized basketball court with one hoop. While a second, free standing/portable hoop was borrowed for Bromley Hoops from Cowles Stadium this was suitable only for teams while they were practicing/warming up, as it was not stable enough to be used for the actual games.</p> <p>The consultation gathered such feedback as the need for a full sized court, hoops with nets” on them, a second hoop, new court paint markings, better hoops, and the ability to have two games played at once (which would be possible if a second permanent hoop were installed.)</p> <p>Other feedback included 3 people mentioning it would be good to hold the competition in warmer weather; the desire for food trucks and/or market stalls (2 people mentioned this); and advice on splitting the divisions/age groups differently (2 people both suggested the division be split into three groups, Years 7 and 8s, 9s and 10s, and 11s to 13s.)</p>				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>The 2019 Bromley Hoops Survey gives a nice snapshot of the views of participants and spectators alike. The great turn out of teams shows that there is demand for youth focused events in the Greater Linwood area.</p> <p>The survey responses show that there is demand for community-focused and family friendly events in Bromley. Another message from the Bromley Hoops event is that a full sized basketball court in Bromley would be well utilised.</p> <p>As BCC develops its newest Strategic Plan, and continues to plan events and programmes for the rest of 2019 and into 2020, it should keep these results in mind.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>The Board and Staff have recently worked through an issue with one of the Centre's groups. Although the issue is not yet fully resolved, everyone is working towards this. We would like to thank Solomon Smith for his support through this time.</p> <p>The Bromley Community Centre is incredibly grateful for the support shown by the CCC and the funds we continue to receive on an annual basis. Recently, the Board alongside the Centre Manager have reviewed the existing Strategic Plan. The goals incorporated within the new Strategic Plan include strengthening relationships, developing a strategy for consistent participation, input and events for youth, and developing a strategy to best reach and engage with the most isolated and vulnerable in our community. We look forward to continuing what we are currently doing which involves creating a more diverse space for our community and implementing new strategies which strengthen our inclusiveness for all.</p>				
Group: Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust	Project: Wages and Operational Costs	Amount Granted: \$7,000	Volunteer Hours: 4,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>Community Participations: 6000+ (volunteers, visitors (resources & recreation) , group visits for education & recreation , student and police youth aid placements, recycling, professionals)</p> <p>Community Waste Processed : 23 tonnes</p> <p>Crop Production : 12.4 tonnes</p> <p>Fundraising: \$6375</p> <p>4 on site Market days + World Environment Day Event</p> <p>3. How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>Very well – see above – all done while keeping up a tidy appearance .</p> <p>In addition we have enjoyed positive verbal feedback, thank you notes in the letter box, references provided from schools and police for grant applications, positive relations with neighbours, trust-based economy respected by most, good support for market days, supportive work environment for staff & volunteers, helpful and considerate relationships built up with local community.</p>				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>2 workers from Job Connects (MSD/WINZ) benefitted from the supportive environment to regain employment related skills</p> <p>3 students from UC Health Science degree benefitted from their practical placements here and the opportunity to work on our physical fitness and gardening research project.</p>				

<div>Organisation Comments</div> <p>Our success lies on the active work-focussed approach which keeps the internal and external environment healthy and with actively supporting projects and residents by donating time and other resources.</p> <p>6. Expenditure Report</p> <p>Total Council Grant: \$7,000.00</p> <p>Total Amount Spent: \$ 7000</p> <p>Please enter the amount that you have spent on each of the costs below.</p> <p>- Salaries/Wages:\$ 5700</p> <p>- Administration:\$ 1300</p>				
Group: Greening the Rubble Trust	Project: Tools and Wages for Greening the Rubble	Amount Granted: \$15,000	Volunteer Hours: 1,550	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
See attached report from this group.				
Group: Heathcote Valley Community Association Inc	Project: Engage and Empower Heathcote Community	Amount Granted: \$15,000	Volunteer Hours: 2,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<div>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</div> <p>We have had many community-led projects and initiatives that occur. (both one offs and on-going) Community members volunteer their time, skills and expertise to support and champion community projects.</p> <p>Some of the highlights from 2018/19:</p> <p><u>Ministry of Fun</u> - A group of locals who champion fun, wild and wacky ideas.</p> <p>Most recently ... Interactive chalk wall: local artists use their skills to create a message or art piece and then invite the community to write messages relating to a theme. This year 50 hearts were created in remembrance of those who lost their lives in the mosque shootings with the intention that they community could see, reflect on, contribute to and connect with in their own way.</p> <p><u>Lantern Trail</u> - Community garden fundraiser where children and adults are invited to make their own grottos for display. Guests walk around the candle-lit grotto and experience the magic and wonder of little worlds - some of which are interactive. Various entertainment is provided such as face-painting, brass bands, harp playing, LED hula-hoops, fire poi, story-telling, soup and bread.</p> <p><u>Craft group</u> - A group that meet weekly with participants anywhere from 15-20 attending. This group of ladies meet to connect over craft (mainly knitting, crochet and patchwork) and learn from one another.</p> <p><u>Sports Club/Petanque</u> - Community members get together weekly to play both indoor and outdoor (social) bowls, table tennis and the recent addition of a petanque terrain. This year a pentanque terrain has been underway. Later in the year they will get together to celebrate a big, friendly French-flavoured celebratory petanque launching.</p> <p><u>Tea towel collaboration fundraiser</u> – Heathcote Valley School and Heathcote Valley Community Association collaborated on a joint fundraising effort. 200 tea towels with all of the community street names on them were made and sold.</p> <p><u>Predator Free Heathcote</u> – local trap building sessions, opportunities to get free or low cost traps and support with catch data, trapping and updates.</p> <p><u>Fermented Fare and Tasty Titbits</u> - People from Heathcote, Mt Pleasant and further afield, met over some fermented creations, talked technique, and soaked in the brine of fizzy creativity. There was a fantastic showing including some outstanding kombucha, yummy mead, a sensational rye loaf, three Michelin star fermented meats, and many great personalities. Much to everyone’s delight our specially invited Icelandic representative updated us on hakaŕl, the national dish from her homeland. There was a prize for an outstanding fermented creation, a 4.5L fermenting pot, taken away by Kees, well deserved. We may be looking to celebrate national kimchi day next year and hope to do the Fare gain too.</p> <p><u>Halloween</u> – Trick or Treat Someone- a couple of local mums and their daughters led a community project in Heathcote with the hope of creating some choice around how more people in Heathcote could comfortably engage in Halloween, while at the same time spreading a little love to those who need it. Based on a similar project successfully run in Lyttelton, locals were invited to place a love-heart on their letterboxes to signal they wanted to contribute non-perishable items which would be donated to AVIVA – family violence service. The children in the neighbourhood who were keen to be involved could then identify which houses were happy to support the initiative and collect the goods. Everyone was then invited to wander up to the Community Centre to celebrate, place the items in a trolley, have some treats and watch a movie together.</p> <p>In true Heathcote spirit, the neighbourhood showed its generosity. As the evening progressed, the trolley gradually filled up to over-flowing with some very generous and thoughtful donations. These donations were still coming in over the next week, with those houses that were missed during the collection ensuring their donations got delivered.</p> <p>Over 40 children and 25 adults joined in the celebrations at the HVCC. The children (and adults) were kept amused watching a carefully curated playlist of YouTube clips including amazing people, funny animals, dancing cockatoos and farting minions!</p>				

<p>Our wonderful local family Jo and Mike Knowles provided us with all of the Winnie Bagoes pizza the children and their happily obliging parents could eat. We also collected \$90 in koha which was also able to be donated to AVIVA.</p> <p><u>Bridle and Beyond</u> – A challenge to walk/run up the Bridle Path as many times as possible before the end of the year and post pictures of successes at the top on Facebook.</p> <p>Operation Christmas Child Shoe Boxes – The community were invited to collect a shoe box from the community centre and fill it for needy children in South East Asia and The Pacific islands to reach them before Christmas.</p> <p><u>ANZAC service and breakfast</u> - an annual event held at the cenotaph, followed by breakfast at the Valley Inn put on by a team of dedicated locals offering a service to the community. Over 100 people turn up to this event.</p> <p><u>Christmas Carols in the Valley</u> - A now biannual event held in the week leading up to Christmas. The community is invited to perform a song (instrumental or singing) a wonderful get together singing carols, ice creams and face-painting.</p> <p><u>Freecycle Day</u> - the community are encouraged to leave their unwanted, good quality items at their gate and are then invited to take a walk around the streets, pick up items and meet their neighbours. Sharing resource, recycling and community building.</p> <p>We have many amazing community groups and organisations run by dedicated volunteers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community members receive regular and timely updates and correspondence through our Google Group channel as well as our popular Facebook page and website. Weekly or more as needed. 459 Google Group members, 726 followers on Facebook page. We promote community events and initiatives and help connect people to each other, resources and support where and when it is required through well-established networks and relationships. Fortnightly noticeboard updates at five locations. Quarterly printed (and electronic) newsletters sent to all homes, businesses and clubs in the community (1025) - updating on interest groups, organisations, ways to connect and how to get involved and items of interest. Daily communications with community members, groups, and organisations. Liaising and supporting individuals and community groups around projects and desired needs. Sharing of resources and collaboration with other community organisations as well as the Christchurch City Council, to ensure all opportunities for improved cohesion, information sharing and connection are realised. Providing administrative support for the Heathcote Community. Provide opportunities and regular space for community members to come together, meet, chat, share, engage and connect. Facilitate input into important Council policy by drawing attention to key issues the community may want to follow up with. (e.g. the Representation Review and CCC Long Term Plan) Inspire others by celebrating activities and initiatives that have been championed. Monthly HVCA meetings Weekly morning tea sessions for opportunities to connect, inspire, discuss, enable and get support with initiatives. Monthly meetings with Bays steering committee to support those who are isolated. Weekly/biweekly updates to the community to inform them of what is happening locally and in collaboration or supporting of our neighbouring bays area (and further afield when applicable) Community Board/council members are welcome to attend all meeting and have been given/continue to be given opportunities to connect with our community through morning tea sessions, and HVCA monthly meetings. We have had our Community Board members, councillors and local MP attend our morning tea sessions. Weekly/up to 6 meetings/support with local projects/champions of projects Monthly meetings with other community leaders in bays area to collaborate, support, share and help facilitate information. <p>Heathcote Village Project Support gives ongoing support to community members and organisations. We are able to be responsive to needs as and when they arise, supporting our community to be connected to one another, creating awareness of what is happening and how community members can be involved and engaged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correspondence continues to be frequent and timely Residents continue to seek out joining our various communication channels (e.g. requests to join the Google Group or Facebook page) All existing groups are well supported/attended There is not another organisation in Heathcote that offers this service. We are continually encouraging and giving opportunity to those that want to, to become more connected The community continue to have opportunities to be engaged and connected We can be responsive to the needs of others by listening to what people want and noticing the responses to different activities and initiatives. 	
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p><u>The Heathcote Community and neighbouring communities</u></p> <p>Since the inception of this role, community members have become more aware of what is happening both in their neighbourhood and further afield around issues that relate to them.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consistent and regular updates Support with projects Provision of up-to-date information and connections Removal of barriers through administrative support Extending the capacity of groups and individuals currently active in Heathcote Fostering greater cohesion and collaboration throughout the community 	

<p>Examples include:</p> <p>Newsletters - Many accounts of people who really appreciate having a hard copy newsletter. This tends to be “out on the table” and will be read. Community members like to hear what is happening and feel proud of their community.</p> <p>With many new residents moving into the ‘Maltworks Villas’ in 2018/19 our numbers have now increased from 980 to 1025 copies distributed quarterly to all households, clubs and businesses. This year we have also had three new shops start their businesses. We have been able to help them share their information to the community and support their establishment.</p> <p>Connections, relationships and activities- Many people comment on the “community feel” of Heathcote – through the connections, opportunities to get-involved and meet others and the organic nature of what evolves.</p> <p>With the wastewater pipeline project underway in our community this year there has been a lot of road works and consequently some disruption and concern. Through our trusted and well followed means of communication we have been able to keep the community updated, worked with Fulton Hogan and CCC representatives to share information and held two local information sessions to address any concerns.</p> <p>Sharing skills/learning- A weekly craft group use the Community Centre. The numbers have been consistently growing and knowledge of all things sewing, knitting, crocheting, patchwork and felting have been shared as well as new relationships formed and old ones rekindled.</p> <p>Crime –The second half of this year has seen a spike of theft in the area. Houses have been burgled and cars have been broken into, damaged or stolen. Some of these thefts have occurred in day-light hours. We have been able to inform the community and neighbours are looking out for each other and staying vigilant.</p> <p>Recently a neighbour heard an alarm and after heading onto the street he found himself face to face with the thief. With some quick thinking our local (hero) got the licence plate and reported to one of our local police.</p> <p>Morning tea sessions – A weekly morning tea session is run at the community centre to facilitate connections and encourage people to meet up and spend time together. (3rdplace concept) https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Third_place</p> <p>We provide home baking, a hot cuppa, a warm and friendly environment and a place to chat. The numbers continue to grow and we can have anywhere from 5-20 people come along.</p> <p>Collaboration – The great relationships we have been able to develop with individuals, community groups and neighbouring communities over time has meant best practice for sharing of resources and ideas.</p> <p>Heathcote Valley School appoints a senior student each year to attend HVCA monthly meetings and report back on what is happening in the school. The nominated student writes an article for the quarterly newsletter and gains valuable leaderships skills in the process.</p> <p>2019 has seen the establishment of an ‘Older person’s steering committee’ in the Bays area. Heathcote has joined community development workers, social workers and volunteers from Sumner, Redcliffs, Mt Pleasant, Lyttelton and most recently Woolston to share information and facilitate opportunities for those in isolation.</p> <p>With many facilities within Heathcote we have been able to work collaboratively with the community leaders of these spaces to support one another and work for the benefit of all local spaces (pricing structure, sharing of resources, promotion etc)</p> <p>Individuals are empowered to ‘own their solutions’ by highlighting processes to address individual concerns e.g. Snap, send, solve, support from the HVCA, CCC – Long term plans, opportunities to connect with CCC elected Community Board members in a local space.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>Residents and community groups are able to focus their energy and time on their passions and hopes for our community, knowing they can receive support relating to their project. Community groups and residents feel an increased sense of communication with, and connection to one another. They feel valued and supported in their projects and initiatives.</p> <p>We are working to support, empower, enable and connect people to one another in the community through a community-led development approach.</p> <p>There are many invisible links have been woven over time. We have been Investing in relationships – often with unknown outcomes.</p> <p>Supporting and enabling others through a sustainable model of practice.</p> <p>Giving things a go, while being comfortable with the unknown.</p> <p>Thanks for supporting our community!</p>				
Group: K2 Youth Development Trust	Project: Kiwi Can Programme Delivery in Greater Linwood	Amount Granted: \$15,000	Volunteer Hours: 1,664	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>Kiwi Can continues to be delivered to children and young people at Linwood North (Whitau) School, Te Waka Unua School, St Anne’s School, Linwood College and Bamford Primary School. Through Kiwi Can each school term saw a new value focus; resilience, respect, integrity, and positive relationships, which helps give the area’s young people the soft skills to overcome any obstacles life throws at them. Kiwi Can was delivered to over 1000 primary and intermediate students by trained Kiwi Can Leaders, with every child attending a Kiwi Can lesson once a week, every week of the school year.</p> <p>We received a fabulous letter from the Principal of Te Waka Unua School telling us about the difference the Kiwi Can programme is making within her school: "Our school has 470 fantastic students bursting with potential to be outstanding citizens in the future. Many of these students lack the privilege of being immersed in and surrounded by positive role models in their life. Teaching these students positive values and social skills is essential to their future success and their ability to be positive contributors to the world we live in. As a community of learners we are regularly trying to find ways to ensure our students leave us with the skills and resources to negotiate the challenges of the world in a positive way with values that are appropriate within the community. The Kiwi Can programme has provided the opportunity for our kids to learn, practice and demonstrate the implementation of values into their everyday actions and behaviours. We</p>				

have seen the students understanding of the key values and appropriate social interactions transfer from the Kiwi Can programme into classroom and playground behaviours and interactions. The staff delivering the programme deliver the programme with energy, passion and enthusiasm and are outstanding role models for our students. I can confidentially say that the programme will undoubtedly have long term benefits for our students and their ability to positively contribute to our community."

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

Our programmes stretch further afield than just the students involved, they can improve family relationships and benefit the wider community in the short and long term. In the last 12 months Kiwi Can students have also been involved in various community projects for e.g. Linwood North came dressed in their best country outfits for "Bringing the country to town" for show week and raised funds and collected canned food for the Salvation Army. St Anne's School Kiwi Can students created a welcome garden, Te Waka Unua Primary Kiwi Can participants helped with weeding and clearing their local reserve. Students have also been role modelling positive behaviour and completing random acts of kindness and encouraging others to participate; and many more positive community contributions. A school teacher told us recently "The activities in Kiwi Can help the tamariki go deeper and learn about themselves and others. I have seen students develop confidence to take leadership where they never did before."

Through their contribution to the community projects all the participants have been learning how their community works and how to participate in it enhancing their connectedness to their local community. Fostering a strong sense of connectedness is significant as when all members of the community are equally valued and respected it creates a healthier and safer community.

Organisation Comments

We introduced Kiwi Can to Burnside Primary earlier this year and the Principal, Matt Bateman, wrote to tell us:

"This has been our school's first term with Kiwi Can in our school. This programme was selected by me for introduction this year as it was seen as potentially adding value to our children's Values-set. I saw the need for our children to receive direct teaching to guide their situational responses to support their "living our Values". Kiwi Can's Value- focus, within their programme, aligned almost 100% with our school's existing Values, which we have always promoted with children. Before Kiwi Can started in February this year, the vast majority of our children could "name" all of our 5 school Values. After one term of Kiwi Can, all children not only know our Values, but the know what they "look like". Absolutely awesome. I'm thrilled with Kiwi Can. Our two Kiwi Can facilitators have genuinely engaged with every child, from every homeroom and maybe more importantly, they have connected with staff. Our teachers and support staff have been able to build on each Kiwi Can session when returning to their homerooms, in the playground and around the school. The visibility of Values around the school has been obvious. So positive. Thanks for this opportunity. We all look forward to supporting Kiwi Can in our school over the coming years."

Group: Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust	Project: Community Activities	Amount Granted: \$10,000	Volunteer Hours: 7,500	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
---	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?

All our activities are run weekly except for Friendship Club which is monthly. Community Lunch each Wednesday attracts around 50 people and our volunteers are there for 5 hours. Tai Chi and Gentle Exercise have around 20 at each session and the Craft Group has a similar number attending. Our Walking Group is mainly older people and numbers are small, usually 6 to 8 taking part. Music and Movement numbers vary around 12 children and parents but these numbers swell if the local pre-school come along. Friendship Club usually has around 30 people coming, mainly from local rest homes. Our Community / Children's Workers have run two holiday programmes – one exclusively for children and the other for families – and both have been very successful. Our Community Worker has run one 10 week cooking course and another has just started – this is in conjunction with Resource Centre. Numbers of people coming in for help with food parcels have remained more or less the same as in previous years. On average we have 3 or 4 people coming in for a cuppa and a chat each day. Trustees and staff meet once a month for 2 hours.

Numbers remain constant in most activities and the groups for our exercise programmes are a good size for our facilities. Feedback from people coming to the Community Lunch is good and everyone appreciates a good 3 course cooked meal and the chance to meet up with friends. We have a podiatrist coming twice a month and she charges around 50% less than others, so she is very popular and people appreciate having that service. We feel sure that everyone's needs are being met and everyone goes away with a smile on their face. We are, of course, always reviewing what we offer and are open to suggestions of other activities we can offer.

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

Members of our Craft Group are learning new skills each term. Children coming to Music and Movement are constantly being stimulated by the programme and parents are learning too. Fitness is improved for those coming to the exercise groups. People who come to the Food Bank are sent away with enough food to last 2 to 3 days and we make sure it is as nutritious as possible. The families who came to the School Holiday programme really appreciated what was offered – some parents had never seen their children paint, draw or take part in a team exercise!! A group of parents really enjoyed working together to prepare the lunches and got to know their neighbours.

Organisation Comments

We are fortunate enough to have a good Community Worker who took over the work of our Community/Children's Worker in March and he is a real asset to us. We are trying to work with other organisations in the area and so far we have worked with Methodist Mission and Resource Centre on two projects.

Group: Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board	Project: Community Recreation Events	Amount Granted: \$9,000	Volunteer Hours:	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
---	---	--------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------

Board Project

On 8 December 2018, a community event was held on Linwood Park to support engagement around planning for Linwood Pool. This was done in lieu of holding Linwood X Games at Linwood Park. The event was well attended by children and families from greater Linwood with over 1,000 attendees in total.

<p>On 13 July 2019, the annual Big Chill for children and families at Linwood Park was selected by Council’s events team to be the opening event for Kidsfest. With additional resources and promotions this event attracted approximately 1,500 attendees from greater Linwood and city wide.</p> <p>On 3 July 2019 the annual social recreation event for local older adults was held at Woolston Club. It was fully booked with 250 older adults from across Linwood-Central-Heathcote, plus a few from neighbouring suburbs - as they belong to groups within the area. Local physical activity providers and the Affordable Fruit and Vege Group were also promoted. Woolston Club distributed the tickets, and collected a donation or a non-perishable food item for the local foodbank, provided the venue and afternoon tea, Friends of Edmonds volunteers helped meet and greet participants. The MC was Lance Kiwi, and the event was opened with karakia by Daniel Matakī, once the Community Board members were piped in by the bagpipes.</p> <p>These community events bring people together for recreation, increase a sense of belonging, strengthen links between residents and local organisations and increase awareness of local amenities and recreation opportunities for ongoing participation.</p>				
Group: Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board	Project: Community Service, Garden Pride, and Edible Garden Awards	Amount Granted: \$9,000	Volunteer Hours: 0	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Board Project</p> <p><u>Edible Garden Awards:</u></p> <p>We had 25 entries in total (9 residential houses, 4 residential units, 3 schools/ECEs, 9 community gardens/businesses). The award ceremony was held on the 7th of March from 5.30 – 7.30pm in the Kellaway Bar at the Woolston Club. Sally Buck (Community Board Chair) and Alan Jolliffe (Canterbury Horticultural Society) both spoke at the ceremony and presented certificates. Sally Buck was the MC. We presented 18 certificates at the awards ceremony, including 6 special awards (best tomatoes, best first time garden, best sustainability features, best organic garden, best yield x2). Gifts were presented to all certificate recipients and were donated by C1 Espresso (who also entered the awards), and Deluxe Cinemas The Tannery. Awards winners were presented with prizes donated by Mitre 10 Ferrymead, Oderings Linwood, and Winnie Bagoes Ferrymead. Approximately 40 people attended the awards ceremony including certificate recipients, their guests, Community Board members and staff.</p> <p><u>Community Pride Garden Awards:</u></p> <p>180 certificates were awarded by the Christchurch Beautifying Association in total (including both residential and commercial addresses). The award ceremony was held on the 28th of March from 5.30 – 7.30pm at the Atrium, Hagley Park. Sally Buck (Community Board Chair) and Ron Andrew (Christchurch Beautifying Association) both spoke at the ceremony. Community Board members presented certificates. Sally Buck was the MC. Gifts were presented to all certificate recipients and were provided at a discounted rate from CCC Nursery and Books & Gifts Direct. Approximately 100 people attended the awards ceremony including certificate recipients, their guests, Community Board members and staff.</p> <p><u>Community Service Awards:</u></p> <p>11 certificates were awarded by the Community Board in total, with 10 being presented at the award ceremony on the 29th May. The award ceremony was from 5.30 - 7.30pm at St Mary's Village Hall in Heathcote Valley. Sally Buck (Community Board Chair) and Robyn Georgieff (Student Volunteer Army) both spoke at the ceremony. Community Board members presented certificates. Sally Buck was the MC. Gifts were presented to all certificate recipients and were provided at a discounted rate from the Warehouse Eastgate, Countdown Eastgate, and Alice Cinema. Approximately 55 people attended the awards ceremony including certificate recipients, their guests, nominators, Community Board members and staff.</p>				
Group: Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents' Association Incorporated	Project: Community Centre Administrator Wages & Estuary Fest	Amount Granted: \$8,500	Volunteer Hours: 1,500	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>Our volunteers work in a range of capacities which include:</p> <p>Weekly - Farmers Market set up and clean up, office coverage, Front Room support (kitchen tidying, washing of tea towels, etc), running the 'General Store' and Flower Stall at the weekly Farmers Market, setting up for some weekly community groups e.g. craft group, playgroup, working in the Community Gardens</p>				

<p>Fortnightly - Distribution of newsletter (for those who do not use computers), Set up for fortnightly events eg Cup of Tea by the Estuary,</p> <p>Monthly - setting up, welcoming and clean up for First Fridays Pot Luck, monthly singing group, participation at our monthly committee meetings as well as monthly sub-committee meetings etc.</p> <p>As required - volunteers assist as needed with a number of activities and events such as the annual Est Fest, Ukulele fundraising Concerts, working bees, equipment maintenance and supporting with set up of some of the venue hires (e.g. concerts, funerals,).</p> <p>As well, we have 60+ classes (yoga, Te Reo Māori, kids' ukulele, dance, etc) and community activities that are conducted at our Centre each week.</p> <p>Our centre is staffed during the week to ensure that visitors to the centre are welcomed and relevant information shared. Our staff send out a fortnightly newsletter and hardcopy newsletters are delivered to those who don't use computers. Our administrator manages all classes, tutors, venue bookings as well as some financial reporting to the committee. Our staff are available to engage with our community and users to identify and develop more ways to support, connect and enhance our community and our local environment.</p> <p>We have seen an increase in both classes as well as community activities. (First Fridays Pot Lucks, Spring Fling, etc). As well, we are working in collaboration with Linwood College and Hohepa Canterbury to provide work experiences at our centre (community gardens, cafe, playgroups etc).</p> <p>We undertook a survey in 2018 to obtain information from our community and that has assisted us in developing some of the above mentioned activities as well as strengthening our communication and consultation processes.</p>				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>There is an increase in activities and therefore in participation from our community. Our monthly events are well attended (First Fridays Pot Lucks, Matariki, Spring Fling, etc) and we receive positive feedback about these.</p> <p>The Est Fest was a successful event and we continue to develop and increase the educative and interactive aspects of this important family-friendly event.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>We are one of only 2 resident-owned community centres in Christchurch and are proud to continue to develop and operate this Centre with support and collaboration from our local community, our school communities and other relevant groups. The aim of our centre continues to be a place where people can meet, participate in activities, be well informed and be given opportunities to express their views in order to promote a vibrant and connected community.</p>				
Group: Parish of Linwood St Chads	Project: Community Outreach Facilitator	Amount Granted: \$10,000	Volunteer Hours: 7,360	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>Most of our activities are weekly (Friendship Afternoon, Community Lunch, Fruit & Vege Co-op, School Breakfast Club), some are more often (Food Bank and Drop In Cafe are 3 times a week, Op shop is twice a week, Second-hand Bookshop is open 5 days a week, Firewood supply is twice a week or more in winter) while others are more occasional (Foot Clinic is 6 weekly, Men's Breakfast is monthly, Garage Sales and Plant Sales are once or twice a year). Some of the people who we work with attend more than one activity or service (e.g. those who come to the Food Bank will have a coffee in the Drop In Cafe), while those who use the Op Shop may also attend the Community Lunch) but an overall estimate is that we have contact with over 300 people/families on a regular basis. Attendees at events were Friendship Afternoon (20) and Community Lunch (45) and the Foot Clinic (32) on average each time.</p> <p>People seem to be satisfied with our activities and services as the demand for them continues. The services such as the Op Shop, the Second-hand Bookshop, the Firewood supply, and the Community Lunch offer people some of the basic necessities at very reasonable rates (usually just enough to cover our costs). The Friendship Afternoon is attended by residents of a rest home and in the past year some people in supported living situations have begun to attend and find pleasure in meeting with others outside of their home environment; there has been an increase in enquiries from social workers working with vulnerable people in the community about this activity.</p> <p>As well the Community Outreach Facilitator has worked with vulnerable people in the community on a one-to-one basis; advising and assisting on issues such as homelessness, lack of warm bedding, WINZ appointments, and others who come in for a coffee and a friendly chat. She has built good relationships with other organisations and so can network well when assisting people and she is seen as an approachable person who will listen and advise and refer on as necessary.</p> <p>The staff at the school where we offer a weekly Breakfast Club appreciate our support for the children and for their work, by ensuring that the children have a better chance to concentrate when they have had breakfast.</p> <p>We met our goal of being able to respond to the needs in our community and to offer support to the vulnerable within our area.</p>				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>The Second-hand Bookshop we took over running a year ago - and our Op shop - has taught people skills of handling money, display, customer service, etc and we have seen people gain in confidence as they learn them and find abilities they didn't know they had. This also applies to those who volunteer at the Community Lunch and develop their cooking and serving skills. Other impacts have been the interaction with other people at the activities offered, giving and receiving friendship.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p>				

After the 15th March shootings at the 2 mosques in Christchurch, one of which is within our community, there was an increased level of fear and insecurity in the neighbourhood, with people being nervous to leave home. We assisted in some outreach, door knocking in streets near the mosque and talking to people and offering referrals if people wanted someone to talk to, or were in need of other assistance. This also involved hosting events for some housing units so people could get to know their neighbours.

Group: Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust	Project: Community Development Worker	Amount Granted: \$35,000	Volunteer Hours: 3,971	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
---	---------------------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?

In the last year we counted 3971 hours contributed by volunteers connected with the Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust, including the Affordable Fruit and Vege Group which is umbrellered by PCCCT.

The purpose of the PCCCT is to provide a safe, caring supportive environment to foster individual and community growth. I work a 40 hour week based in the office at the Phillipstown Hub. I oversee our OSCAR program, facilitate our weekly Older Adults Leisure Club, and weekly craft group.

Working in collaboration with the Hub Co-ordinator we develop strategies and programs beneficial to community; I refer locals to groups such as Purapura Whetu, The Muse and Mt Pleasant Pottery; with fellow Hub groups, my work contributes to the Hub being the welcoming place for the community of Phillipstown and around, for locals to connect, participate and socialise.

Outside of the Hub I work and connect with:

- Phillipstown Neighbourhood Policing Team
- Phillipstown Safety Panel
- Affordable Fruit & Vege Group
- Linwood College Community Partnership Group
- Linwood Forum
- The inaugural Community of Practice through the Child Rich Communities initiative

I connect with Te Whare Roimata, Linwood Resource Centre and Waltham Cottage especially on matters of shared interest and concern.

The Hub itself is very successful with many people coming through our gates (now @ 1,000 weekly) to participate in the various activities available here.

We regularly advertise Hub activities and our own Community Centre activities by flyer in Phillipstown and Charleston, through this and by word of mouth people come to join OSCAR, the AFVG, the Leisure Club, and the Craft Group.

People continue to come to the office for assistance, advice, and support across a number of areas of need. We have not received any complaints for any of the programs, rather, people tend to stay long term and attend frequently. I enjoy good relationships with the Hub group leaders and work with them as appropriate towards meeting the needs of our local residents.

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

Those attending the groups I facilitate enjoy the connection and socialising, and often develop sustained friendships which can be quite independent of the group time.

AFVG continues to bring fresh healthy food at very good prices to the community.. We provide references for volunteers, a number of them have gone on into part time or fulltime work, and often credit their time at AFVG as having given them renewed confidence to re-enter the workforce. As people come to the Hub to collect their weekly pack, we develop a friendly relationship which often leads to their joining our groups, or volunteering with us, or starting their own interest groups, as well as seeking more general information or support.

As well as being an active member of the Safety Panel, I increasingly act as the conduit between individuals and the local Phillipstown Neighborhood Policing Team.

I have supported several residents both by connecting them with Community Law and being an advocate in discussion with Housing NZ re some of their complexes here in Phillipstown, some of which have been seriously plagued with illegal drug issues.

The Linwood College Community Partnership Group has been a significant factor in the College’s connection with the wider community particularly into the Bay areas. Increasing the social diversity at a high school leads to better outcomes across many indicators.

Ongoing connection with other community workers in both eastern and greater Christchurch especially through participation in forums and gatherings enables flow of helpful information and worker refreshment which ultimately benefit our communities.

Organisation Comments

I have said this frequently before, but it remains true. The support of the Council for this very needy part of town is really important and very much appreciated.

My role is primarily to work with the community and associated groups

The community so appreciates access to the beautiful and peaceful green, natural environment here at the Hub where they can come and develop/pursue interests, activities and relationships at little or no cost.

We have an increasing concentration of apartments and social housing in this area. Many people do not have a garden let alone a backyard, yet access to the natural environment in a calm, safe and welcoming ambience is so important for emotional wellbeing – as is social connection.				
Group: Shoreline Youth Trust	Project: Fuse Youth Centre	Amount Granted: \$16,000	Volunteer Hours:	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?				
2. How Much Did You Do?				
We run a specialised new session on Tuesdays with a maximum of 12 kids, two open sessions per week on Wednesdays and Friday afternoon with up to 70 young people per week, per session and a open session on Friday nights with on average 30+ teenagers.				
We also run a leadership development and activity session with Van Asch every Thursday with a dozen deaf students. We see many young people during our in school programme also. Up to 100 students in three local schools.				
This gives a total of well over 300 young people per week that we are having a legitimate connection with.				
3. How Well Did You Do It?				
Our youth and families were able to receive ongoing support through having a sense of ownership and pride in being a part of a solid youth centre where they can express themselves and develop social skills. We have continued to meet this need. The community gained from the leadership potential developed within our youth. Our programmes are an essential part of the lives of our young people. We provided stability to youth and families as they continued to live in an environment of ongoing change and in some cases uncertainty, particularly when heading to high school. We managed to hold our numbers steady, improve what we deliver and keep our doors open for our 17th year in 2018. We are very proud of this.				
Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?				
Over the last 2 years we've seen our older age group get to the point of leaving schools and going into the workforce but also facing the many difficulties of this time in their own lives. Approaching adulthood and the decisions that go along with that has been hard on our young people at Fuse and we've seen an increase in depression, anxiety and suicidal ideation. This has meant that on top of what we already do we have adapted to becoming advocates and referees to get young people into the workforce. Driving young people around looking for work has been what this has practically looked like in some cases. We are proud to say this support has worked out for a number of our young people who have been in the workforce since the beginning of the year and we have seen a dramatic increase in positive outlooks and much less anxiety in some individuals. They realise that they can do it and they can achieve a work ethic. The routine and consistency has paid off for many of them.				
Organisation Comments				
We can show evidence that we are addressing the needs of our community and our performance through: Programme/service attendance levels • Personal development in youth involved in programmes • Improvements to physical, mental and emotional well-being in our children , families and community • Successful links maintained with schools, the community and Van Asch Deaf Education Centre • Feedback from schools, community, Van Asch, families and advocates. Our facebook page also demonstrates our position in the community with 500 followers. https://www.facebook.com/FuseSumner/ We are a particularly thankful to our volunteers, many of whom have come through the centre as young people. Just like myself.				
In our 18th year of serving the community we are very proud of what we have achieved and how many young people we've had a positive impact on.				
6. Expenditure Report				
Total Council Grant: \$16,000.00				
Spent:				
- Salaries/Wages:\$14,000				
- Administration:500				
- Accommodation/Rent:\$1500				
Group: Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust	Project: Salaries and Staff Support	Amount Granted: \$40,000	Volunteer Hours:	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓

<div>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</div>				
<div>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</div>				
<div>Organisation Comments</div>				
Group: Sumner Bays Union Trust	Project: Operating Expenses	Amount Granted: \$7,500	Volunteer Hours: 2,000+	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<div>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</div> <p>We worked with 42 vulnerable elderly clients at our peak. We ended the period with 36 clients.</p> <p>We have run 2 music & movement group sessions each week of school term time. At one of these sessions, over 30 children attended.</p> <p>Approximately 35 people were involved in the planning for our Community Carols event, which was unfortunately rained out.</p> <p>Approximately 35 people attended our monthly movie afternoons.</p> <p>We coordinated a Bays Area Seniors’ Project steering team consisting of representatives from 6 suburbs. This consists of 11 people, a mixture of volunteers and paid community development staff.</p> <p>Our preschool music and movement group families are very satisfied with our programme. Session numbers have swelled. We have involved more volunteers than we ever did before, this year. Two lovely grandmotherly types have been very supportive of the Redcliffs session, and the Sumner session has benefited from the volunteering of a young woman in her late teens most of the year. This has been very satisfying.</p> <p>We are working in partnership with the Sumner Community Residents Association and Sumner Business Association to run our 2020 Community Carols in conjunction with their late night Christmas shopping night. We have booked an indoor space in case it rains. After the first cancellation in the 9 years we have been running the Carols, it became apparent that our luck with the weather had run out. Perhaps not having a wet weather back up plan was imprudent; however, we do now!</p> <p>The Bridge2Rocks TimeBank continues to run, albeit on a limited scale due to funding pressures during 2019. It is back to being actively coordinated, and in partnership with the TimeBanks of Canterbury team, there are some exciting plans (none confirmed yet) afoot. We have nearly reached 200 members.</p>				
<div>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</div> <p>Our Older Persons’ Worker got inside the door of a woman’s house where the woman usually refuses entry. This woman has been known to threaten to spray water on unwanted visitors – many of whom are concerned local residents. She came to our attention when the Community Patrol picked her and her groceries up off the road near the supermarket. She is now accepting support workers into her home.</p> <p>Our preschool music and movement families continue to show their appreciation for this service that we have brought to Sumner and Redcliffs. The children enjoy playing in the sandpit after the Redcliffs session, and playing with the toys at Sumner. Frequently the Sumner children go downstairs to the Sumner Library’s Baby Times session afterwards.</p>				
<div>Organisation Comments</div> <p>Our eleventh year of existence has been a busy one, kicking off with the pilot of a Learning Exchange via our Sustainability Project (funded through the Innovation & Sustainability fund). Following that, we went through some funding challenges; these challenges were overcome by the middle of the year, and services have not substantially been cut.</p> <p>Our Older Persons’ Worker has gone down to part time hours; however, we have developed a large Bays Area Seniors Project team to support seniors in a cohesive manner through the entire area – Sumner, Redcliffs, Mt Pleasant, Heathcote Valley, Lyttelton and Woolston. Our approach is coordinated, and involves setting a strategic vision and mission for our group, which will then inform a communications plan, This plan will roll out education information and a call for volunteers across the area to support seniors to local media outlets. A simple “Have you seen your elderly neighbour recently?” can be the difference between life and death. Throughout this area two organisations have social workers, and four organisations have paid community development staff members. Our team consists of six paid staff members, and five volunteers, of whom one is a retired social psychologist. We will be meeting shortly with a geriatric psychiatrist who is keen to undertake research into social isolation in our area. This is very promising, and indicates the need for what we are doing at a grass roots community level.</p>				

Group: Sumner Community Residents Association	Project: Sumner Community Residents Association Projects	Amount Granted: \$17,000	Volunteer Hours: 3,100	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>The Sumner Hub is SCRA's project aimed at strengthening the community. A number of people donate their time to keeping this project alive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Our coordinator is paid for 20 hours a week but typically volunteers more than 10 hours per week• The Hub has volunteers who help out about 5 hours per week• the Sumer Bikery and Art@SumnerHub volunteers who donate 10 hours of time per week• SCRA's governance committee volunteers an average 10-15 hours a week <p>We interface with 2,000 residents and stakeholders throughout the year.</p> <p>Activities are run 7 days per week.</p> <p>Additional support is given where necessary; namely to support CCC engagement, i.e. Sumner Master Plan updates and enquiries, road works, improvements to public infrastructure/utilities, Sumner Green and Skate, Red Zone, emergency planning, communications.</p> <p>We have successfully organized and implemented Future Sumner community meetings which included issues around:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Red Zone (including hosting Minister Woods and Hon. Ruth Dyson);• Village Green and Skate (including public engagement and workshop and comms support to the Christchurch City Council engagement team);• Master Plan updates <p>Community Policing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• working with Civil Defence Emergency Management in facilitating writing the Emergency Evacuation Plan for Taylors Mistake & working to develop a plan for Sumner• Continuing to support the development of the Sumner Bikery and Art@SumnerHub• hosting a public Annual General Meeting.• working with Sumner Bays Union Trust senior programme <p>Residents were incredibly grateful to have the opportunity to meet with stakeholders face to face. This reduces stress and confusion. These targeted activities were well received and we believe are the most effective way to provide engagement and information to our residents.</p> <p>The goal was to get key Sumner related issues brought to our residents. Each one of these exceeded our expectations. These meetings strengthen our community.</p> <p>We continue to provide the hub which facilitates our web page, facebook communication (over 1,000 users) and weekly newsletter (650 subscribers).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• As a part of our more sustainable living philosophy, We have initiated a series of work shops to teach interested community members how to make their own natural chemical free cleaning products.				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>Our community continues to be better informed and kept abreast of ongoing changes and issues relating to this area. Our community is more connected - we are stronger and the community feels more empowered because they have seen the results of the engagement we have provided.</p> <p>The Bikery and Art@SumnerHub continues to be practical opportunities for residents to learn something new.</p> <p>Our sustainable village, sustainable living initiatives are educational and environmentally progressive.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>The Sumner Community residents association Sumner Hub has operated since the devastating 2011 earthquake that highly impacted our beautiful village. The Hub and its projects have evolved through numerous volunteer caretakers and still play a vital role in our community. We aim to continue to grow and support our community, and we are also acutely aware of the continuing need to keep emergency response plans current and available and to refocus on the wellbeing our community, in particular, our seniors and youth residents. This will continue to be an ongoing goal for Sumner for the foreseeable future and generations to come.</p>				

Total Council Grant: \$17,000.00 Total Amount Spent: \$ (If this is not the total of your grant to date, please explain) - Salaries/Wages: \$17,000.00 (which covers approximately 25% of the Hub Coordinator's fee)				
Group: Te Mapua Child and Youth Trust	Project: Field Worker Wages and Programme Delivery	Amount Granted: \$11,000	Volunteer Hours: 12,450	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It? Over the last year we have continued to provide a range of programme and services as requested by the community including renown respite camps, parenting courses, mentoring for children, pastoral care, after school programmes, school support in the form of transportation, breakfast clubs (3 schools) and individual directed support. We aimed to work with as many children and families as possible and by employing more staff we are able to do just that – we currently have 4 staff. Our field workers are vital to the success of all the many programmes and services of Te Mapua Child & Youth Trust. The relationship they have with schools, community groups, families and government agencies means that our programmes run smoothly and meet the most pressing identified needs. Also, our field workers support, train and mentor our volunteers. Without volunteers we would not be able to do as much for our community so we are grateful for their efforts and willingness to support, develop and nurture the vulnerable children and families in our community. Following the Mosque shootings in Christchurch and Linwood, we have also focused on pastoral care of the children and families in Te Mapua and have made space for this in our weekly timetabling. This has included home and school visits and responding to individual and family needs as they arose, accessing supports for them and maintaining communication for mental and emotional support networks. Our work is driven by needs identified within our community and we did have a preschool programme AKO running in Linwood and Aranui. However, due to funding constraints we have had to refocus our delivery to the long standing core services and programmes. Despite this refocus, we have continued to work with a large number of children and families and together with schools and other agencies we have helped hundreds of children and their families to address life issues and improving outcomes for them and our community. E.g. ensuring that they were fed so they could learn and have transport to and from school, they learned social skills to have positive engagement with their peers and family, they participated in fun, learning experiences and gained crucial life and parenting skills. With the Mosque shootings “on our doorstep” there has been much stress, sadness and emotional well-being issues to be addressed. We have sought to help our local children through these processes via our programmes which provide holistic support to the child and wider whanau encouraging strength in all areas; physical, spiritual, emotional, educational and community health. This way our community feels safer, loved and empowered. The Warriors programme is running in 3 communities now. The Mana Mentoring programme has been beneficial, particularly for boys, and from Term 4 we will dedicate a full time staff member to work with these boys. We know that are programmes are having results because we witness the changes in the children and adults we work with and we often have parents telling us about the changes they see in their children and grateful for the assistance we offer. There is always a stream of referrals coming from schools and government agencies. Field workers are fundamental to the successful outcomes we achieve ensuring that children have received a high quality, loving, caring holistic service.				
Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work? Our programmes are all about providing children, youth and families, mainly in East Christchurch, with high levels of support in their daily lives. So, every service and programme we offer has some form of opportunity for participants and recipients to be nurtured, develop skills and to be connected, contributing and participating positively in their local community. Every child receives the benefit of our time, love, support, education, food and attention. Families in our area struggle in various ways, eg lack of employment means lack of opportunities for children, parents working long hours to make ends meet reduces one on one time, poor parenting skills and/or education. Our assistance of the children in our care, and support of their wider whanau eases the load on our most vulnerable families struggling with multiple issues. Supporting both child and family means better outcomes for all involved. When the children we work with smile, feel confident to communicate, jump into activities without reluctance and have full stomachs so they can concentrate and achieve good school results, we know our services and programmes are working. When families learn new parenting skills, family relationships are improving and have enough food in the house to feed everyone, we know our services and programmes are making a difference. We can see that our programmes allow people to lead happier, healthier, more sustainable lives and positive outcomes for children, families, whanau and the local community are achievable with the necessary support provided.				
Organisation Comments Investing in the well-being of children and their families helps to build a healthier community whose members strive to be the best they can be and to create lives that are fulfilling and contribute to community well-being. The fact that Te Mapua Child & Youth Trust exists today after so many years and the recent increase in programme delivery and staff reflects the ongoing need for our services and programmes. Funding is vitally important for us to be able to work with the hundreds we do each year. Your generous grant towards the wages of our key personnel has allowed us to continue to provide our services to some of the highest needs children in our city, and their families, suffering with hardship and struggling to cope. We are extremely grateful for the council and all our funders who support us in our goal to provide vulnerable children, youth and families with the support they need.				
Group: Te Whare Roimata Trust	Project: Inner City East/Linwood Neighbourhood Development Projects (Year 2 of 3)	Amount Granted: \$111,500	Volunteer Hours:	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?				

PROJECT 1: Te Whare Roimata’s Smith Street Community Gardens Project has continued to provide a supportive, nurturing work environment for Inner City East / Linwood people who confront a range of barriers to employment as a consequence of the marginalised position they occupy, as well as continuing to offer a range of learning opportunities for community groups through the allotment programme while also providing vital access for local residents to grow food for their families, or to experiment with growing specialist plants for the benefit of others such as herbs or flowers.

In the last year the Smith Street Community Gardens has:

- ☒ Provided work skills development opportunities four days a week for 8 volunteers and 3 community service workers – all of whom struggle with physical or mental health issues.
- ☒ Enabled two young men to grow into leadership positions within the project with each assuming a supervisory or tutoring role.
- ☒ Through the Community allotment programme enabled:
 - Four community groups to actively participate in gardening on a regular basis. Three of these groups specialise in working with people with special needs, in particular, people with intellectual or mental health challenges, issues relating to homelessness, addiction or criminality. The other group works with refugee people helping facilitate greater social connection and enabling members to grow traditional foods not easily accessible.
 - One bilingual school and a Maori mental health service to establish and develop their Maara Kai gardens to benefit the whanau they work with. With the support of the Smith Street Gardens Project co-ordinator, these two groups have been able to explore and develop their knowledge and skills relating to traditional gardening practices.
 - Four local residents to access land to grow vegetables for their respective whanau, or produce plants which benefit others. Flowers are grown by one allotment holder to gift to people at times of distress such as a family bereavement or for a special celebration such as a wedding. The other is an herbalist who grows herbs to enable her to offer an affordable herbal dispensary clinic for low income people.

As in previous years the Gardens project has continued to provide the Te Whare Roimata gardens volunteer workers with a steady supply of produce along with vegetables to accompany their daily cooked lunch. Where possible pumpkins, silverbeet and salad greens have been supplied to the weekly Gold Coin Cafe, and mint continues to be grown for sale to a local cafe. This has, however, been in smaller quantities this year as part of cost-cutting measures imposed by the new owners of the cafe.

A number of specialist crops have been trialled for sale at the Tiny Shops Village at Stanmore Road at the Linwood Village. Almost all of the produce grown comes from seedlings grown in the garden’s tunnel houses overseen by a skilled, green-fingered grower.

Extensive work has continued to be undertaken to reorganise the gardens with the goal of ensuring greater efficiency and ease of work. 1500 tyres have been uplifted and removed, 8 more raised beds have been built bringing the total number of raised beds to deal with the perennial problem on land invaded by twitch and other invasive weeds and new ground has been opened up for planting out. The raised beds will also allow for a longer growing season and better water efficiency.

Much work has also been done on tidying the caged area opening up new possibilities for the Gardens including opportunities for collaborative work with the Linwood Resource Centre, our close neighbour. The project has also continued to work in close co-operation with Greening the Rubble and Gap Filler undertaking two shared contracts with them around place-making sites in the Central City. Support, advice and gardening knowledge continues to be freely given to a number of beginning community groups being established around the city.

In the last year the 10 volunteer workers and the 3 community service workers who make up the Te Whare Roimata volunteer workforce have contributed 3866 volunteer hours. The 66 people involved in the allotment programme (individuals and groups) have undertaken a further 6152 volunteer hours while an additional 336 hours has been contributed through the volunteer efforts of Conservation Volunteers and Christ College students. This makes for a combined total of 10,354 hours of voluntary effort in the last year.

PROJECT 2: In the last year Te Whare Roimata’s Gold Coin Café has served a two course nutritious cooked meal to a total of 81 people drawn from the ICE/Linwood neighbourhood, with a weekly average of 18-20 people in attendance. In addition, most weeks at least 4 takeaway meals are provided to customers who specifically come to purchase a takeaway meal or to diners who choose to purchase an additional meal.

Over the last year just on 1012 meals have been produced and served to the diners by the 5 volunteer workers who make up the team of cooks and waiters who staff the Café.

At least 85% of diners are single, older people who live alone on limited incomes. During the school holidays it is noticeable that several younger families come to enjoy a meal out. Throughout the year birthdays are celebrated and a celebratory Christmas lunch draws an appreciative gathering of regular diners. This last year saw 36 people attend.

The value of the Gold Coin Café is not just in the numbers of people who attend or being able to access an affordable, well-balanced lunch but it is in the connections made, the friendships developed, the support received and the gateway the Café provides in enabling participants to join in other community orientated activities offered in the neighbourhood. This is particularly important for our older members who invariably live alone and often struggle with physical or mental health issues.

Diners openly express their appreciation for the quality of the food offered, the warm friendly environment created and the opportunity the café provides to sit at a table and eat while conversing with others – something very much missed when you live alone. This is evidenced by the numbers of people who stay on to talk long after the meal has finished. Likewise the very little food waste and the numbers who regularly request a takeaway meal is also testimony to the quality of the food.

Feedback indicates that Gold Coin Café diners welcome knowing what is happening in the neighbourhood especially having events brought to their attention while also being able to discuss neighbourhood concerns or issues. Having a Support and Outreach worker available also means that individual concerns can be talked about and followed up if requested.

The emphasis on whanau and caring for each other is also welcomed knowing that people will enquire about, or call on a regular member who has not been for a couple of weeks is appreciated. Likewise being able to celebrate good news, special occasions and anniversaries is equally appreciated.

The role the Café plays in contributing to build an inclusive, connected neighbourhood in a community where marginalisation, financial constraints and poor health creates barriers to participation is very evident, and is a vital aspect of this project. From here many members go on to participate in a number of Te Whare Roimata events and/or activities such as the Annual Christmas Day Dinner, Multi-Cultural Festival, the health and wellbeing activities offered including the Community Fun and Health Day and the activities offered at the Linwood Community Arts Centre and the Tiny Shops Village.

PROJECT 3:

In the last year the Older Persons Project of the Inner City East has:

- ☒ Offered a monthly massage clinic up until April 2019 catering for 4 older adults per session. In total 10 people have benefitted from this service. All have some long standing physical injuries and / or anxiety or stress-related challenges.
- ☒ Celebrated International Older Persons Day with the holding of the annual Spring Cleaning Day for older Inner City East residents. The homes of 14 older people were cleaned and tidied, furniture moved, cupboards washed and small garden-related tasks completed. 23 volunteer workers were recruited including 5, Year 6 children from a local school.
- ☒ Maintained the weekly Gold Coin Cafe offering a two course meal on average for 18-20 people of whom 85% are 45 years plus, and living alone within the ICE / Linwood neighbourhood.
- ☒ Provided a Christmas Day dinner for 36 people in which 31 diners were 45 years plus. All the participants were involved in some part of Te Whare Roimata and very much welcomed the opportunity to come together and celebrate what is often a very difficult day, especially for people living alone.
- ☒ In partnership with the Linwood Village Market and the Linwood Community Arts Centre organised a New Year Music Concert at the January market with the aim of enabling older residents to stay connected over the Christmas / New Year period. 13 project members also attended the wonderful, Winter Blast Concert hosted by the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board at the Woolston Club.
- ☒ The mid-December Carols in the Park Concert arranged by the Linwood Community Arts Centre is always a feature of the year, coming at a time when a number of people living alone often struggle.
- ☒ A variety of volunteer positions for older people continues to be provided enabling these people to contribute their skills and talents. At least 14 people aged 45+ have become involved in volunteering at Te Whare Roimata’s Gold Coin Cafe, the Tin Roof Shops, the Post Shop or support the production of the monthly residents’ newsletter.
- ☒ Helped organise the annual Maori Health Day providing health-related information and advice and a number of free, essential health checks. Of the 220 people who attended just over half were older adults.
- ☒ Advocated at both a local and central government level around issues relating to older people. Issues around safety, transport, access to services, and housing have dominated. Input to the ICE/Linwood Revitalisation Plan continues to take priority.
- ☒ Provided an Information and Outreach Service for older adults located at Stanmore Book and Post at the Linwood Village. On average upwards of 15 older people a week access this service. The most common help continues to be with form filling-especially those only on-line, writing emails on behalf of people and accessing essential information or services. Just on 20% of this group (110 people) resulted in the service going on to build an ongoing supportive, helping relationship, sometimes involving the monitoring of wellbeing.

In addition to this, intensive casework support has been provided to 24 Inner City East older age residents covering a wide range of issues. 2 older people have required intensive support as they have transitioned from independent living into residential care following a period of significant ill-health. One longstanding client remains in hospital level care.

<p>The Older Persons project is a low-key, grassroots neighbourhood service whose major strength is to be able to reach people who would ordinarily not come to the notice of more formalised services, but who nevertheless, have important needs that would otherwise go unmet. One of the important components of the service is the Information and Advice Service provided by the Project through Stanmore Book and Post.</p> <p>Over time the Post Shop has become an important neighbourhood hub for older people. The shop’s emphasis on providing a warm, welcoming space means that a number of residents use the shop for more than just the mail service. It often plays host to unplanned social gatherings and with over half of the customer base being 45 years+ and living alone, many call to chat or to gather information. Having a qualified social worker as the project’s co-ordinator means that through the simple act of starting a conversation she is able to quickly establish the challenges people are experiencing and then go on to build an ongoing relationship to engage people in a supportive process to obtain the necessary information, resources or services to help address their needs.</p> <p>The Project has developed a growing number of local resources that older people can be linked to. On a daily basis the Co-ordinator increasingly fields questions requesting help and information on a variety of issues. Many of the issues related to grandparents caring fulltime for their grandchildren as a consequence of their adult children being involved in drugs or criminal activity; homelessness and / or housing affordability; financial difficulties, grief and loss; medical ill-health and isolation. Others involve form-filling or writing emails on behalf of people to access essential information or services.</p> <p>Feedback is overwhelmingly positive with the Project becoming the first point of contact for many older Inner City East residents when seeking support or advice. Likewise feedback from the clients who have received more intensive casework at a variety of levels are fundamental elements to the Project. Simple, while this may seem, it is clear that there is strong support from older residents for the work of the Project and the local needs it has sought to respond to.</p> <p>PROJECT 4: In spite of the challenges posed by the need for major repairs to the Eastside Gallery’s wooden floor – first mooted in mid-2018, and the big gap left by Shirley Scarlett, longstanding Arts Community Development Worker / Co-ordinator who resigned in April 2019, the Linwood Community Arts Project maintained a full and attractive arts programme throughout this period attracting both local ICE/Linwood residents and people from across the city.</p> <p>In the last year the arts-related activities have included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ 3 arts-related classes run by the project on a weekly basis and included the ever popular mosaic class, the Friday afternoon art class and a craft group until the tutor’s ill-health forced this class to finish. ☒ 1 art show for artists exhibiting in the Project’s First Steps Exhibition. 8 beginning artists visited an established artist to hear about their work and to learn from them about what is needed to present art work to an exhibition standard. ☒ 2 large scale cultural festivals featuring a combination of an exhibition with a concert and classes/workshops. 480 people attended the Multi-Cultural Festival opening concert and 84 people participated in Te Whare Maire o Na Punawerewere Maori Cultural Festival activities over and above the 277 visitors to the exhibition. ☒ 2 stand-alone concerts were held in the summer months drawing just on a total of 100 people. Once again the “Carols in the Park” Concert held just before Christmas proved to be a popular night out. Lizzie Cook, singer, led the concert-goers in an old-fashioned sing-a-long of favourite carols. Then, in early January, the Project combined with the Older Persons Project and the Linwood Village Market to organise a Jazz concert to a small, but appreciative audience glad of an excuse to come together over the long Christmas / New Year break. <p>Complementing the Project’s arts programme were a number of workshops and classes which were offered in collaboration with local tutors or community arts groups. These included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ 3 classes held on a weekly basis involving dance, drumming and life drawing. ☒ 2 writers’ groups held on a monthly basis, and ☒ The continuation of a monthly “Have a Go” free art classes run by the Christchurch Community Arts Council. These weekend workshops covered a broad spectrum of art topics. <p>In addition, a weekly, after school children’s art class was held 5 nights a week during Term 2 of 2019, led by a respected children’s art teacher.</p> <p>Throughout the past year there has also been the holding of 3 community classes which have acted as an important drawcard to build awareness of the work of the Centre. Classes included the popular “Zumba in the Park”, two yoga groups and a Tai Chi class.</p> <p>A total of 3066 attendances have been made by the people enrolled in the workshops, art activities and classes offered by the Project, and/or in collaboration with community groups of local tutors. The Centre continues to support the monthly Linwood Village Market held from October to May in the Centre’s grounds. Just over 1100 people attended the market during the market season.</p> <p>A significant feature of the Linwood Community Arts Project is the string of exhibitions held at the Centre’s Eastside Gallery. This last year has seen a very full exhibition programme with a total of 21 exhibitions being held involving 214 adults. Almost half of the exhibiting artists were beginning artists who had never exhibited before. The rest were either returning artists to the Gallery or were artists who had exhibited elsewhere.</p>	
---	--

Group shows were popular, accounting for 17of the total number of exhibitions. Included in the group shows were the 4 project sponsored exhibitions, 3 local community groups all working with people with mental health challenges such as Step Ahead and Otautahi Creative Spaces, 7 group shows led by a known artist and 3 exhibitions put on by people who had first exhibited in one of the Project’s sponsored exhibitions and were going on to organise their own show. The remaining 5 exhibitions involved 3 solo artists as well as2 shows each involving 2 artists.

Standout exhibitions included the photographic exhibition entitled “Faces of the Inner City East” involving 11 beginning photographers, the annual Te Whare Maire o Na Punawerewere Exhibition, the retrospective exhibition featuring the work of Edwin Stephen - a talented young artist who died tragically in his twenties, Art Notes – a mixed media group exhibition showcasing the work of 6 artists, some of whom had exhibited in previous Centre-sponsored exhibitions, and the Connections and Reflections show staged by Ross Gillies and friends.

Providing much needed support to the Arts programme has been a committed steady group of 7 volunteer workers who between them have contributed 3402 volunteer hours in the last year. In addition to this group is a pool of volunteer workers who offer their time for one-off events or specialist activities. The hours contributed by this group amounted to 302 hours bringing the collective contribution of the Project’s volunteer workforce to 3704 volunteer hours for the 2018/19 year.

The increased number of new exhibitors particularly benefited from the support and advice freely given by the Project’s staff.

A total of 4282 visits were made to the Eastside Gallery over the past year. This combined with the 3066 attendances made by the people attending the art classes / workshops plus the 664 people who attended the concerts, festivals and other project-related activities drew a total of 8012 visits/attendances to the Centre.

The Linwood Community Arts Project has a long, well-established tradition of supporting the development of the community arts within Christchurch and of ensuring people on limited incomes are able to participate in the arts by making community arts-related activities accessible and affordable.

One of the key strengths of the arts programme is the attention given to developing local artists and, in particular, helping to nurture and support beginning artists to grow and develop.

This is particularly evident in the last year’s exhibition programme held at the Eastside Gallery. Of the 214 artists who participated in the 21 exhibitions held, just on 101 of these were beginning artists. Both Te Whare Maire o Na Punawerewere and the First Steps Exhibition, two of the project’s sponsored exhibitions, play a key role in developing raw artists talent, building belief and confidence as well as developing knowledge and skills in how to present art work for show. Likewise, the Project’s Friday afternoon class offers an important stepping stone for potential artists while the art tours are aimed at exposing “new” artists to the knowledge and wisdom of established artists. This last year’s tour was especially timed to coincide with the First Steps Exhibition providing valuable learning for the 8 participants, all involved in exhibiting for the first time. In addition the Arts Development Co-ordinator plays a crucial role in helping advise, mentor and link emerging artists to established artists to support the budding artist in their development.

The impact of this work is evident in the number of artists who graduate from First Steps and / or Te Whare Maire o Na Punawerewere to exhibit in the Project’s “Trash to Treasure” exhibition, or go on to branch out into being part of a group exhibition. In the last year 20 of the 23 artists involved in the “Trash to Treasure” and 10 of the 17 group exhibitions had exhibitors who had initially come through one or other of the two “incubator” project-sponsored exhibitions.

Likewise the affordability of hiring the Gallery means that a number of community groups who offer art as part of their work with vulnerable groups are able to exhibit. Otautahi Creative Spaces and Step Ahead were two such organisations who were able to take advantage of this to help promote the work of their members. Both exhibitions were memorable.

Another aspect of the exhibition programme has been the willingness of established artists to host a group exhibition to help promote and develop the work of emerging artists. In the last years 6 exhibitions were hosted by known local artists.

With the growing number of galleries opening in recent years post-quake, and with more facilities providing multi-purpose exhibition space it is vital that the Project retains its essential role of nurturing and supporting local artists to retain its point of difference. Such a role is not usually provided by most galleries.

In recognition of the Project’s commitment to this role, and, in appreciation of the time this takes, a specialist Community Arts Worker for Exhibitions and Artists’ Support position has recently been created following the review of job roles after the resignation of the Project’s long-serving Community Arts Development Co-ordinator. This followed successfully trialling such a position in the interim period before a new co-ordinator was appointed.

In addition to the work with visual artists the Project also provides opportunities for performing artists to showcase their talent. The Multi-Cultural Festival is a prime example of this. In the last year 11 groups sang, danced, entertained, or played a musical instrument at the outside concert held on the opening day of the Festival. The other 3 concerts held at the Arts Centre throughout the year also provided opportunities for performing artists to get exposure and gain confidence in performing.

Very positive feedback from both visual and performing artists indicates the value artists place on the oportunities the Project provides in encouraging their growth and development. The Project wishes to further explore ways it can help artists graduate on from the Eastside Gallery.

Another key strength of the Linwood Community Arts Project is its ability to provide an affordable, varied programme aimed at encouraging people on limited incomes, especially from the Eastern Inner City neighbourhoods to access and participate in the arts. Collaborating with local tutors and community groups means that greater arts-related educational opportunities are available especially given the impact the loss of Adult Education funding for tutor hours has had on community groups. A more varied and rounded arts programme is, as a consequence able to emerge.

Such collaboration has been essential in ensuring variety is able to be offered within the arts programme. Participants have very much benefitted from the monthly, free workshops offered by the Christchurch Community Arts Council. The topics covered and the quality of tutoring has generated much interest and favourable comment.

In addition to the classes, the concerts, festivals and the activities which has accompanied a number of the art exhibitions throughout the year has ensured the programme plays a big role in not only building the arts community but has also helped strengthen the Inner City East / Linwood neighbourhood and gone a long way to creating a more inclusive, welcoming neighbourhood. The numbers of low-income people living alone and/or people who confront physical or mental health challenges who participate in the life of the Project demonstrates the value and importance of the work offered. This is further demonstrated by the growing number of people who call by informally to draw or undertake their craft work in the community room. The emphasis placed on providing a warm, welcoming and accepting environment is also testimony to this.

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

PROJECT 1: This last year has seen a considerable amount of work go into streamlining the layout of the garden to achieve better efficiency – at the same time as ensuring the ongoing maintenance and development of the site. The caged area has been tidied, surplus materials recycled or dumped, additional raised beds built – bringing the total number of raised beds to 20, the uplifting and removal of 1500 tyres and significant improvements made to two longstanding allotment plots.

The benefits of this reorganisation are beginning to show. The perennial problem of invasive, vigorous weeds, in particular twitch and convolvulus has been stemmed with the conversion to raised beds. New gardening plots have been opened up in the SW corner with the removal of the tyres and a stop put to the tyres leeching into the soil. With better water retention the gardens have begun to be more productive. Likewise the major tidy-up of the caged area has opened up new possibilities. Options include working with the Linwood Resource Centre, our close neighbour to share a space for a garage and undertaking joint projects. One possibility is a shared firewood venture.

While the site reorganisation has been labour intensive, and has demanded a lot of heavy work, the workers attached to the Te Whare Roimata Gardens project have enthusiastically embraced these tasks, comfortable in the knowledge that in the longer-term this work will lessen their workload and will open up more varied work opportunities for them. Worker feedback has been very positive with comments reflecting their satisfaction with the changes made. Team solidarity and a commitment to each other is very evident as is their understanding that the contribution they have made to bring about these changes has been both valued and appreciated.

The reorganisation has also brought new opportunities for workers to be trained in the safe handling of tools and machinery that they never previously used.

Likewise time has been spent nurturing and developing the leadership potential of two young men who have increasingly taken on supervisory roles within the group.

The vital role the Smith Street Community Gardens plays in offering meaningful work and training opportunities for vulnerable, marginalised people who struggle to find employment because of the barriers they confront has been very much in evidence in the last year. Likewise the project’s supportive, nurturing environment plus the ability to link members to the wider services of Te Whare Roimata has benefitted several of the workers. Workers have had benefit-related issues sorted, been helped to shift out of difficult housing situations, health needs attended to, and dental problems dealt with. Two workers with complex, special needs living in supported housing have been able to maintain their involvement through the project’s close collaboration with their support workers.

Furthermore, the daily shared meals and the relationships forged within the team helps build connection and a sense of belonging. Group members openly speak of the friendships made and the value they place on being part of a supportive, accepting work place.

The allotment programme has also had a successful year. All 10 allotment holders continue to be very positive about their programme. The six organisations particularly welcome having access to a manageable piece of land, and highlight both the physical and therapeutic value their members gain from working with the soil. The impact on people’s wellbeing alongside the opportunity for learning and skills development highlights the valuable learning environment the Gardens offers especially for people with special needs or those who are marginalised. In addition groups welcome having ready access to the knowledge, skills, advice and support offered by the project’s co-ordinator.

For individual allotment holders the value gained comes from having access to the land to either produce vegetables for their family – thereby cutting costs, or the opportunities their plot provides to experiment with flowers and herbs for the direct benefit of others.

Allotment holders have been proactive and enthusiastic throughout the year and each group has shown their commitment by coming on a regular weekly basis. They continue to take great pride in working their respective plots. Several have added their own features, helping contribute to creating a joyful, peaceful and uplifting environment. Of particular note has been the sharing of resources between groups and the co-operation and willingness to help each other with big tasks. Particularly heartening has been the way groups, regardless of their member’s background, have worked to help people with special needs.

The growing involvement of Maori organisations wanting to take on an allotment has been encouraging, coming at a time when the Maara Kai garden has struggled. Both groups are eager to acquire knowledge and skills in traditional gardening practices. These groups are being supported by a tutor from the Smith Street project.

The value of the allotment programme and the many benefits it provides continues to be undisputed.

Organisation Comments

PROJECT 1: After 26 years as Co-ordinator of Te Whare Roimata’s community based work programme for people who confront major barriers to employment, including the Smith Street Community Gardens, Willie Kong stepped down from this role earlier this year to move into retirement.

Willie along with the late John Manuel was instrumental in founding the Smith Street Community Gardens. For close to twenty years Willie and John (until his death in 2010) oversaw this project taking it from a barren landscape to a tranquil oasis which has brought much joy, hope and meaning to many – especially people with special needs and / or who sit on the margins of society. Willie’s farewell was a fitting tribute to the significant contribution he has made to both the gardens and to Te Whare Roimata.

Finding a suitable replacement could have been daunting but Te Whare Roimata has been privileged to acquire the skills, knowledge and enthusiasm of Brian Brookes who ably led the highly respected Governors Bay Vicarage Gardens. The close partnership worked between Smith Street and the Vicarage Gardens over many years, along with a transition period has meant Brian has been able to seamlessly settle into his role and work to enhance and strengthen the foundations established by Willie.

The work initiated by Brian to extend the raised beds, deal with the vigorous and invasive weeds and create permanent homes for essential parts of the project has improved efficiencies and opened up new possibilities especially the major tidy up of the caged area. New crops have been trialled including the successful growing of kumu kumu and the removal of the tyres has stopped the problem of mosquitos and the leeching effect of the tyres on the soils.

In spite of the challenges faced by a wet, mild spring followed by a very hot end to summer culminating in imposing water restrictions, the bolting of salad plants and greens and a proliferation of pests and insects, while difficult to control did not prevent produce being grown to supply worker lunches, given out to whanau and the community and to the Gold Coin Cafe. Yield however, suffered with half that from the previous year. Sales of kumu kumu at the Tiny shops village proved popular.

One major challenge faced this last year has been the rise in stealing from the gardens especially during harvest-time in the autumn when crops were plentiful. This has been discouraging, particularly given that this was not restricted to vegetables but instead included allotment holders who not only lost produce but had their sheds broken into and tools taken. Several break-ins also occurred to the Gardens truck stored in the caged area. Ways of dealing with this problem have been discussed with the Linwood Service Centre. It is hoped signs explaining the role of the gardens will help along with the greater vigilance by the Council in locking the gardens area.

Another challenge has been the significant cutback made to the weekly order by the cafe we have traditionally supplied mint and organic vegetables to. This cost-cutting measure has reduced the income generated from sales for the project in the last year. Work has gone into exploring new potential income generating crops.

Efforts continue to be made to secure additional funding to retain the work of both the two young men who play an important supervisory role within the projects. The outcome of these efforts will be known later in the new financial year.

In spite of the several challenges faced the Gardens project is in good heart. The reorganisation is complete, the change in project leadership settled, the allotment holders enthused and committed and the Te Whare Roimata workers heartened by the contribution they make. Focus has now shifted to the year ahead.

PROJECT 2: After many months of disruption caused by first, the completion of the Rapanui Cycleway and then the building of the large Worcester Street Housing New Zealand complex during much of 2018, the Café has returned to a more settled, stable phase. Participant numbers reflect this with some of the newer Café diners coming from the Housing NZ complex just several doors down from where the Café is located.

One of the highlights of the year has been the more recent linking of the volunteer mechanics to the Café from Te Whare Roimata’s bike projects, ICEcycles which supports local residents who are transport disadvantaged through the gifting of second-hand bikes and its free public fix-up workshop programme. On average 5 of the volunteer mechanics, all local people come weekly to participate in the Café lunch before making their way to the workshop session at the Tiny Shops Village at Stanmore Road. Not only is this an important means of facilitating connections but it also recognises the contribution the volunteer mechanics make. ICEcycles project co-ordinator also notes that this has made a considerable difference to worker productivity and in the volunteer workers general mood and wellbeing.

The Café continues to benefit from the presence of the volunteers. Two of our most recent volunteers play a significant role in breaking down isolation and linking newcomers to the group through their waitering role.

The importance of recognising the simple things such as a welcoming face, good food, a listening ear, laughter, and the friendships formed makes Gold Coin Café special and still relevant 26 years on from when it first started.

PROJECT 3: One of the highlights of the last year which reflects the work of the Project and its inter-connectedness with rest of the work of Te Whare Roimata relates to a single man in his late 60’s who first joined Te Whare Roimata 5 years ago as a customer at Kua Hua Ake Te Ao Café, our transitional cafe on a piece of private land at the Linwood Village successfully negotiated by the Life in Vacant Spaces team of the Council.

Over time, Alan (not his real name) would arrive in time to help set up the Café, stay and drink several cups of coffee help with jobs around the place and then go off for the day, returning in time to pack up. A private man, we learnt over time that Alan was estranged from his family who all lived in the North Island.

Gradually Alan got more involved helping build the koha garden then the Tiny Shops Village and came to join in more of the outreach activities of the Older Persons Project. Christmas Day, helping out at the various festivals, concerts and the Village Market became all part of his routine.

A head injury some years ago meant that Alan was prone to being forgetful but this year it became more noticeable that he was becoming confused and struggling to remember simple things, confusing times, days and turning up at the Café at closing time wondering why the Café team was finishing. Supportive work meant that we were able to go with him to his doctor, attend hospital appointments and be with him as he went to the Assessment Unit at Burwood Hospital and advocate for him.

Today Alan is a resident at a Dementia Care Unit not far from the Inner City East. His shift from his rented unit being managed by the Older Persons support worker and Te Whare Roimata’s Labour Group. Given his proximity to the Inner City East visits can be managed to this much loved, special character by his adopted whanau.

Alan’s story is just one of the numerous people the Project has supported, highlighting the essential role this unique neighbourhood service provides particularly to single older people living on their own on limited incomes in the Inner City East / Linwood neighbourhood.

PROJECT 4: As stated the Linwood Community Arts Project has had a busy, successful year offering a varied and affordable community arts programme for both local and citywide residents. Over the year the project has faced several challenges. One of the biggest was the resignation in early 2019 of the programme’s long-standing Co-ordinator. By May a review of the future staffing configuration had been completed and the recommending of creating the positions so as to split some of the work tasks was implemented to create a specialist exhibition and artists’ support role and room to help grow more performing arts opportunities. Interviews were held and appointments were finalised by mid-May.

For much of the latter half of 2018 concern about the deteriorating state of the Gallery’s wooden floor dominated, putting a limit on some of the activities the programme was able to offer. In early December the Gallery closed so a new floor could be laid and at the same time the Gallery walls were repainted.

While the new floor looks magnificent, keeping it clean and scratch free has proven challenging given the decision to opt for oiling the wood. Soon after the floor was laid some parts of the floor were discovered to be very springy and /or squeaked loudly raising some concerns.

Storage continues to be an issue. Considerable time has been spent decluttering various rooms in the Centre. It is, though, apparent that a need exists for built-in shelves to be built in both the art room and the office, and as well an additional outside storage space is needed to store essential outdoor equipment for the concerts, festivals and events.

While the arts programme is always alert to new opportunities to expand and collaborate with other groups in order to maintain an attractive arts programme and encourage local participation, we are mindful of the challenges which impact on the surrounding ICE/Linwood neighbourhoods post-quake. These challenges can work to undermine or negate the positive work done to attract new visitors. Such challenges include the presence of drug dealers selling synthetics and harder drugs in and around the Doris Lusk Reserve and the village, intoxicated people sitting on the Centre’s steps, the aggressive approach of some street collectors and the rundown state of the village and the significant loss of local shops, services and amenities in the wake of the Canterbury earthquake sequence.

Given the low socio-economic status of the area and the vulnerable position of many of the residents we are aware that a large number of the people coming to participate in the project’s activities have complex needs. A number demand considerable support and time. Keeping a balance between supportive and attending to important work tasks can lead to a daily juggle of tasks and priorities.

In spite of the contextual issues experienced the project is in good heart. The separating out of the Co-ordinators’ roles has been a wise decision allowing for support to visual artists being maintained while freeing the Co-ordinator position to explore new performing art opportunities and additional art activities and classes to be developed.

Will funds be spent by 31 August 2019? If not, why not?

PROJECT 1: Yes the funds have been fully spent.

PROJECT 2: Yes the funds have been fully spent.

PROJECT 3: Yes the funds have been fully spent.

PROJECT 4: Yes the funds have been fully spent.

Group: Te Whare Taonga O Nga Iwi Katoa Linwood Resource Centre	Project: Operation Costs of Planned Services and Activities	Amount Granted: \$9,000	Volunteer Hours: 1,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
--	---	-------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?

2. How Much Did You Do?

Gardens – Mon – Thurs 9am – 3pm – 20 volunteers

Mens and Community Shed – Mon – Weds 9.30am – 3.30pm – 25 volunteers, Dementia Canterbury 2 Thursday mornings a month

House – Mon – Fri – drop in centre and main meeting point for the gardeners and Sheddies

Mon- Games and jigsaw – 5 volunteers

- Tues – Talking Textiles – 5 volunteers

- Weds – AFVG – 3 packers and 8 recipients

Plant Sale – 1 day event – 15 volunteers, open to the general public – no count was made

2 x Repair Cafes – 12 -15 volunteers, open to general public

3. How Well Did You Do It?

Tell us about the quality of work you have done.

Many people have often complimented us on our services. The fact our number keep growing and people return day after day, event after event and sometimes bring other people along with them to introduce them to us must mean the we are doing a good job. It is also the community and our volunteers who help to design our projects and activities meaning we have good participation levels and buy in from the public.

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

One of our Sheddies who had high social anxiety to the point where she would not come into the house is now a regular participant in our house activities and volunteers to help with our events. We also have volunteer gardeners who begin with no garden experience who then become confident and skilled enough to have their own plot and offer help and advice to other novices.

One of the gardener volunteers, now looks after the house, in particular the kitchen and with her friend spend a regular amount of time here. Their friendship started and was based around their time in the garden.

Families of Dementia Canterbury workshop members often compliment the programme offered and talk about the impact the programme has on their family members.

Organisation Comments

We are a well utilised space and service for the local community and do our best to listen and respond appropriately to the voice of the local community. If there is a local issue, we need to raise or support then we do. We are not just a place where people come to expand their horizons but a main hub of socialisation friendship.

Total Council Grant: \$9,000.00

Total Amount Spent: \$ 11409.06

- Salaries/Wages:\$ 4529.69
- Administration:\$
- Accommodation/Rent:\$
- Consultants:\$
- Equipment:\$ 1293
- Hui/Conference / Meetings:\$
- Promotional / Marketing:\$
- Administration & Resources (e.g. stationery):\$ 2030.14
- Telephone, internet:\$ 213.92
- Travel:\$ 89.95
- Tutor Fees:\$
- Other (specify e.g. feasibility report, koha):\$
- Community Programs 235.69
- Community Garden Exps 1345.31
- Volunteer Expenses 581.96
- Mens Shed programs 1089.40

Group: Wainoni Avonside Community Services Trust (WACST)	Project: Wainoni Avonside Community Services Trust	Amount Granted: \$7,000	Volunteer Hours: 4,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
---	---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?

Over the past 12 months, between 150 - 180 people a week attended at least one programme or activity. 12 classes/programmes were offered weekly and WACST was open 4 days a week for 11 months of the year. In addition to the weekly/monthly happenings healthy living lectures, community fundraising events and information courses also ran.

The WACST coordinator regularly receives good feedback from participants about the quality and variety of activities available. She also regularly evaluates what WACST is offering in conjunction with participants and the Trustees to ensure this is still relevant to the needs of the older people in the community.

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

Older people in the community have had their physical and emotional wellbeing improved through attending the free or low cost activities made available. With many of the participants living in communities near to where WACST is based, barriers such as transport have been removed. Participants have made connections within their community, reducing a sense of loneliness and social isolation.				
Organisation Comments Thanks to the continued support of the CCC, WACST continues to make a difference in our community, particularly with the older people of East Christchurch. With WACST moving to the Burwood Christian Centre a new chapter has begun. The programmes and activities will continue and new ways of responding to the needs of older people in the community will be developed. It is an exciting time and WACST is looking forward to partnering with the Burwood Christian Centre.				
Group: Woolston Community Association Inc	Project: Woolston Community Centre	Amount Granted: \$10,000	Volunteer Hours: 1,500	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It? <ul style="list-style-type: none">We ran weekly NZSign Language class for 15 people 4x10 week blocks.We ran weekly Te Reo beginners course for 23 people 2 x 10 weeks blocks.Our Annual Gala would have approx 500 people through that gate.We also have weekly Gentle exercise classes, games and afternoon tea group for older people, veggie Co-op and Calligraphy advanced group with an average of 12 people per group.We purchased new furniture for our centre. <p>Our Annual Gala was very successful we had a lot of positive feedback.</p> <p>Our Sign Language Classes have been very popular and currently have 10 people on the waiting list for the next class.</p> <p>Our Te Reo classes also have been very popular with a waiting list for the next class as well</p> <p>We also run weekly Card making classes, gentle exercise classes, advanced Calligraphy classes and a games and friendship group for our older citizens in the community, each group with an average number of 12 people attending each group.</p> <p>Our Goals were exceeded in the Te Reo and Sign Language Classes and our targets were met in all our projects.</p> <p>The activities we provided met the needs of the people, as we have seen a growth in all our other groups that a run through the centre and people on waiting lists for some of our classes.</p>				
Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work? The people of the community were better off for learning new skills and participating in groups and new friendships have occurred. All the people that attended both the Te Reo and Sign Language classes all learned new skills and were able to speak or sign to a basic level. A group of people met weekly to make cards, we also made Christmas cards that were given to people in local Retirement villages/homes.				
Organisation Comments We ran a survey at the previous Gala asking the people of the community about the things that they would like to see happening at the Community centre, and out of that, people were asking for both Te Reo and sign languages classes so we sourced teachers for both the Te Reo classes and sign language classes.				
Group: Woolston Development Project Inc	Project: Linwood Youth Festival Experience (LYFE)	Amount Granted: \$17,000	Volunteer Hours: 500	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It? 4 hour event provided on Saturday, 9 March 2019. Approximately 5,000 attended /participated from community. 20 young people from 4 local schools provided volunteer support /organisers as LYFE Crew members. Development workshops were provided for Crew in event planning, designing their LYFE gear and designing promotional displays, making leis for Community Board members, Council support staff and LYFE Advisory Group members. 6 representatives from local community organisations formed the LYFE Advisory Group with support from the Community Recreation Advisor from Linwood Service Centre. On the day there were 25 interactive have-a-go activities, 15 diverse food vendors, 12 community stalls plus local performers. Goal of providing the event was definitely met as was the participation of young people on the LYFE Crew. Linwood College, Avonside Girls High School, Te Waka Unua and Bamford School were the schools the Crew members represented. The aim of developing more community input into the LYFE Advisory Group was met with Woolston Development Project, Bromley Community Centre, Linwood Strengthening Youth Trust, Sport Canterbury, Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust all being represented this year. 80% of the surveys completed expressed satisfaction with the event but most were completed by 9-12 year olds.				

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work? Development of relationships between local organisations with collaborating on LYFE Advisory Group. Crew members have given feedback that they enjoyed making new friends, learning how to run an event, learning new skills from the various workshops provided, gaining confidence to feel part of a team, and being acknowledged for their contribution to the event. 5000 community members enjoyed local entertainment, a diverse range of food and opportunities to have-a-go on a variety of games/activities.				
Organisation Comments LYFE 2019 was the 21st anniversary of this event. Being the second year of working together, the LYFE Advisory Group were interested in the bigger picture of how LYFE actually contributes to the local community and the role youth development plays within the concept of LYFE.				
Group: Woolston Development Project Inc	Project: Family Support Service and Programmes	Amount Granted: \$22,000	Volunteer Hours: 720	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It? Approximately 430 adults, young people and children have accessed WDP services and programmes over the past 12 months. Services and programmes have included a free, home-based family support service which provided one:one support/advocacy and information to 98 parents, directly benefiting 279 children. Approximately 30 children accessed the OSCAR After School Programme 5 days per week during the school terms and during the 8.5 weeks of Holiday Programmes. 6 High School Students from Linwood College and Avonside Girls High School were involved in the Youth Volunteer Programme and 33 women participated in the weekly Women's Social Support Group. The Family Events became smaller more informal events, happening more often, and aimed at providing recreation opportunities to families being supported within the Family Support Service. <u>Family Support Service:</u> continues to receive referrals from local agencies, medical practices, schools, social workers, churches etc. Clients are happy to self-refer back again if assistance is required. Resources were provided for children's programmes and Women's Group for activities throughout the year. <u>Women's Group:</u> provided hall-based art and craft activities and outings on alternate weeks on a weekly basis through the school terms. The women involved continue to 'spread the word' themselves and are regularly introducing more women to the group. There is always positive feedback regarding the activities. <u>The Youth Volunteers:</u> were provided training each term in regards to practical skills they could use during their hours assisting the OSCAR programmes e.g. health and hygiene, safe practice working with children, workplace health and safety, behaviour management and communication skills. 2 youth volunteers were provided with references and successfully entered part-time employment.				
Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work? Families achieved the outcomes set within timeframes, improving financial circumstances, housing, family routines etc by accessing the Family Support Service. Women participating in the Women's Group were less isolated, more open to sharing their worries and accepting peer support. Gained more social confidence. Youth Volunteers are more confident within their work roles and more able to be active members of a team contributing to positive experiences for the children and to the information sharing of team meetings/trainings. Volunteers on the Board are actively involved in ongoing Strategic Planning with a focus on strengthening the membership of the Board in regards to accepting roles of responsibility. Woolston Development Project continues to increase their networks within the local and wider community, offering support/resources where possible to other not-for-profit organisations.				
Organisation Comments In this climate of decreasing funding the contribution Christchurch City Council provides is enabling Woolston Development Project to continue to support our local community. We are based within a community of low-income, under resourced families and fundraising within our client group is next to impossible, like-wise obtaining local business support is just as difficult as small businesses struggle to survive financially as well. Many thanks for your ongoing support.				

\$5,000 and Under

Group: Avon Loop Planning Association	Project: Administration of Community Cottage and Events	Amount Granted: \$2,000	Volunteer Hours: 625	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary <p>We have held monthly Book discussion Group meetings (ave. 7), card evenings (ave. 8) open cottage sessions, and Executive Committee meetings. The craft group has met twice a month (ave. 6), although this has now been reduced to one meeting a month. We hosted a barbecue (35) and earthquake commemoration (35) in February, and an AGM (14) with guest speaker in June. In association with Moa group, a mid-winter pot luck dinner attracted 30 people. Other events have included poetry writing workshops, support groups, weekly AA group, training sessions for carers, music groups, socialist society, and political meetings. A social event for isolated people is held weekly by Settlers' Community Trust. A memorial service for a former member of a group who met in the cottage was held in July with more than 40 attending. A small group continues to develop the vegetable plots at the rear of the cottage. Despite the disruption of unexpected earthquake repairs to the drainage system in August, all usual activities were able to continue. We also circulated a monthly newsletter by email and delivered hard copies to all homes in the area. Committee are prompt to inform the City Council of any neighbourhood concerns, e.g. dumping of rubbish.</p> <p>Feedback from cottage users has been positive. Many have commented on the friendliness of the cottage and the benefit of having a low-cost central venue available. Residents from neighbouring inner city groups regularly attend our events. Local residents have appreciated the information contained in our newsletter and on our Facebook page.</p> <p>Local residents have told us they appreciate the opportunities to get together, meet new people, share social occasions, and discuss concerns. A number have been glad to be able to use the cottage as a venue for meetings, celebrations, etc. New people moving in to the area have expressed pleasure in receiving the newsletter and being invited to events where they can meet neighbours.</p> <p>We have been pleased to have some new residents become financial members of our Association, and to have one enthusiastic new Committee Member. We look forward to Otakaro's planned upgrade of the river path which will bring more visitors to the area and increase awareness of the Community Cottage.</p>				
Group: Burwood Day Care Centre for the Elderly Inc	Project: Coordinator/Caregivers Wages	Amount Granted: \$1,000	Volunteer Hours: 2,050	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary <p>We have approximately 60 elderly clients who attend our day-care centre weekly. Some come only once a week while others are allocated 2 or in some special cases 3 days a week.</p> <p>We have more than met our goals of 12 persons per day. Most days we have 13 which is the limit of what we are able to have due to space. However, we are in the approval process with the CDHB to have a wall removed which will allow us to accommodate up to 15 per day.</p> <p>Our activities are designed to stimulate physical, mental abilities to the level attainable by each attendee as set out in the individual care plan.</p> <p>All thoroughly enjoy the social interaction encouraged and also the activities undertaken. Our programme also helps people who live lonely lives where there is very little interaction with community outside of our Centre.</p> <p>We see people "grow" when they come to us in the physical and mental abilities. They are much happier and they so enjoy the social interaction with their contemporaries and our programme encourages them to do more than they were doing when they were just at home all day on their own. Our staff also receive a lot of pleasure seeing these increases in ability through their efforts to engage people in activities etc.</p> <p>The grants that we have received from CCC enable us to maintain a high level of expertise in our staff which in turn enables our members to receive the best level of care, which they so richly deserve.</p> <p>We also remain a professional body well accepted by the MOH and other related health professions.</p> <p>Our staff are encouraged to undertake Older Persons Health and Wellbeing courses and have had considerable success in doing so. We are also proud that the local school sends young adult students who wish to undertake work with the Elderly as part of their NCEA assessments.</p>				
Group: Canterbury Westland Kindergarten Association (Kidsfirst) - Linwood	Project: Trips and Cultural Experiences	Amount Granted: \$1,000	Volunteer Hours: 308	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary <p>Organised excursion to the beach and seashore</p> <p>Researched, booked and facilitated cultural experiences in centre (Levity beet and Josh Grimaldi)</p> <p>Tamariki are still talking about going to the beach and asking to go again. Children have experienced a range of performers that they would not have otherwise had access to thus gaining confidence in the cultural conventions of performance. We have begun to see them create and enact their own performances fostering their creativity.</p>				

Tamariki: Have gained a confidence of being involved in a wide range of experiences developing relationships with their wider world. Through travelling to the beach they have also connected with Te Āo Māori as the teaching team discussed the stoires of Linwood –lhutai and the pūrākau-stories of this local araea. Thus has created connection to Tuterakiwhanoa, and Takaroa are still being discusssed and referenced by the children. (See attached- Taogna tuku iho.)

Through experiencing different shows has supported self regulation and practicing being able to respond positively to moderate degrees of change.

Family-whānau and Kaiako have strengthen and developed closer connections through conversation and support during outings.

Total Council Grant: \$1,000.00

Total Amount Spent: \$1,000.00

- Resources (educational resource):\$ 286
- Travel:\$294:00
- Other (cultural experiences):\$500

Group: Community Watch City to Sumner Incorporated	Project: Operational Costs	Amount Granted: \$1,000	Volunteer Hours: 4,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
---	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Project Summary

We run patrol at least 5 days a week, some include nights. We have approx 40+ patrollers doing a 4 4hr shift 2 people per car. We patrol most weeks of the year, maybe a bit less over Xmas. We are seen by the public as a crime deterrent. We cover as far as Diamond Harbour during the summer months.

The Police liaise with us as, we have to log on to them before going on patrol. Graffiti is down in the Linwood/Lyttelton area, from approx 70+ tags some years ago to 1-2, this is in reference to Linwood Ave as a measure. We work with the CCC graffiti team based at the Linwood CCC Centre. Fly dumping in the Cashel to ArmaghSt is certainly down.

We believe we are keeping crime and graffiti down. (see question 3) We are helping to pre-train police recruits several have left us to join the police force. A number of our members now have first aid certificates from the training courses we provided. Training was held in the Lyttelton Community Centre.

Total Council Grant: \$1,000.00

Total Amount Spent:

- Administration: \$480
- Equipment :\$600
- Resources (e.g. stationery):\$762.58

Group: Compassion Trust	Project: Compassion Trust Financial Mentoring Service - City	Amount Granted: \$4,000	Volunteer Hours: 416	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
--------------------------------	---	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Project Summary

- 3 volunteers and one part time paid staff worked with 96 clients on one on one mentoring with multiple appointments.
- 50% of these clients where salary or wages earners, 46% where beneficiaries and 4% other (i.e.: students, ACC etc.
- 32% of our clients where self-referred, and 25% where referred internally and 15% came from other local organisations we work alongside.
- The total debt for these clients was \$1,266,506 being from finance company loans, bank loans, and store cards to name a few.
- 42% where between the ages of 46-65 years and 31% where between the ages of 26 – 35 years
- 67% of our clients received ongoing support and 33% came for one off appointments.
- We run 6 educational money courses which run separately to the one on one mentoring (budgeting) of which 66 individuals attended these sessions.

100% of our clients surveyed said they were happy with our service and would refer others to seek budget advice.

Our primary objective is to work towards clients achieve their goals and working with clearing their debt or putting achievable payments plans in place. Secondly we would be talking with clients regarding goal setting individually and as a family. The majority of our clients have never set goals and worked towards the future and we strive to ensure clients can work towards goals which are achievable for them.

Due to our number of clients who have multiple appointments, building strong lasting relationships with trust is critical.

Client's felt they were listened to – a large amount of our clients state that we were genuine in listening to their needs and helping in a practical way

Compassion Trust Budget Services tries to identify other specific needs clients and work to helping out practically i.e.: food assistance

Every client we work with, have the opportunity to be educated around how they got into debt and together we work towards achieving simple goals to address that debt and work with creditors and establish suitable payment plans..

17 of our clients in this area were in extreme hardship and were able to get immediate assistance with KiwiSaver hardships.

The majority of our clients are extremely stressed when they come to their first appointments and we work extremely hard to ensure trust and professionalism is built as client need to feel comfortable in sharing confidential information with us.

We support our clients with working with many other local organisation, and refer them to other services for ongoing support when needed i.e.: medical centre, Birthright, ComCare, Stepping Stones etc.

Through our preventative educational courses, all participates learn skills to ensure going forward they remain out of debt.

For us to be successful we have to listen to the needs of the clients and network with many organisations who can assist with the complexity of all the complex needs. Mental health and anxiety play a big part in the clients we support in this local area. Setting small achievable goals makes it possible for clients to face the debt which they have built up over time, and we work to make them become responsible in paying back that debt they have incurred and work towards becoming debt free.

Group: Drug-ARM Christchurch	Project: Express	Amount Granted: \$5,000	Volunteer Hours: 60	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary				
<p>The level of engagement and interest has been such that we have extended the timeframe from 2 hours to 3 hours to give extra relational and creative time. On moving into new premises in August 2018 the site was named Art-East and development has been put into creating new programs. In January 2019 we began a new group to help people replace AOD & other destructive behaviours with creative tasks that can be completed during the week outside of group time. We have recently put together an exhibition which gave the group members an opportunity to utilize the art space 2-3 times a week and invite the community in to be a part of their experience and an ongoing public art display is being worked on in the Recovery Garden in Christchurch city centre. From 2018-2019 we have worked with approximately 35 on-going clients and now there is a greater focus to collaborate with other community groups and agencies who see the value in their people having access to a creative service.</p> <p>Our goals and targets were met. Here is what our members have shared with us.</p> <p>Some feedback given by group members:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• "Support from and too others...new family!"• "I do art work instead of use drugs all day"• "The most important things have been mixing as a group, sharing with others and being understood"• "I love the information and skills/strategies I've learnt along the way. Sharing and listening in the group has been helpful. I love the art!!"• "Thank you for this group it's been more than I could have dreamed of and is helping me heaps daily".• "Wish it could be three times a week!!"• "Art group helped save my life"• "Art group makes me feel a part of something"• "Nice to learn and share and help each other do better and get well". <p>A core purpose of the groups is to expose members to other activities within the community to help broaden their support systems and become more functioning in the community. We regularly go on field trips which involve visiting local galleries and attractions to widen and inspire members' perspectives on life. This has led to involvement in collaborative art exhibitions, community projects and meeting with established Christchurch artists to learn new creative processes. The interpersonal relationships that have formed have supported members to attend other community groups and activities together resulting in more connected and functioning lifestyles which promote change.</p> <p>The sense of hope and accomplishment that comes from members trying something new, whether that be experimenting with a new creative medium, supporting each other through difficult times or extending themselves to connect with more community activities has been life changing for many members.</p> <p>Drug-ARM Therapeutic Art group was established in 2014 with the vision of creating a safe place of support for people who have or are struggling with alcohol or drug issues. This is open to people for as long as they want to attend, taking into consideration the individual's current situation and wellbeing to best assist them in becoming long-term established members. The creative element appealed to members who wanted an opportunity to try something new and came through promotion from other outreaches. Since beginning the group numbers have risen to capacity and we have had multiple moves to accommodate the size.</p>				
Group: Edgware Croquet Club Inc	Project: Maintenance of Croquet Grounds	Amount Granted: \$200	Volunteer Hours: 400	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary				

<p>We have 30 club members. We play club days twice a week and also are the lawns for Canterbury Croquet association competitions. We also put on fun days for all clubs in Christchurch and Rangiora.</p> <p>All clubs have enjoyed playing at our club. We have also attained some new members this year who are enjoying playing croquet.</p> <p>New members have had coaching to learn the game and improve skills. Many of our members are in their 90,s and croquet helps maintain their mental and physical wellbeing.</p> <p>The funding has been a great help in maintaining our grounds to a good level suitable for club and external competition. It is a great recreational experience for all ages of people.</p>				
Group: Heathcote-Mt Pleasant Anglican Parish	Project: Community Lunch Programme	Amount Granted: \$500	Volunteer Hours: 144	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Community Lunch Programme - held 4th Wednesday in each month at the Woolston Club. On average 16 people attend. Most request the dessert but not all, usually for health reasons. Each is telephoned - transport arranged. Checking occasionally if person unwell.</p> <p>Those attending have done so for many years now, so that speaks for itself. Our activities are walking in, eating a cooked meal and chatting, walking out. Getting folk out of their homes is not generally a problem. They feel safe and enjoy catching up and chatting. The parish team have the opportunity of checking for frailty etc, which is apparent more these days.</p> <p>We are all learning that growing old 'gracefully' is a fallacy - we just grow slower, some are more determined, others are fearful of their future. One or two have memory loss in varying degrees, but are aware of it. One has emacula degeneration and struggles - who wouldn't? We support by listening with empathy where possible and ask the questions that need asking. One is 94, eats like a bird and likes to attend each month. She recently took driving lesson to check her ability - was given the o.k. Another has recently opted to give up driving - she gets lifts and we encourage her to walk daily. Age Concern activites are occasionally advertised, e.g. cooking, driving, Falls Prevention. Unfortunately, Red Cross no longer transport patients etc - this is a serious problem for one or two with hospital appointments.</p> <p>Our aims are still the same - exchange fellowship and good conversation - eating healthy meals and enjoying a subsidized dessert where possible. Transport is provided. We are all volunteers. Some come from Wigram to help and support, including the Coordinator. A grant has not been applied for 2019/2020, but the need is still there and from 2018/2019 grant, we will have money left over, which would be really helpful if it was allowed to roll over to next year, please.</p>				
Group: Packe Street Park and Community Garden	Project: Packe Street Garden Security and Sustainability	Amount Granted: \$3,648	Volunteer Hours: 1,506	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Increasing numbers of people drop into the Park all the time to browse the book fridge, the community pantry, or the plant exchange, or just to spend time with children, dogs, friends, walking, playing, reading, chatting, or helping out. It is impossible to estimate the number of people who visit the park without setting up a count. We run 2 regular weekly working bees, with an average over the past year of 8 people on Thursday and 3 on Saturday, plus casual helpers. We ran two events, Carols in the Park, and Matariki in the Park, with a combined attendance of about 150.</p> <p>The response from all our visitors is that the park is a lovely place to relax and enjoy, and it is looking better than ever. The new security lights make people feel safer and we are hoping for no further break-ins or vandalism. There is the added advantage that people can now browse the book fridge at night without using torches or phones to see by.</p> <p>The devastation caused by the fire last November, and the large scorched area of ground left by the removal of the burnt tree has been replaced with an extensive planting of native trees which are growing well, and will form an attractive area for photos etc. As the worm farm and accompanying 'bug hotel' become established, they will create an area of interest for children as well as fertiliser for the park, and probably for the neighbourhood.</p> <p>We are seeing increasing numbers of immigrant families in the Park, and some have become regular visitors and volunteers. We and they gain from the interaction, as they learn about New Zealand produce and how to use it, and we learn new ways of using and growing plants.</p> <p>We also have people in our community who come to the park for therapy, for the social aspect as well as the therapeutic value in being outdoors and getting your hands dirty in a garden.</p> <p>We are building a relationship with the local Korean Church; the community pantry is a combined initiative, and we share working bees. We hope to establish more relationships with community groups.</p> <p>After discussion we revised the security system requirements, as we felt that lights were more effective than cameras, and more inviting to legitimate park users. We also felt that the addition of a continuous solar powered light over the book fridge would serve a dual purpose – security and a reading light. We have one dummy camera on the shed we use as an office.</p> <p>We take great pride in our Park and Community Garden. It is looking great in spite of our disastrous fire – or perhaps because of it! The big pinus radiata which burnt and had to be removed has been replaced with about 50 native plants which are thriving. We appreciate the variation to our funding conditions that made this possible.</p>				
Group: Redcliffs Residents' Association	Project: Operational Costs	Amount Granted: \$900	Volunteer Hours:	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p>				

<p>Further to previous report submissions, the following is an indication of the extent of volunteering that the group does on behalf of the Redcliffs and wider Christchurch community. These hours are estimates as we do not record actual hours and lots of volunteering work often goes 'un-noted'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly RRA Meetings - 11 meetings per year, approx. 8 attendees per meeting, 1.5 hrs per meeting = 132 hrs • Preparation for RRA monthly meetings, ie. minutes, agenda, accounts - 3 hrs (min) per meeting = 33 hrs • Maintaining RRA web-site, social-media, newsletters etc - approx. 5 hrs per month = 60 hrs • Resilience Team meetings - 5 meetings (min) per year, approx. 5 attendees per meeting, 2 hours per meeting = 50 hrs (minimum) • Drayton Reserve 'Working Bee' coordination = 10 events (min) per year, approx. 8 attendees, 3 hours = 240 hrs (minimum) • Eco-Village 'sub-committee' – 2 meetings per month, approx. 5 attendees, 1.5 hours = 180 hrs <p>The sum of the above is 695 hrs. However, as with last year’s submission the actual number is likely to be higher as we also get involved in activities such as 'Mother of all Estuary Clean-Up', Neighbourhood Week activities, attending Coastal Pathway meetings, meetings and communications with, for example, Council Staff to discuss projects/improvements such as Beachville Esplanade enhancement, Clifton Beach clean-up, etc.</p> <p>In addition to our monthly meetings that are open to anyone to attend, our annual AGM was attended by around 40 residents, who experienced a very interesting presentation from Tristan Wadsworth of Underground Overground Archaeology regarding the excavation of the new Redcliffs Schools site.</p> <p>Additionally, the Association held a Climate Change presentation for residents which was also well attended.</p> <p>Subsequent to the Climate Change meeting, there was sufficient support for the Association to declare Redcliffs as an 'Eco-Village' and has therefore formed a sub-group, comprising a number of new volunteers, to develop a strategy for further communication and education of the wider residents so that everyone can play a part in improving the Village’s environmental footprint.</p> <p>In addition to attracting new volunteers for the Eco-Village sub-group, the committee has also been able to attract someone to produce regular newsletters – which, in addition to an electronic version, are now being distributed regularly in hardcopy format – using the previously purchased Newsletter Boxes – therefore being available to those residents that do not have internet access.</p> <p>In addition to providing a great space for locals and others to enjoy, the activities undertaken by the Drayton Reserve group provide a superb learning opportunity for all of those volunteers involved in their regular 'working bees'.</p> <p>The initial output of the Eco-Village sub-group has identified a number of ways that residents can improve their own carbon footprint which also contribute to a healthier, safer and more sustainable village, ie. Support local shops, walk rather than drive, create your own vegetable garden, etc.</p> <p>Similar to last year, the funding has enabled the Redcliffs Residents Association to continue to operate effectively, predominantly providing money to cover regular operational costs, such as stationery, printing costs, web-hosting and e-mail communication to residents. This enables the RRA to maintain the flow of useful information out to the community as well as being a conduit for resident's concerns to be channelled into the committee for support as appropriate, ie Tram-Stop renovation, Clifton Beach 'clean-up', etc.</p> <p>Total Council Grant: \$900.00</p> <p>Total Amount Spent: \$900.64</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Administration (includes stationery):\$417.91 - Meetings (AGM & Climate Change Mtg Room Hire):\$184.00 - Internet (web-hosting for RRA & Drayton Reserve):\$298.73 				
Group: Richmond Community Garden Trust	Project: Richmond Community Transitional Red Zone Garden	Amount Granted: \$5,000	Volunteer Hours: 5,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Each week during this period we had 2 weekly garden sessions attracting between 6 and 15 volunteers per session, alongside this we have the Delta Friendship group and grow your own lunch group weekly, Dementia Canterbury once per month, other school groups from time to time and in the school holidays. We encourage locals and local groups to use the space for meetings and a place to hang out. Our events were well attended with over 500 people and our workshops attract people from all over the city. We also maintain and participate in a number of other sites around Richmond, Stanmore Road planters, HNZ Eveleyn Couzins, Di Madgin Heritage Garden and GTR Riverbend refuge.</p> <p>We have far exceeded the goals that we set out to achieve in our operations plan, we believe that we are meeting the needs of our local community and the wider Christchurch community. Proof of this is the positive feedback we receive on our Facebook page and the increasing number of people who use the space.</p>				

<p>Our project has achieved impact in so many areas, we have become a link to a number of older local people in the area that may not join our volunteer sessions but they are part of our team as they interact with us when they pass thru each week, we know each other by name and they stop for a chat, donate plants and cheerlead us on. We have had a number of immigrants who's English has become improved by the interactions with the gardeners and their culture and language has been shared back to our other volunteers, their involvement with the garden is an important part of their introduction to New Zealand Life. Other volunteers come to the garden as it is a safe, non-judgemental space and an important routine to keep them away from drugs and alcohol and getting back to the workforce. We en devour to put on regular workshops and speakers to provide our whole volunteer and support base the opportunity to ample education opportunities.</p> <p>We are very proud of what we have achieved as a team this year, in particular the number of volunteers that we attract and retain, this success is directly attributed to having a paid garden coordinator which this funding is completely allocated to. For this we are very grateful.</p>				
Group: Richmond Keas Softball Inc	Project: Softball Equipment	Amount Granted: \$1,500	Volunteer Hours: 3,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Our club has continued to provide opportunities for people, particularly children and youth, to participate in social or competitive softball. We are currently providing opportunities for approximately 60 senior players and 120 junior players to be involved in sport and physical activity.</p> <p>Our club has teams covering all age groups and abilities from junior T ball through to senior teams. Keeping sport affordable and accessible for people in our local area is a key aim of ours and one we have been able to achieve once again this year. Once children become involved they often stay through to youth grades as we are able to keep the cost of participation as low as possible.</p> <p>Our junior and youth team numbers have increased. We are delighted that we have been supported by funders such as CCC who have helped us ensure that we had enough equipment on hand to kit out our players so they could participate fully. This has contributed to the enjoyment of players and is a key aspect that attracts people, particularly children, to softball as a sport.</p> <p>Softball transcends all ages and ethnicities but we are situated in the Linwood area with several decile 1-3 schools reflecting the economic environment we operate in. Low cost opportunities in sport are crucial to families in our area. So, funding that allows children to participate without families having to fork out money for equipment is extremely beneficial to our community.</p> <p>The skills our junior players acquire through participation in sport such as softball are life skills that help them to develop into well rounded, responsible contributing community members. From day one our youngest players are learning new skills such as co-operation, turn taking and following instructions. As players grow older being engaged in a team sport provides an opportunity for living a healthy lifestyle and learning new skills such as teamwork, goal setting, communication, responsibility and leadership.</p> <p>We operate in a family environment and we have values that we expect our players to uphold. These modelled values have the potential to influence others and create harmonious relationships within families and whanau. The development of positive attributes in children and youth leads to improved interpersonal relationships, increased community awareness and the development of a physically and mentally healthier, safer community.</p> <p>We operate within a socio-economic area that has many challenges and do not ask our families to supply uniforms, bats, mitts and balls as the cost is too great for our families. With limited opportunities to fundraise, additional funding support allows us to meet our operating costs and equip our players with the resources necessary to be able to play – uniforms, bats, balls, mitts, bases etc. Therefore, our club is extremely grateful for the continuing support shown by the Council.</p>				
Group: Roimata Commons Trust	Project: Roimata Food Commons	Amount Granted: \$1,500	Volunteer Hours: 1,200	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>During the funding period, we have evolved the orchard areas into food forests, planted under layers, expanded the planted areas, added new native regenerative planting areas plus started the construction of our new community garden. We have run over 20 community events ranging from working bees, community planning discussions, education workshops, planting days....and our Roimata Outdoor Cinema evening - which had an attendance of 150-200. Overall of these events we have had over 250 people involved in an event in some way.</p> <p>We pride ourselves on care and providing the best experience possible, what ever the event or engagement is. The fact that we have many people returning to help us out and often work for longer than intended is a great sign as to the experience of participating in our project.</p> <p>The increase in relationships is our biggest impact so far....and I hope it will continue that way. By creating space and opportunities for people to gather creates new friendships. We have many examples of this over the last 2 years. There is also the aspect of the care of the park and the knowledge of the different aspects of working with nature to grow food. This is will only increase over time.</p> <p>We are very grateful for the continued support of the CCC...and I would just like to share that we have just managed to raise \$20,000 through crowdfunding to establish our Kaitiaki role. This has the ability to work not only within the project, but is intended to act as a connector and weave in the broader community.</p>				

Total Council Grant: \$1,500.00				
Total Amount Spent:\$1500 - Equipment:\$1500				
Group: Sumner Community Pool Incorporated	Project: Outdoor Summer Pool	Amount Granted: \$4,000	Volunteer Hours: 600	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary How much we did - 65 hours. How well did we do it - Very good excellent season. Who is better off - 3 schools, 350 key holders and wider community Pool is getting busier and busier.				
Group: Sumner Senior Citizens Club	Project: Bus Transport	Amount Granted: \$600	Volunteer Hours: 600	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary We have 28 members. We meet twice a month and average 22+ each meeting. Our programme for 2019/20 includes 12 meetings of interesting speakers or entertainers And 10 bus outings to interesting places. We have met our goals and have a very happy bunch of seniors We have a lot of very happy members, and I'm sure they all learned something from the speakers as well as seeing new place that we visit and learning some history of the different areas we go to. Just want to say thank you. Your grant helped to pay for one of our bus trips. The cost of bus hire is rising every year.				
Group: Sydenham Junior Cricket Club	Project: General Manager/Administration Support	Amount Granted: \$2,000	Volunteer Hours: 1,500	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary <u>Objective – More Children Playing Sport (Particular focus on Girls)</u> This season we had 3 girls, 2 teams in the year 7/8 competition and one team in the year 5/6 competition. We also increased numbers in girls playing for our club in all other grades, which cater for children aged 4 to 8 years of age. Achieved increase in numbers of girls from having a girls' only afternoon tea, girls' only pre-season trainings and also provided voluntary coaching to girls' school teams at intermediate and high school level. We provided volunteer coaching in a number schools (many of these low decile), to introduce cricket, many of these children would not have been playing cricket without our visit to the schools. By the extensive research we do, we have developed our school programmes to incorporate a number of fun drills that not only increase the children's skill levels in cricket, but it also assists hand and eye coordination, and as our programme works on using both the right and left-side of the brain it is and proven to assist with classroom learning. <u>Objective – Vulnerable Children and Children at Risk</u> The club continues to work with Oranga Tamariki and City Mission to provide children with placements in our cricket teams for "vulnerable children and children at risk". We believe that cricket is a vehicle for normalising life for these children, by providing socialisation, a sense of belonging, a fun environment and physical activity. Plus assists with classroom learning, due to using hand and eye coordination and left and right side brain development. We ran several holiday and strike day programmes for communities in the South region. The programmes were well attended and provided a very much needed childcare for parents that work. The programmes were often run on a 'non-profit basis', so that we could provide the programme to our diverse communities that we service. Our club's subs were kept to a minimum to ensure we service our diverse community and provide cricket to all the children in the South communities, by providing discounts and/or free subs for those families experiencing financial hardship. All of our programmes are delivered by qualified cricket coaches, and are supported by staff/volunteers who have qualifications in various industries ie education, child psychology, sport management, accounting and business. Every programme that is delivered is well researched and developed to cater for a variety of ages, skill levels, physical and emotional needs. We regularly evaluate our participants/members to ensure enjoyment and skill levels are improved. We receive feedback from all school visits and continue as a club to improve in all aspects of our organisation.				

Over 1,523 children are supported by our club by either attending our holiday and strike programmes, superstar academy (ages 4 to 8), play in one of our 37 cricket teams or are coached by us in schools. We have seen an increase every year in children participating in cricket, via direct contact from our club. Many children that were at risk, that we started working with several years ago, are now playing youth cricket and are thriving emotionally and physically.

We are continuing to work with the blind association and IHC to provide a service to those less fortunate in our community and integrating these children in our teams, ensuring we cater for their physical and emotional needs.

Group: Te Wero Gymnastics Inc	Project: Women's Artistic Gymnastics Programme Director Salary	Amount Granted: \$3,000	Volunteer Hours: 1,550	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
--------------------------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Project Summary

We have worked with 794 members, as well as about 840 members of the community totalling and approximate reach of 1,600 people in our community through our programmes, as well as holiday programmes, birthday parties, trial classes, community events, school events, and competitions held

We believe the community is satisfied with the programmes we offer, as they continue to come back for more, and we receive new members through word of mouth all the time. We are always thanked and praised when we participate in community and school events, and asked back for more!

Our athletes have all improved throughout the year, learning new skills all the time. Some of our athletes are about to compete in the national competition, which you have to be selected for, to end of the year on a high. We have many kids with tough life circumstances that continue to come back as it is a positive space for them to be in.

We have held several development camps at our gym for competitive athletes throughout the year, and have received many inquiries into joining our club due to the success of attending our camps. We have worked with a few schools in the area to provide gymnastics to their students and have received high praise from the teachers, as we were able to engage students who don't normally participate in sport and physical activities.

Our competitive and recreational competitive athletes have had a very successful year in competitions, and even attracted a few transfer athletes from other clubs due to our success. Our recreational programme also continues to grow, mostly due to word of mouth from our members, and well as our presence in community and school events. We owe growth and success to an incredible coaching team, led by Jozsi, our Programme director. Due to your generous contribution towards his salary, we were able to ensure we could keep him around another year to continue to train up our athletes and our coaches.

Group: The Linfield Cultural Recreational Sports Club Inc	Project: KiwiSport Wages	Amount Granted: \$4,000	Volunteer Hours: 252	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
--	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Project Summary

Linfield is governed by a volunteer board of seven members who contribute at least 2-3 hours each every month.

We worked with approximately 1,200 children each school term, with each child receiving at least one participation activity each week. One school participated every second week. A cluster event was run in Term 3 which involved approximately 265 children from different schools participating together.

A total of 22 teachers were mentored to assist with their sporting activity teaching skills

All goals set by Sport Canterbury and the schools were reached, with all parties happy with our performance.

All the children were given the opportunity to improve their teamwork and leadership skills, as well as basic fundamental sports skills. The teachers comment on how the children's confidence increases and have noticed their sport skills and game tactics improving.

We have been delivering the KiwiSport programme for over 9 years and know that we help to engage children in sport as well as helping develop their confidence and teamwork skills.

Group: The Salvation Army New Zealand Trust	Project: Linwood Corps Community Ministries Budgeting Advice Programme	Amount Granted: \$4,000	Volunteer Hours: 20 per week (food bank)	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
--	---	--------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

Project Summary

Providing Financial Mentoring / Budgeting allows us to provide support for people to improve their financial situation. This may include consolidating loans, reducing payments on loans or fines to a manageable level, financial planning to save for future expenditure, through to Kiwi Saver withdrawal and Non Asset Procedure.

Often clients are living from benefit payment to benefit payment with either no ability for future planning or no understanding of how to do it. Our mentors / budgeters help them to learn this skill.

Total Council Grant: \$4,000.00

Total Amount Spent: \$ 4,000.00

- Salaries/Wages:\$4,000				
Group: Woolston Boxing Club Incorporated	Project: Operational Expenses and Equipment	Amount Granted: \$1,852	Volunteer Hours: 4,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Woolston Boxing continues to grow in size having increased from 3 classes per week in 2015 to now 6 classes per week in 2019. Membership continues to grow at a rapid rate which is awesome with intakes for the main competition class moved to June and Feb each year and the Youth class remains open door with new membership at any time.</p> <p>This year Woolston has had 18 international competition bouts, six trips to the north Island, 4 x New Zealand Representatives as well as 1 Coach representing New Zealand, we currently have 23 Registered competitors and are well in truly the largest club in The South Island.</p> <p>We have well in truly exceeded our goals for 2019, we are bursting at the seams with new members and continuously receiving phone calls for new memberships</p> <p>Our Youth class can have up to 25+ in it which is run twice weekly.</p> <p>Our team is like a family and so supportive and caring of each other which is awesome!!</p> <p>The Woolston Community and Eats side community having an opportunity for individuals to learn and develop new skills in a fun safe controlled environment.</p> <p>In 2018 Woolston boxing set the following goals for our club for 2018;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Continue to grow the number of Registered Boxers• Have 6 boxers selected to Represent Canterbury• Run South Island Novice Championships in March – the largest tournament in the South Island – run by Woolston annually• Travel up to North Island twice with the Team in order to obtain experience against new opponents• Have all coaches complete up too three training sessions with another coach• Continue the youth class sparring and grow the numbers attending Friday sparring sessions, and get them competing in 2019.• Look to take a team of boxers to the Australian Golden Gloves in 2019• Grow the number of Youth Coach's in order to have 1-2 more helping in the class. <p>Wow - words just cannot express how excited I am to talk about Woolston Boxing Club in 2019, honestly the most amazing team with a family feel incredible.</p> <p>The number of boxers continues to grow with the club now having 23 Registered competitors on its books making it the largest club in The South Island, on top of this we now have 2 new qualified coaches with Lance Sutherland joining the team obtaining his level 2 and Beulah Paris completing her Level 1 coaches license which is extremely exciting!</p> <p>We have had so many representatives this year! Starting the year off with Chrissy Reid and Trevor Swainson representing Woolston at the Arafura Games, Chrissy winning Gold and Trevor Bronze, with Holly Sullivan attending as the Assistant New Zealand Coach. Then selected from their wins at New Zealand Golden Gloves both Hamuera Tainui and Ryley Sutherland representing in Canberra at the Australia institute of sport in September the first time in the last 10 years that I know of that we have had 5 represent New Zealand!</p> <p>On top of this Canterbury representatives at the Golden Gloves included, Trevor Swainson, Blake Henderson, Tegan Clark, Azury Ormsby, Ryley Sutherland, Hamuera Tainui and Te Atetangi Paris a 7 strong team from Woolston.</p> <p>Then now selected to represent at The New Zealand Championships in Napier in October we have Trevor Swainson, Blake Henderson, Tegan Clark, Hamuera Tainui and Ryley Sutherland.</p> <p>Trevor and Tegan have been placed on the Olympic prospecting list for 2020, as well as Holly for one of the olympic coaches!</p> <p>Wow the travel Woolston has done in 2019 unreal! Aussie x 3, Rotorua x 3 and Naenae!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• April – Darwin Australia (Chrissy, Trev, Holly NZ Assistant Coach) – Arafura Games• May – Outback Brisbane (Hamuera) – Canterbury Representative trip Battle of the BAH• June – Rotorua New Zealand Golden Gloves (Trev, Blake, Azury, Te Atetangi, Hamuera, Ryley, Tegan) (Holly Canterbury Assistant Coach)• July – Naenae (Ryley and Te Atetangi) – match bout competition• July – Rotorua CNI Champs (Manager: Darryll Head, Coaches: Holly, Lance, Trev, Beulah boxers: Blake, Azury, Bobby, Ryley, Hamuera, Oliver, Neve, Philippa, Byron, Brent)• August – Rotorua CNI Novice (Lachie, Bobby, Byron, Jack, James, Aaron, Oliver, Neve, Patrick) Coaches Tony and Lance, Manager: Darryll Head)• August – Brisbane Australian Golden Gloves (Trevor, Chrissy, Neve, Azury, Ryley, Hamz, Holly, Bobby, Beulah, Manager: Darryll, Coach: Lance)• September – Canberra NZ V Aussie #1's (Ryley and Hamuera) <p>We are so grateful for the funding help and support we had received to make these trips possible we truly feel very honoured for the help we receive to give these athletes opportunities!</p> <p>Also been to Timaru and plan to head to Gore in November.</p> <p>Something I find pretty special is the fact Ryley and Hamz had not been out of the country and received their first passports this year, pretty amazing what the sport has done for them their life skills and world experiences now Ryleys been to Aussie twice and Hamuera 3 x!!</p>				

Our goals for 2019 were pretty much smashed and hit out of the park, and the results and opportunities for Woolston just keep continuing to grow I can't believe how awesome this team is!! The environment the encouragement not matter the result, support and team environment in such and individual sport is unreal and just continues to grow with more and more of the team getting involved.

The team of volunteers we have is simply unreal that makes these opportunities possible!

Group: Woolston Community Library	Project: Operating Costs for the Library	Amount Granted: \$2,000	Volunteer Hours: 1,820	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
-----------------------------------	--	-------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Project Summary

Committee meetings with 10 members approx. 20 hours a year, out of hours work: approximately 700 hours.

Library opening hours: 22 hours a week Monday to Saturday.

We have had approximately 790 visitors and people joined the library since the opening in August to December 2018.

Our goal was to put the money towards operating costs such as power, phone, library materials and the like. We have been able to offer more services to the community by being able to provide the children's library, being able to provide library books and a place for adults to come and socialise where they may not have done prior to us being open. We still have a long way to go but this grant has definitely helped with the initial running costs associated with running the library.

The library has always been a part of the Woolston community. We have had many comments from older adults that they are pleased the library is back up and running as it gives them a place to visit on a regular basis. Young families have been coming in and staying a while, taking in the environment or staying to read books.

We believe that the library has definitely reduced social isolation with some older adults in the community, some even taking volunteer roles- many older volunteers have stated that they are grateful for the library- to be able to provide an opportunity for volunteering in a safe, clean, non-threatening environment where they get to mingle with a variety of people daily.

We have been so grateful to be able to re-open the library in a warm and safe environment and have some of our operational costs met through this grant. We lost the library in the earthquake including most volunteers. It is our hope to build up the library's collections, have a strong volunteer base and be able to offer a wide range of services for the people of Woolston and surrounding suburbs.



Strengthening Communities Fund Report - Greening the Rubble/The Green Lab

Our organisation was a recipient of a grant from the Strengthening Communities Fund; details as follows:

- Record Number: 00058117
- Funding Pool: 2018/19 SCF Linwood-Central-Heathcote
- Name of Project: Tools and Wages for Greening the Rubble (the original application below)
- Grant Received: \$15,000.00

1. Total Volunteer Hours for Your Organisation per Year?

Tell us the total number of volunteer hours contributed by all your volunteers across all of your projects.

Remember to count hours of volunteer board or committee members or other people that help out from time to time.

Project voluntary hours across all projects: 800 + hours

Board/committee hours: 500 hours

Professional pro bono support (lawyers, designers, PR consultants): 250 hours

Total: Approximately 1550

This is the number in our official reports, but this is higher in real time - some of the volunteer hours can be tricky to track. We are continuously working to improve this!

2. How Much Did You Do?

Tell us about the **quantity** of work you have done.

In our 2018-2019 year we completed five core funded projects (core to our CCC Enliven Places Fund), and five additional projects which supported our growth and development as an organisation. These latter projects are focused on a) creating revenue beyond grant funding and b) experimenting with other avenues to create revenue beyond grantfunding.

Our core team typically work 3 weekdays per week, and much of our project work is done during these hours, although we have run several events after hours and on weekends.

Projects, attendance, collaboration and feedback for each of the projects is outlined in the table

1



below question 3.

Key work supported by this grant was wages for the rebrand work, scoping work, strategy work and systems review of the organisation.

3. How Well Did You Do It?

Tell us about the **quality** of work you have done.

Our projects have been completed to a high standard and we have consistently received good feedback by the communities we work alongside, or who are end-users of the projects we have created. We have captured some of this key feedback alongside projects below.

Name Project	Brief	Date	Collaborations	Attendance	Feedback
Riverbend Refuge Phase 1: Riparian Planting	Design and implement native riparian planting that enhances the ecological value of the area - both in terms of biodiversity, river water quality, and aesthetically.	Phase 1 completed October 2018	Avon ōtākaro Network	Participants: 30 + Volunteer Hours: 150+ (groups doing volunteer planting/weeding/mulching etc)	"There has been enormous community support for greening the red zone. This project encourages people to return to enjoy this site. I was red zoned nearby so it is good to see the amenity of this tranquil riverbend returning." - Evan Smith, spokesperson for Avon-ōtākaro Network
Riverbend Refuge Phase 2: Public Amenity	Design and build amenities that support public exploration of the riparian planting and resting at the site where they can enjoy the natural environment. Work with collaborators to install information that educates the public on biodiversity (Working Waters Trust enviro schools project, Avon ōtākaro signage)	Phase 2: Completed June 2019	Avon ōtākaro Network, Working Waters Trust, Wood Ltd., co-commission of Ngāi Tahu poet Teoti Jardine	Participants: 30 + (Youthtown volunteer group, Richmond Community Gardens group, Avon ōtākaro Network Group, Working Waters Trust collaboration)	Locals tell us that the amenities are appreciated and well used by folks passing through the redzone, although it's hard to estimate numbers for this. Feedback Book: "We use this space as a rest stop on long walks, it's very beautiful to sit here and watch the river" "Me and my family love to come to the redzone for family walks and quality[sic] time" "What a great spot to stop and relax!"



				Volunteer Hours: 100+	"Awesome to see great changes in this area. Amazing spot for projects and developing tranquil spaces. So much to come! THANK YOU!"
Workshop series	Nurture by Nature: 1½ hour long workshop, held on World Mental Health day, consisted of a 'presentation' about the benefit of green spaces on our wellbeing, and a mindfulness meditation. Tūranga Workshops: Children's Tiny Terrarium workshop - ages 8-12 & Adults Hanging Planter workshop. Both were hosted by Tūranga in June 2019, utilising the libraries resources (staff supported the children's workshop especially) and spaces. This linked us into the libraries' expansive network of community users - good awareness building as well as beginning a relationship with Tūranga and the libraries.	October 2018; June 2019	Yoga by Kotte, Bizdojo, Turanga library	Nurture by Nature: Attendance : 15; Volunteer Hours: 4 Children's Tiny Terrarium Workshop: 9 Children (8-12), 6 assisting adults, 9 additional children on wait list. 10 children were at booked but one attendee had a family emergency. Adults Workshop: 10 adults in attendance, 8 on waitlist Volunteer photographer for both workshops: 4 hours	Nurture by Nature: There was a huge amount of interest for the workshop, which took us by surprise and many people asked us to run it again. 140 said they were interested in the event on social media; however, the weather was quite bad that day, impacting on actual attendance. By using our network, but also Bizdojo's and Yoga by Kotte's network we have a wide reach of people who are perhaps not generally exposed to GtR's Work. Feedback from Space and Light Architecture via Instagram: "At work we have an awesome 'green zone' in the office thanks to @greeningtherubble. And this morning we had a great talk on the benefits of green space on your mental health from @yogabykotte and @puckalooloo. Then, Kotte led us in a wonderful mindfulness exercise where we visualised our minds as a garden which we started to 'weed' out the stuff we don't need. Awesome! Thanks Puck and Kotte. #thepowerofnow#mindfulness #greeningtherubble#waterandweedregularly#justaddwater" Adult's workshop: "Very clear and easy to follow instructions, good pacing, very impressive overall (seemed 'too good' to be free even), meeting other people,



					<p>learning about making plant cuttings." "All of it! Was so nice to do something for myself & come away with a lovely hanging planter. I enjoyed the interaction with my fellow table mates & creating the hanger."</p> <p>Kid's Workshop: "The materials and resources were excellent. The presenter was knowledgeable, thoughtful, and inclusive, and made sure that everyone was looked after." "Very well planned, materials visually appealing & set out clearly for kids to use. Jane was a great teacher, patient & easy to understand."</p>
--	--	--	--	--	---



Riverlution Cafe Community Courtyard	Working with the community to design a gathering space that supports a pop-up cafe. Ideate, design, construct and activate an outdoor gathering space that will test the idea of a cafe in this location at the head of the Te Ara Ōtakaro Trail.	November 2018 - July 2019	Richmond Community Garden	Participants: 30+; Volunteer Hours: 250+ (six weeks community construction working bees) Wednesday mornings (average 6 adults for 4 hours per session) + additional GTR volunteers for 1 day per week over six weeks. Some working bee photos: https://www.facebook.com/pg/RichmondCommunityGardenAvebury/photos/?tab=album&album_id=2428641303835316	"The Community Cafe is an opportunity for us to become more sustainable as an organisation, offering a bumping space for our sister community groups such as Delta, Shirley Community Trust and Youthtown and to activate the Te Ara Ōtakaro-Avon River Trail, with a beautiful place to start and finish the trail or just to come and enjoy a coffee." - Richmond Community Garden Trust Chair, Hayley Guglietta; From Rachel Thwaites, Garden Coordinator, "Jordan has been very open and patient in sharing his knowledge with us. I have learnt a lot of new skills, many of which will help me in life beyond the project. I think many other members who have been involved feel a similar way. He is an enthusiastic and passionate man, and it really helps inspire us to work hard towards this shared goal of the Riverlution cafe. It is, will and has been a real boost for this community in so many facets. Shared space, community gatherings, events and more. We all look forward to the next steps in bringing this project to life!", also from Rachel: "GTR showed a genuine interest in helping us visualise our end goal and clearly explained our options to us. The team showed kindness and compassion to everyone that helped out on site. You could see that our volunteers' confidence improved after each volunteer session as some of them learnt new skills. The volunteers also got the visual reward in seeing their task completed fairly quickly. Jordan was very approachable and
--------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	---------------------------	---	--



					<p>happy to answer any questions."</p> <p>"The project has been great to spend quality time to connect with my neighbourhood, and let those creative idea vibes start flowing." Sophie Allen - Design workshop participant</p> <p>From our social media: Rachel Crawford: "This will be so amazing!"; Derene Clarke: "That's an impressive effort of organisation & project managing to boot!"</p> <p>Rachel Crawford: "It's looking amazing! So exciting! Everyone's doing such a great job working together!"</p>
Kairos Free Store Edible Garden	Design and deliver an edible landscape garden that supports and enhances the Kairos Free Store. This was part of the Waste to Taste stream of FESTA.	Completed for FESTA October 2018	FESTA, Kairos Free Store, Cakes by Anna and help from CCC with the watering.	<p>Participant s: 6 people helped construct the garden and run the drop in session.</p> <p>Volunteer Hours: 40+, 3 volunteers (Thanks to Eddie and Lachlan from Upskill Christchurch and Julie from the Richmond Community Garden), Beth (Kairos) volunteered many more hours liaising with GtR, 10-15 at least.</p>	<p>Ethan Kent (visiting international placemaking expert) liked the project on instagram.</p> <p>Feedback from our social media: "Cathy Ailden: Nice work team, loving all the collaboration.";</p> <p>"Greening the Rubble always bring something new and unique to the FESTA programme and their project for FESTA 2018 expanded the Festival's offering for the public. Their edible garden at Kairos Free Store was a meaningful response to the 2018 theme of 'Food and the city' and it brought in a new partner for the Festival in Kairos. We were delighted to be able to highlight the social and environmental benefits offered by edible landscapes and organised food waste recovery programmes to our audiences" - Jessica Halliday - FESTA Director.</p> <p>"I believe Greening the Rubble was a integral part to help with the set up of Kairos Free Store. They transformed the space to</p>



				Attendance : +30 people came to see the installation and find out more	create a sense of community and inclusion. They brought life to an empty space, and in turn have created opportunity for customers to come along ,enjoy the space and contribute to the maintenance. I often find volunteers come and help tidy and water the gardens, this in itself have contributed to their belonging and purpose at Kairos. The team were a dream to deal with and so professional. They believed in our kaupapa and helped us achieve the vision of creating an intentional community." Beth Hutt - Kairos Freestore Founder
Growth & development projects					
Name Project		Date	Collaborations	Attendance	Feedback
Welcome to the Jungle Fundraiser	Several purposes: connect with and thank network and partners; fundraise for tools; increase visibility GtR and to activate/launch The Green Lounge. In addition, we wanted to showcase the Green Lounge as a new kind of GtR project: internal green spaces. This has now become a growth area for us, as a result of this project we are now developing this service (creating indoor green spaces for wellbeing) for organisations! Our	27 July 2018	Bizdojo	60 people	We were humbled by the support from local businesses for the fundraiser, and received over 3000 dollars in sponsorship. The feedback on The Green Lounge has been overwhelmingly positive. A survey showed that 85% of the Bizdojo residents report an increase in wellbeing, and the vast majority experience a significant increase in positivity and productivity.



	first design is the Green Pod, which is currently on show in Turanga libraries.				
Mobile workshop	<p>Develop a Mobile Workshop that supports community-led design projects and builds community capacity.</p> <p>The mobile workshop serves to deepen our practice and also to deliver paid workshops.</p>	Ongoing	Supported by CCC Sustainability and Innovation Fund and the Rata Foundation . F3 Designs and Plain and Simple collaborated to create the Mobile workshop.	<p>Volunteer Electrician: 40 hours</p> <p>Pro-bono Building work: 40 hours</p>	<p>While this is not yet applicable, the initial reactions to the mobile workshop are encouraging. We have had preliminary discussions and other groups have expressed interest in booking the MW to activate sites and build community. For example, LiVS would like the MWS for their large Aranui/Burwood site (that is in very early stages of community development and engagement) to run workshops out of in 2020, with the purpose of activating the site and enabling community building. Similarly, CCC expressed interest in the MWS being placed on the Tiny Shops Stanmore Road site in Linwood, again to enable community building and activation of the site.</p>



Noodlescape delivery for Popup Gardens	Scope, design for construction, delivery of design selected by public vote for Enliven Spaces Popup Gardens. Noodlescape has been installed in Cathedral Square for summer. This was an opportunity to support the Enliven Places team and generate revenue to support our ongoing community work.	November - December 2018.	CCC, Gedes design.	Noodlescape was completed with the help of enthusiastic volunteers. (20hrs) Many people saw and engaged with the installation	Here is some from our social media: "Love this. Since EQs Chch has livened up, got out of it's boring rut and shown imagination in its public art. (I lived there more than 25 yrs so I know what it was like). This inspires me to do my own installation as some summer fun. Pool noodles here we come ..."; "Nice colours! I remember this is in the competition and I was curious as to whether you are using recycled pool noodles or have any ideas for the polyurethane foam post installation?"; "Weird looking"; "This is so cool, we can't wait to see the finished product!". From the library, Turanga, we received the following reflections from staff: "The general feedback was that the noodles themselves were good fun (especially for children), however there were several comments re:being confused as to the purpose of the display, and also some concerns about health and safety, as the noodles were mounted on poles. Several staff also observed people having "noodle fights" so this is also something to consider. The general consensus on Noodlescape and the outdoor summer games was fantastic, and aided in making Library Plaza a more friendly and inclusive space. It has also been a good extension of the library beyond the doors, and the games have been well utilised, excepting some missing pieces. In general, the overall opinion is that it has been positive to have outdoor activities and installations on Library Plaza."
---	--	---------------------------	--------------------	---	--



					<p>From Laura Quaid from CCC: "Noodlescape was proven to be very popular in the public space. The garden was featured dozens of times on social media, with the bright and colourful design attracting attention. The plants added a natural element and a large seat provided a space to relax in. The garden is very interactive with the noodles having a level of movement if you run your hands through the garden. The many colours and texture of the noodles meant it was very hands on." "Overall, Greening the Rubble did a great job delivering the installation and it was great having somebody local involved in the project. The design was well executed and met the design brief well. GTR were able to respond quickly to making repairs which was amazing. If this project ran again we would love to see GTR submit a design!"</p>
Otakaro Orchard - Stage 1	Assist in construction and design solutions for landscape components.	August - September 2018.	Wood Ltd, Otakaro Orchard	N/A	<p>From Peter Wells: "For us at the Otakaro Orchard project, working with Greening the Rubble has been delight. Both to see the quality of their work in our urban environment and the ripples it carries through our community. As the sector explores new ways of translating ephemeral, grassroots visions into long-term community assets, GtR is essential in articulating these through a design-build process which engenders both a love of place and a lasting sense of ownership. Entering the last phase of our project, we're thrilled to have Greening the Rubble's mobile workshop on site to help us complete the raised garden beds; give our volunteers</p>



					an outlet to build this space for themselves and which our community will enjoy for years ahead."
Rebrand	Develop a visual identity for Greening the Rubble's new brand to support the transition from a post-quake charity to a community-focused organisation that works with paying clients to bring green spaces into residential and commercial buildings/communities.	November - Now	TimezoneOne	N/A	N/A

4. Who is Better Off as a Result of Your Work?

Tell us about the **impact** of the work you have done.

For example: Did anyone report a change in their circumstances, behaviour, attitudes or lifestyle? Did anyone increase their skills or learn something new?

All of our projects are designed to support community well being or add value in some way. As you will see in the table above, the feedback from these projects suggests that those we work alongside see positive benefits from collaboration and connection with Greening the Rubble.

Projects like Kairos Free Store create positive impact directly with some of Ōtautahi Christchurch's most vulnerable communities. Other projects have impact on those who co-create them. Our volunteers who assist with building and maintenance of our projects consistently report that they have been empowered to upskill during their volunteering. At Riverbend Refuge, for example, our Design and Construction Lead Jordan worked closely with a couple of volunteers to construct a platform with timber decking. These volunteers reported feeling more confident with power tools and understanding the construction process for building a simple deck. Similarly, at Richmond Community Gardens, volunteers have been taught how to use the drop saw, drills, and



other power tools safely. We are currently developing a skills & competency matrix for our volunteers. Our project with Richmond Community Gardens, Riverlution, will support the community garden to becoming more self sufficient in future.

Further, several of our previous project sites that we are still involved with are thriving community hubs. Volunteers from Odyssey House do a working bee every Friday at the Recovery Garden - with many reporting they find great value in the work and being able to give back to society. The Linwood Tiny Shop Village on Stanmore Road has a vibrant community day each Thursday. Following the March 15 Mosque attacks, this site was a place where community gathered to process and grieve together.

Through our workshops, we have imparted practical skills based knowledge, as well as sharing wellbeing information and practices with attendees.

5. The Story Behind Your Performance

Is there anything else you would like to tell us about?

It has been a year of change for Greening the Rubble. The Operations team has been strengthened with two new members and is doing well. The Board has also been refreshed with four new Board members who have been asked to join because they have the skills to support the development that Greening the Rubble is going through to become more self-sustainable. The public perception of GtR and our contribution to the city is very positive (e.g. Rata Foundation, US placemaking expert Ethan Kent, [Stuff](#)). Further, GtR is becoming more visible in the ecosystem.

The grant has allowed our Director, Puck (together with the Board and Operations team) time to focus on the future direction/strategy, strengthening the organisation through systems review and overhaul, scoping for work and collaborators, and the rebrand. As a result:

Our identity and future direction is clearer and more professional. GtR has settled on a new name/tagline: 'The Green Lab: Urban Green Spaces For Social Impact', moving our identity beyond the rubble. We are currently at the tail end of communicating this change (and the why: Christchurch is evolving, and so are we) to our stakeholders.

This name was chosen to a) be still approachable enough to our communities but also to b) be attractive as a professional partner for paying customers. This is accompanied by a new look logo and rebrand, completed through the generous support of creative design studio TimeZoneOne, and a new website (which is in development).



While we changed our name, our mission remains. We continue to strengthen our focus on community building and improving wellbeing through the creation of both internal and external green spaces. However, we have refined and strengthened our focus as follows:

Our official short description: The Green Lab creates urban green spaces that support strong social connections and wellbeing. Our green spaces enable community building and connect people with nature in the urban environment.

How we work: We see design as a social process of co-creation and capacity building. Where possible and relevant we take a participatory placemaking approach that involves end-users of the space in the design and construction of that space.

We have also redefined our impact focus in the context of the Living Standards Framework, as proposed by the New Zealand government. We aim to contribute to the following future wellbeing indicators:

- **Social capital:** Our green spaces enable and promote social connections and community building. Our participatory approach empowers people and enables collective action among groups in society. This approach also supports positive social contacts and the development of support networks.
- **Natural capital:** With our green spaces we enable a connection between people and the natural environment within the built environment. Green spaces have been shown to have positive outcomes on communities and urban ecological health. In our materials and our project approach, we value environmental stewardship - we reduce, reuse and recycle.
- **Human capital:** Our participatory approach enables skill development and capacity building, and enables people to participate in society. A wealth of empirical research shows that green environments have a fundamental positive impact on our mental and physical health.

Furthermore, this grant has allowed our Director, time to pursue collaborations and scope opportunities outside our core funding. As a result, our network has expanded and we have been focusing on establishing long term partnerships with parties in the Christchurch eco-system, which would align with our current values and (GFA) outcomes but could also offer income independent from CCC. We are excited about the opportunities coming our way. We have had the opportunity to develop repeatable work packages, scoping and pitch documents thanks to this grant, and have several promising leads of long term partnership as a result. Amongst others, and



this is confidential, to Housing New Zealand, The Riverside Farmers Market and Odyssey House Trust.

We have also spent significant time reworking and improving our our organisational systems. Our focus is on creating a strong, sustainable organisation that plays a key role in the evolving Ōtautahi Christchurch cityscape. Internal capacity is being built through establishing professional practices and systems that encompass our values, compile organisational knowledge and that maximise efficiency. These systems and practices enable the capacity to generate income which sustains the organisation beyond our core funded projects.

This grant has allowed us to review many of the systems and practices needed, and take actions to improve them. More specifically: this started last year with the development of our Official Work Practice, and this is continuing with our Project Management, Financial and Budgeting Systems, and much more.

Finally, our Mobile Workshop is almost complete and some of the hours went into the ideation around this. The Mobile Workshop will support our participatory work practice, and will be a resource for both GFA and revenue generating work. In addition it will be the physical manifestation of The Green Lab. Shell construction and electrical fit out is complete and our Design and Construction Lead, Jordan has completed design work for an innovative, multifunction interior. We are looking to programme the workshop's inaugural outing in the CBD, spring 2019.

Expenditure Report

Total Council Grant: \$15,000.00

Total Amount Spent: \$15,000.00

Salaries/Wages:\$ 12000

Equipment:\$3000



Tools:

Date	Item	Cost	From
28 October 2018	https://www.makita.co.nz/products/model/MLT100	772	Placemakers
10 October 2018	https://www.makita.co.nz/products/model/DLX4115T	1270	ITM
10 October 2018	https://www.makita.co.nz/products/model/DLS111	1350	ITM
	TOTAL:	3392	

Please see attached documents as proof of these purchases.

Wages (Director Wages)

Date	Item	Cost	F
Aug 18 - Aug 19	Rebrand/refocus - approx 100 hours	\$45p/h	4500
Aug 18 - Aug 19	Strategy/mobile workshop - approx 50 hours	\$45p/h	2250
Aug 18 - Aug 19	Systems review - approx 120 hours	\$45p/h	5400
	TOTAL:		12150

Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board

February 2020

Significant Council Project in the Board Area

5.4 Infrastructure projects underway

Council current construction projects map

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/future-projects/current-capital-works-programme-map>

Project: **Bays Skate and Scooter Park**
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

Staff are currently collating information and working through the concept design phase. The project team will be engaging with the local community on the design features (and throughout the project). Staff updated the Community Board on progress on 16 September 2019. The Project Team are working closely with the local community to ensure the design meets the needs of the community and minimises the impact on neighboring properties.

Project: **Botanic Gardens Irrigation Renewal Rolling Package**
Project Phase: Close / Defects Liability

Automation and renewal of the watering system for the Botanic Gardens.

Project: **Botanic Gardens Spatial Plan - Play Landscape Project**
Project Phase: Concept / Investigation and Scheme Design

This project is for the upgrade of the Botanic Gardens playground and pool area as indicated in the Management Plan.

Project: **Buchan Playground Remodel**
Project Phase: Plan / Procurement

Project is now on hold as construction funding has been deferred to future financial years.

Project: **Cob Cottage**
Project Phase: Execute / Procurement

Documentation is complete and the procurement process underway .

Project: **Cuthberts Green / Cowles Stadium Carpark Renewal**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

This project is to renew the existing car parks at Cowles Stadium & Cuthbert's Green. Carpark construction will be completed late March 2020, with planting scheduled for completion May 2020.

Project: **Delivery Package - Neighbourhood Parks - Play and Recreation (Renewal)**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

FY20 is for a new basketball hoop at Curries Res. Work in construction and completed in March 2020.

Project: **Delivery Package Botanic Gardens Access and Carpark Development**
Project Phase: Plan / (Concept) Programme Planning

This project encompasses the existing Armagh St car park, existing toilets and investigation into a bridge connecting the ILEX Visitors Centre to the existing car park. The project is in the Investigation Stage with construction planned for completion mid 2024.

Project: **Delivery Package Botanic Gardens Buildings Renewals**
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

This package of work is allocated for the renewal of buildings in the Botanic Gardens. The project is currently in the Investigations Stage, with Construction due for completion mid 2022.

Project: **Delivery Package Botanic Gardens Hard Surface Renewals**
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

This project is to upgrade the existing asphalt path from Rolleston Avenue to the Botanic Gardens Visitor Centre. The project is currently in the Design Phase with construction planned for May 2021.

Project: **Delivery Package Hagley Park Hard Surface Renewals**
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

This project is to repair and renew the hard surfaces / paths in the Botanic Gardens. The project is currently in the Investigation & Design phase and is planned for completion June 2021.

Project: **Delivery Package Monuments and Artworks Renewals**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

A delivery package is underway to conserve 5 monuments and artworks. The 3 heritage lamps removed from Shag Rock Reserve for the rock fall work following the earthquake, will be restored and installed in March 2020.

Project: **Delivery Package Playspace Renewals**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

To upgrade play equipment to meet current NZ standards. Financial year 2019 is for the upgrade of Woolston Park playground (completed), Radley dog park equipment upgrade and playground safety surfacing renewals (underway).

Project: **Delivery Package Sports Fields Development**
Project Phase: Initiate / Construction

The Design , and development of sports field developments across the City. The first site for current years works is Woolston Park. The contractor established on site and commenced work in mid-October 2019. Some heavy rain events have prevented some works while the site dries. This will delay the planned physical completion to the new year.

Project: **Edmonds Band Rotunda**
Project Phase: Execute / Procurement

Tender award and appointment of main contractor imminent. Site establishment will follow in March.

Project: **Enliven Places Collaborative Projects**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

The Enliven Places Work Programme for FY20 has been approved by Regeneration Programme Steering Group in June 2019, with a number of projects underway and a number of project briefs still to be confirmed.

Project: **Estuary Edge Project**
Project Phase: Concept / (Concept) Programme Planning

Environmental impact study is complete with design recommendations. Review of the recommendations and options is now underway. An update has been given to the Board and staff will present to combined Boards in next few months.

Project: **Former Redcliffs School Development Project**
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

Project to redevelop the former Redcliffs School Site into a park to replace the community asset at Redcliffs Park(the site of the new school).

The landscape plan was approved by the Community Board on 20 March 2019. EOI and RFP process for the lease of the building is underway. Soil testing works underway. Designer has been engaged and the detailed design is almost complete (pending the outcome of the soil testing).

The site has significant archaeological/cultural features and the project team are working with the relevant parties to ensure minimal disturbance.

Project: **Gloucester/Worcester Street Park - Development**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

Project to develop a new park between Gloucester and Worcester Streets - the concept plan was approved at the Community Board meeting on 20 February 2019 and Council on 14 March 2019. The new park has been named Te Ara a Rongo. Construction is almost complete and the park is now open and available for use. Defects to be tidied up in January 2020 and planting to following in April 2020 (planting season).

Project: **King Park Play Space Renewal**
Project Phase: Plan / Detailed Design

Staff are currently investigating options to renew the Play Space at King Park. This was discussed with the Community Board at a Seminar in August 2019. Consultation was undertaken in October/November 2019. The landscape plan was approved on 9 December 2019. Construction is planned for the middle of 2020.

Project: **Lancaster Park War Memorial Entrance Gates (Capex)**
Project Phase: Close /

The War Memorial Entrance Gates at AMI Stadium were damaged in the earthquake. The project to repair the memorial will commence in the second half of 2019 in coordination with the Stadium Demolition Project.

Project: **Main Rd NE2 Scott Park Enhancements**
Project Phase: Plan / Detailed Design

A preferred concept has been approved for Scott Park, a project manager has been assigned for the delivery of the project which is planned for FY20.

Project: **Memorial Cemetery Development**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

Memorial Cemetery to be further developed to meet the burial needs of the city.

Project: **Opawa Public Library Rebuild**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

Construction works are progressing well including completion of both internal and external framing, roof insulation and steel sheet roofing installed. First fix of electrical and plumbing started and HVAC installation progressing.

Project: **Port Hills Parks and Tracks Reopening - EQ specific**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

This project assesses the rockfall hazards within parks on the Port Hills and carries out mitigation work where appropriate to protect Parks assets (tracks, significant ecological areas, weed control areas, rock climbing etc).

Staff continue to work through hazard assessments and carry out minor mitigation works in the Port Hills in conjunction with the Port Hills Ranger Team.

Project: **Radley Playground - Playspace Renewal**
Project Phase: Execute / Detailed Design

Staff are currently investigating options to renew the Play Space at Radley Playground. This is to be discussed with the Community Board at a Seminar in August 2019. Consultation in October-early

November 2019. The Community Board approved the Landscape Plan on 9 Dec 2019. Construction planned for the middle of 2020.

Project: **Risingholme Park Playground Renewal (to accessible stds)**
Project Phase: Plan / (Concept) Programme Planning

Project to renew the playground at Risingholme. Project is in the very early stages (planning and concept design). Further details will be reported to and discussed with the Community Board in due course.

Project: **Robert McDougall Gallery - Weathertightness**
Project Phase: Plan / (Concept) Programme Planning

The roof of the Canaday Wing of the gallery has undergone a number of repairs to make it weather tight. The decision to replace the roof lining on the Canaday Wing has been put on hold while the future of the building is being determined. Regular monitoring of the interior and exterior of the building to ensure there is no further degradation of the building continues. The air conditioning units are being investigated and the most appropriate types of units will be discussed when the future of the building had been finalised.

Project: **Ruru Cemetery Beam Renewals**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

Beam renewal programme to be continued. First section of the Central area for FY20 works.

Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board

March 2020

Significant Council Project in the Board Area

5.4 Infrastructure projects underway

Council current construction projects map

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/future-projects/current-capital-works-programme-map>

Project: **Bays Skate and Scooter Park**
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

Staff are currently collating information and working through the concept design phase. The project team will be engaging with the local community on the design features (and throughout the project). Staff updated the Community Board on progress on 16 September 2019. The Project Team are working closely with the local community to ensure the design meets the needs of the community and minimises the impact on neighboring properties.

Project: **Botanic Gardens Irrigation Renewal Rolling Package**
Project Phase: Close / Defects Liability

Automation and renewal of the watering system for the Botanic Gardens.

Project: **Botanic Gardens Spatial Plan - Play Landscape Project**
Project Phase: Concept / Investigation and Scheme Design

This project is for the upgrade of the Botanic Gardens playground and pool area as indicated in the Management Plan.

Project: **Buchan Playground Remodel**
Project Phase: Plan / Procurement

Project is now on hold as construction funding has been deferred to future financial years.

Project: **Cob Cottage**
Project Phase: Execute / Procurement

Documentation is complete and the procurement process underway .

Project: **Cuthberts Green / Cowles Stadium Carpark Renewal**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

This project is to renew the existing car parks at Cowles Stadium & Cuthbert's Green. The project is nearing completion but currently on hold due to work restrictions associated with the Covid-19 response.

Project: **Delivery Package Botanic Gardens Access and Carpark Development**
Project Phase: Plan / (Concept) Programme Planning

This project encompasses the existing Armagh St car park, existing toilets and investigation into a bridge connecting the ILEX Visitors Centre to the existing car park. The project is in the Investigation Stage with construction planned for completion mid 2024.

Project: **Delivery Package Botanic Gardens Buildings Renewals**
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

This package of work is allocated for the renewal of buildings in the Botanic Gardens. The project is currently in the Investigations Stage, with Construction due for completion mid 2022.

Project: **Delivery Package Botanic Gardens Hard Surface Renewals**
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

This project is to upgrade the existing asphalt path from Rolleston Avenue to the Botanic Gardens Visitor Centre. The project is currently in the Design Phase with construction planned for May 2021.

Project: **Delivery Package Hagley Park Hard Surface Renewals**
Project Phase: Plan / Detailed Design

This Delivery Package is to repair and renew the hard surfaces / paths in the Botanic Gardens. There has been four areas / projects identified within the Delivery Package Hagley Park Hard Surface Renewals Program which are all planned for completion in FY22 based on current LTP funding. The four areas / projects are as follows:

Stage 1 – Moorhouse Ave/ Deans Ave Corner – Existing gravel pathway to be widened to a 4m wide asphalt pathway and will include a trial of root corridors under the pathway to protect the existing trees.

Design has been completed, and Tender prices will be confirmed by mid May 2020. Construction was originally planned to commence in Spring 2020, however this is dependant on the existing LTP funding being adequate to support the conforming tender/s submissions and prices.

Stage 2 – Park Terrace (from the Bealey Ave cnr to the carpark entrance) – Existing gravel pathway to be widened to a 4m wide asphaltic concrete pathway. Currently in the Design Phase to be completed in FY2021 subject to funding being available after Moorhouse Ave/ Deans Ave Corner construction has been completed.

Stage 3 – Running Track – The development of a running track around the whole of the park approx 8.6km long. This is to be designed to CCC CSS SD609 with a compacted lime chip topping replacing the standard crusher dust used. Could be completed within the FY 2021 if funding can be found.

Stage 4 – South Hagley Deviation – realignment of the west/east path linking new cycleway at Blenheim Rd to the existing shared pathway on Hagley Ave. Still under discussion.

Project: **Delivery Package Playspace Renewals**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

To upgrade play equipment to meet current NZ standards. Financial year 2020 is for the upgrade of Woolston Park playground (completed), Radley dog park equipment upgrade and playground safety surfacing renewals (underway), but currently on hold due to work restrictions associated with the Covid-19 response.

Project: **Delivery Package Sports Fields Development**
Project Phase: Initiate / Construction

The design and development of sports field developments across the City. The first site for current years works was Woolston Park which is now completed and handed over. Linwood Park is currently in investigation/detailed design with the Parks Unit to confirm priority for the next sports field upgrade.

Project: **Edmonds Band Rotunda**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

Site establishment started. Works suspended for lockdown.

Project: **Enliven Places Collaborative Projects**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

The Enliven Places Work Programme for FY20 has been approved by Regeneration Programme Steering Group in June 2019, with a number of projects underway and a number of project briefs still to be confirmed.

Project: **Estuary Edge Project**
Project Phase: Concept / (Concept) Programme Planning

Environmental impact study is complete with design recommendations. Review of the recommendations and options is now underway. An update has been given to the Board and staff will report the outcomes to combined Community Boards and Council in next few months.

Project: **Former Redcliffs School Development Project**
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

Project to redevelop the former Redcliffs School Site into a park to replace the community asset at Redcliffs Park (the site of the new school).

The landscape plan was approved by the Community Board on 20 March 2019. EOI and RFP process for the lease of the building is underway. Soil testing has been completed, detailed design is nearing completion including recommendations from the soil testing.

The site has significant archaeological/cultural features and the project team are working with the relevant parties to ensure minimal disturbance. Project will go to tender in the near future pending the lifting of the current Covid-19 work restrictions.

Project: **Gloucester/Worcester Street Park - Development**

Project Phase: Execute / Construction

Project to develop a new park between Gloucester and Worcester Streets - the concept plan was approved at the Community Board meeting on 20 February 2019 and Council on 14 March 2019. The new park has been named Te Ara a Rongo. Construction is almost complete and the park is now open and available for use. Defects to be tidied up in January 2020 and planting to following in April 2020 (planting season).

Project: **King Park Play Space Renewal**
Project Phase: Plan / Detailed Design

Staff are currently investigating options to renew the Play Space at King Park. This was discussed with the Community Board at a Seminar in August 2019. Consultation was undertaken in October/November 2019. The landscape plan was approved on 9 December 2019. Construction is planned for the middle of 2020.

Project: **Lancaster Park War Memorial Entrance Gates (Capex)**
Project Phase: Close /

The War Memorial Entrance Gates at AMI Stadium were damaged in the earthquake. The project is currently on hold pending the confirmation of the overall development plan and priority for the Park.

Project: **Main Rd NE2 Scott Park Enhancements**
Project Phase: Plan / Detailed Design

A preferred concept has been approved for Scott Park, a project manager has been assigned for the delivery of the project which is planned for FY20.

Project: **Memorial Cemetery Development**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

Memorial Cemetery to be further developed to meet the burial needs of the city.

Project: **Opawa Public Library Rebuild**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

Construction works are underway with the internal works almost complete. External works/landscaping will commence after the level 4 lockdown restrictions are lifted.

Project: **Port Hills Parks and Tracks Reopening - EQ specific**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

This project assesses the rockfall hazards within parks on the Port Hills and carries out mitigation work where appropriate to protect Parks assets (tracks, significant ecological areas, weed control areas, rock climbing etc).
Staff continue to work through hazard assessments and carry out minor mitigation works in the Port Hills in conjunction with the Port Hills Ranger Team.

Project: **Radley Playground - Playspace Renewal**
Project Phase: Execute / Detailed Design

Staff are currently investigating options to renew the Play Space at Radley Playground. This is to be discussed with the Community Board at a Seminar in August 2019. Consultation in October-early November 2019. The Community Board approved the Landscape Plan on 9 Dec 2019. Construction planned for the middle of 2020.

Project: **Risingholme Park Playground Renewal (to accessible stds)**
Project Phase: Plan / (Concept) Programme Planning

Project to renew the playground at Risingholme. Project is in the very early stages (planning and concept design). Further details will be reported to and discussed with the Community Board in due course.

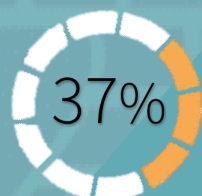
Project: **Ruru Cemetery Beam Renewals**
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

Beam renewal programme to be continued. First section of the Central area for FY20 works.

Graffiti Snapshot

February 2020

1791 REQUESTS
FOR SERVICE



REPORTED BY VOLUNTEERS



GRAFFITI
REMOVED

From
CCC/Public
Property

5913
m²

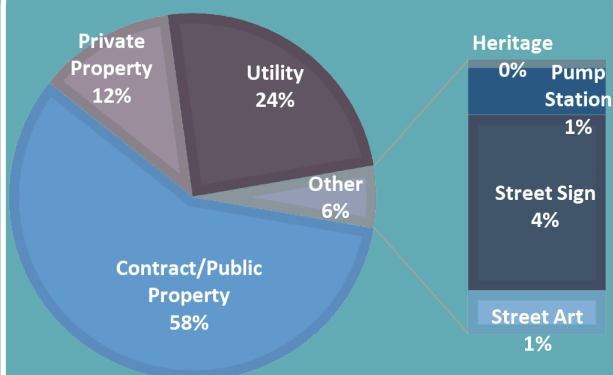


TOP 5 SUBURBS

		JAN	FEB
1	Central City	257	641
2	Linwood	111	82
3	Sydenham	110	76
4	Papanui	94	76
5	New Brighton	82	75

By number of reports

ASSET TYPE



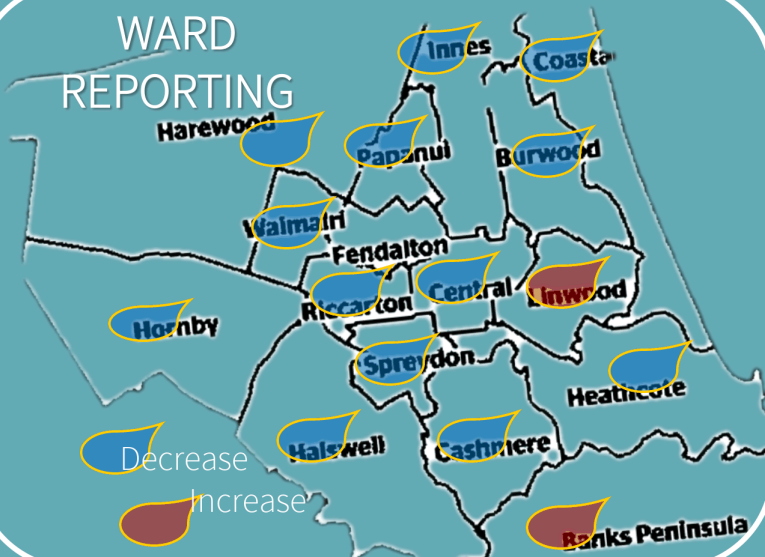
NEW
MURALS

2

GRAFFITI REMOVED BY WARD M²

Central	2441	Harewood	159
Heathcote	635	Fendalton	132
Coastal	482	Innes	121
Linwood	391	Hornby	109
Halswell	345	Cashmere	97
Spreydon	319	Burwood	93
Riccarton	262	Banks Peninsula	92
Papanui	237	Waimairi	12

WARD
REPORTING



HOT SPOTS

Worcester St

Colombo St

Tuam St

Christchurch City Council

Reported Graffiti Vandalism Incidents

25 MARCH 2020 – 30 APRIL 2020

During COVID-19 Alert Level 4

graffiti
PROGRAMME

Christchurch
City Council 

Reported Graffiti Vandalism Incidents

25 MARCH 2019 – 30 APRIL 2019

Comparison Data

Ticket numbers for the same period in 2019

Ward	Tickets
Central	515
Innes	126
Riccarton	117
Coastal	101
Linwood	98
Heathcote	92
Spreydon	78
Burwood	77
Papanui	67
Banks Peninsula	52
Cashmere	43
Fendalton	31
Halswell	28
Hornby	23
Harewood	21
Waimairi	18

of Tickets
1,138

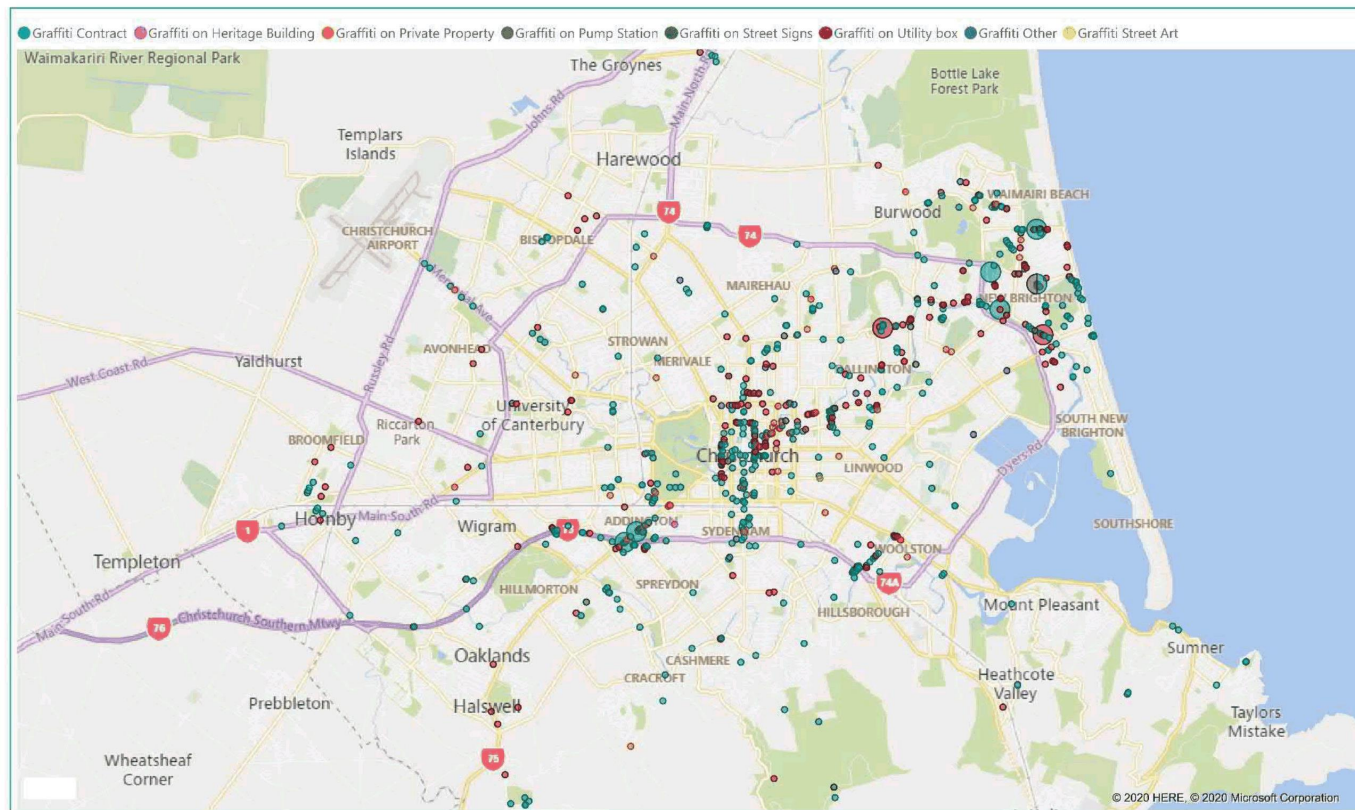
graffiti
PROGRAMME

Christchurch
City Council

Reported Graffiti Incidents

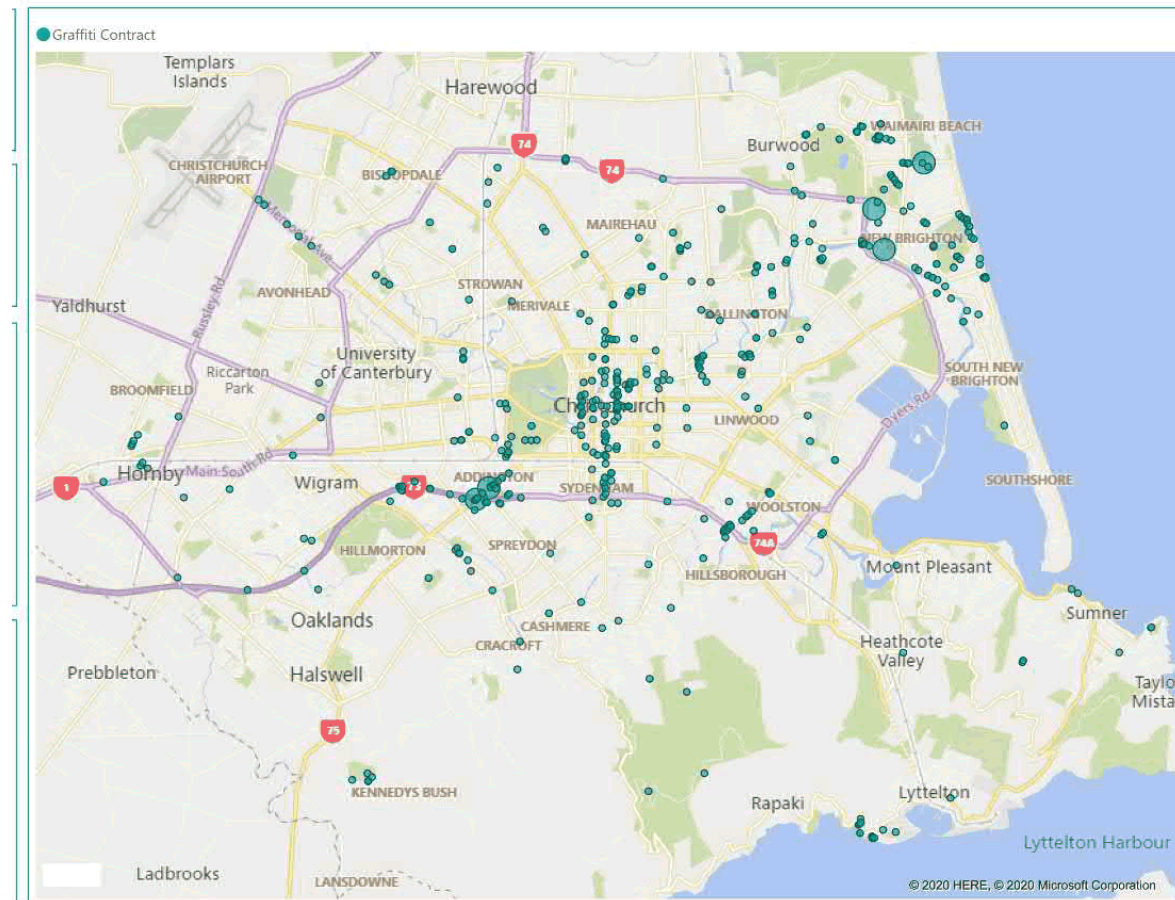
All reports/All categories

of Tickets
813



of Tickets

Category: Contract

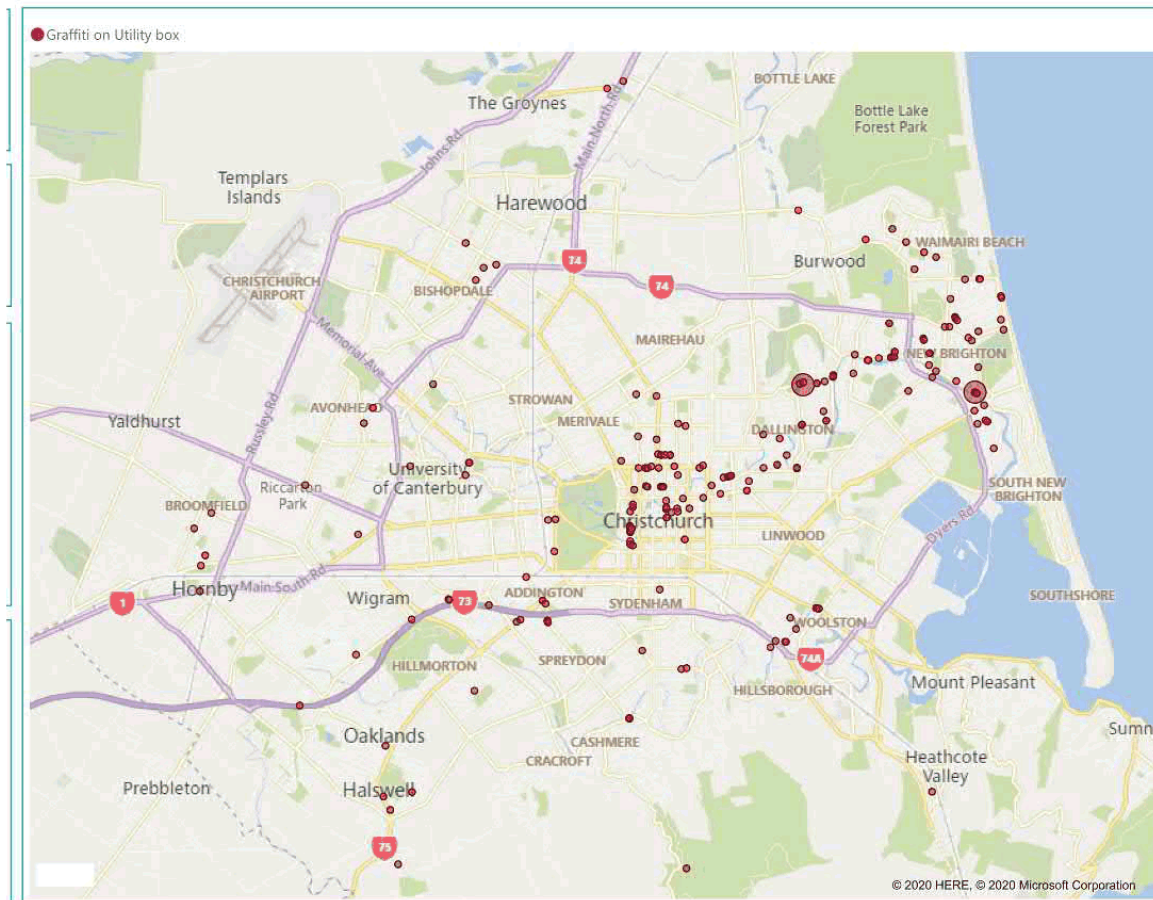


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Category: Utility

of Tickets

214

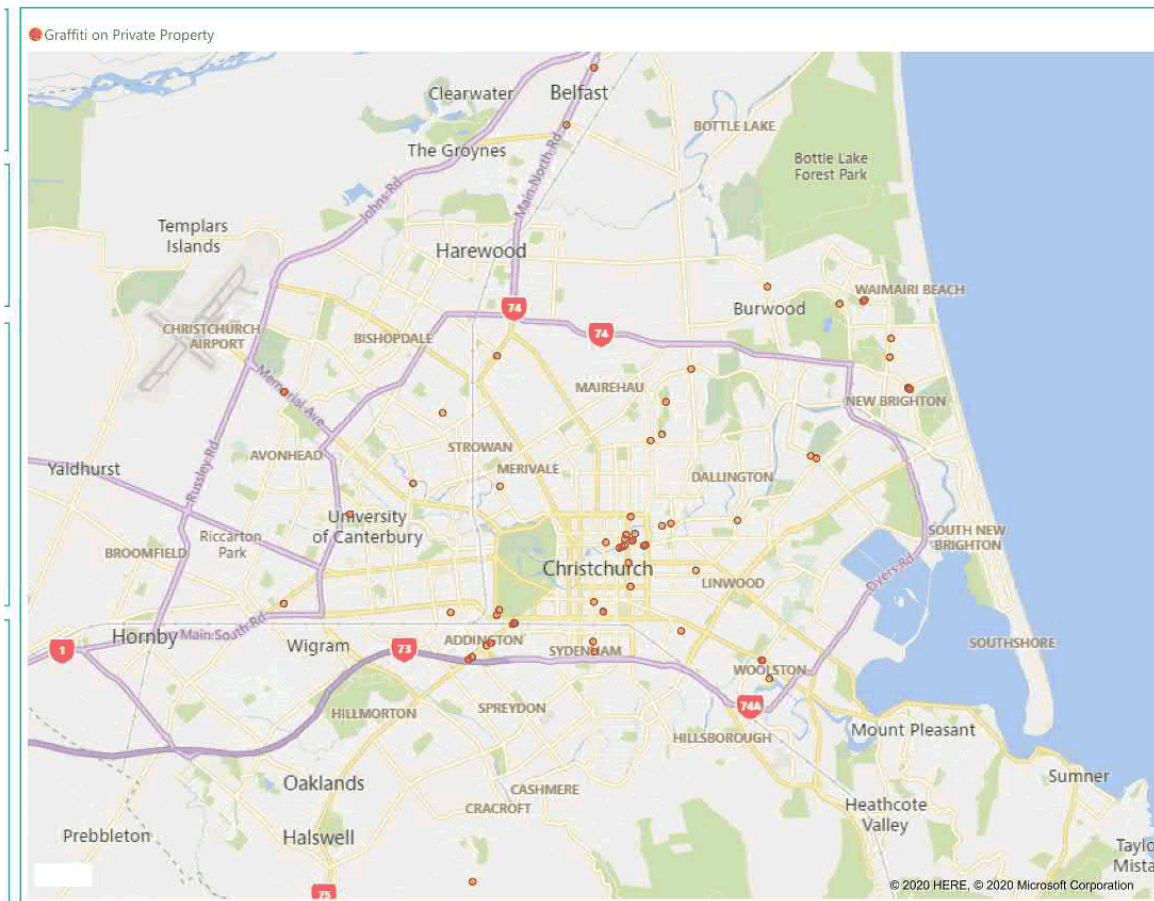


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Category: Private

of Tickets

63

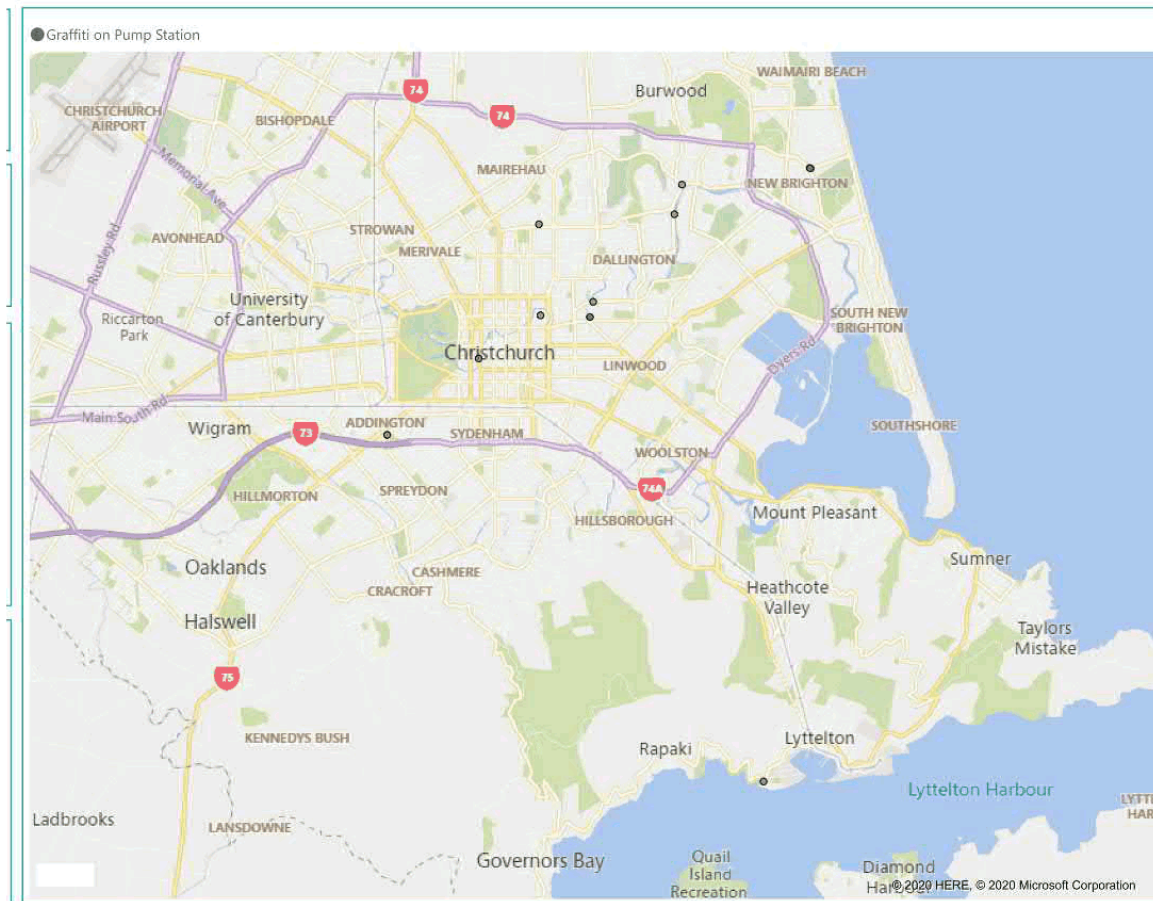


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Category: Pump Stations

of Tickets

12

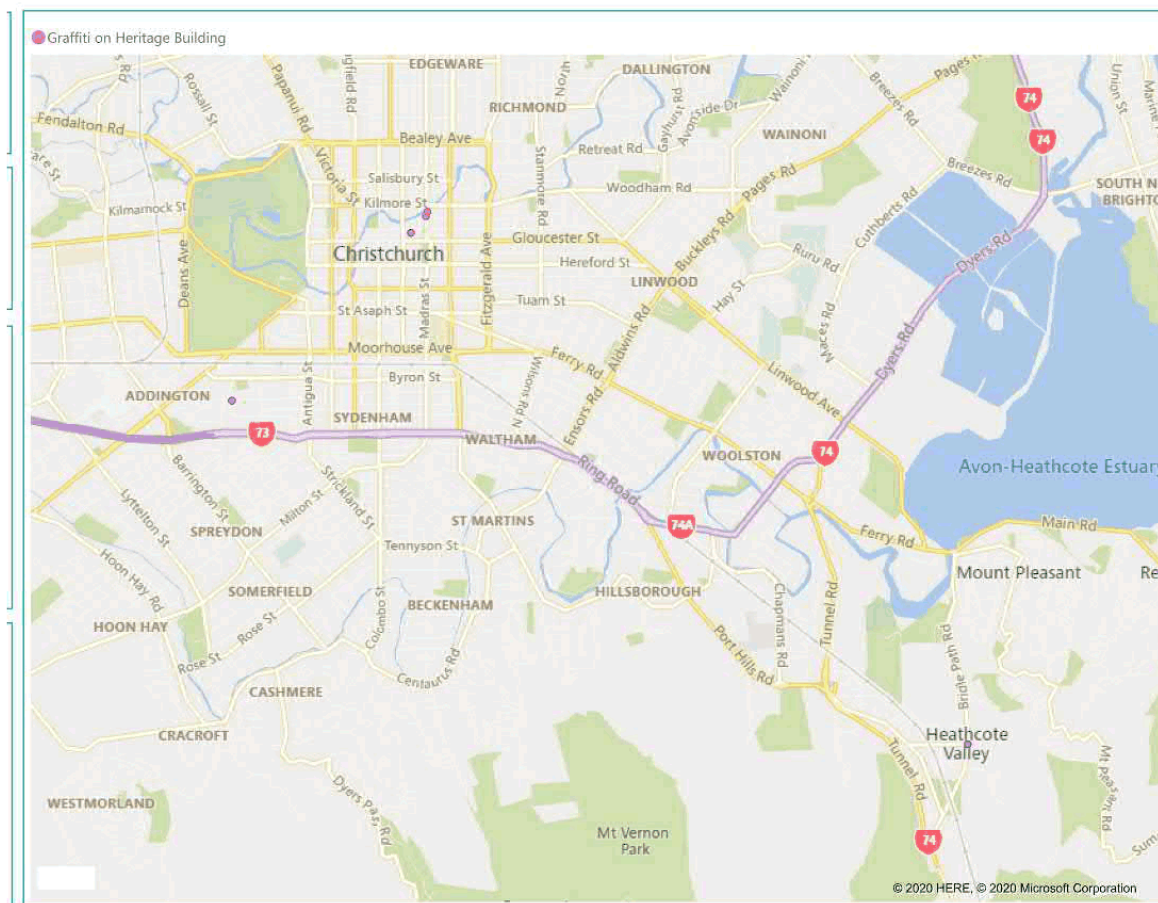


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Category: Heritage

of Tickets

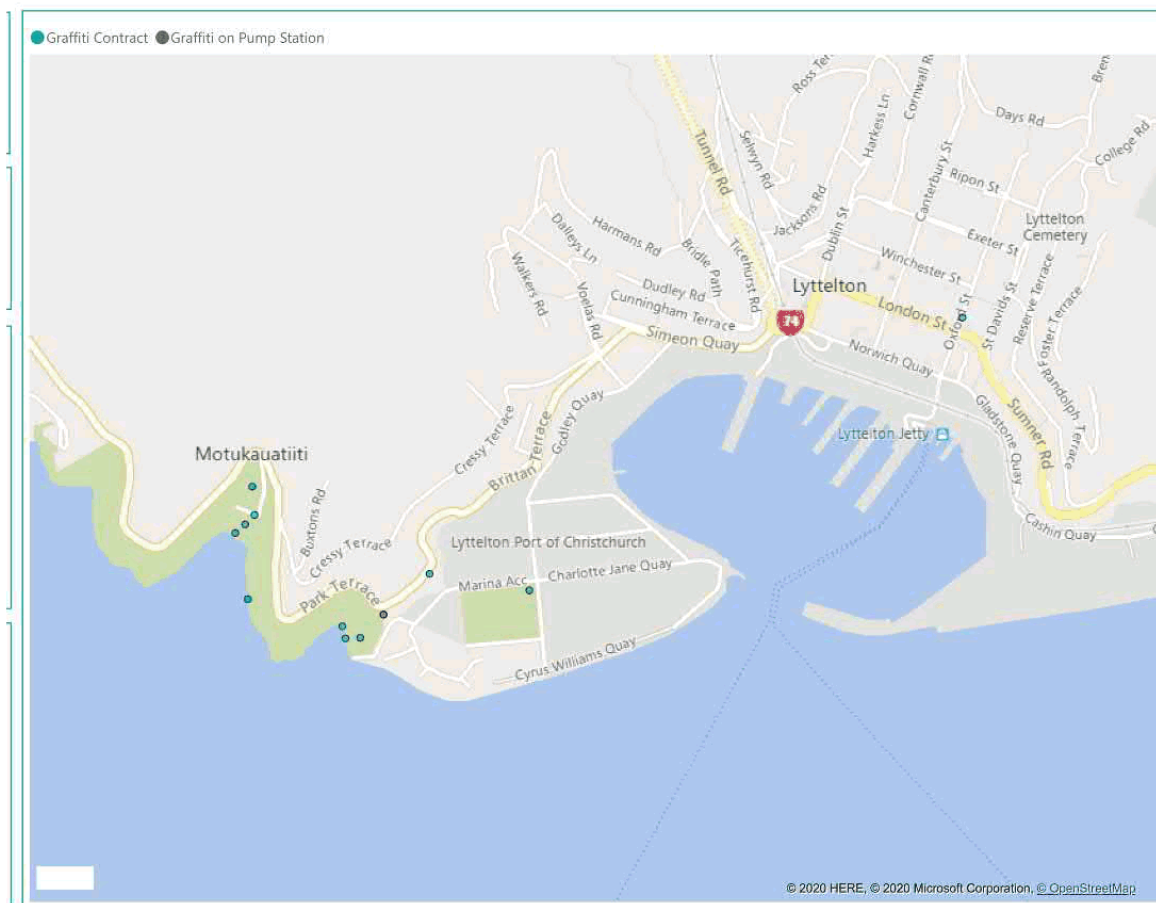
5



Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Banks Peninsula

of Tickets
13

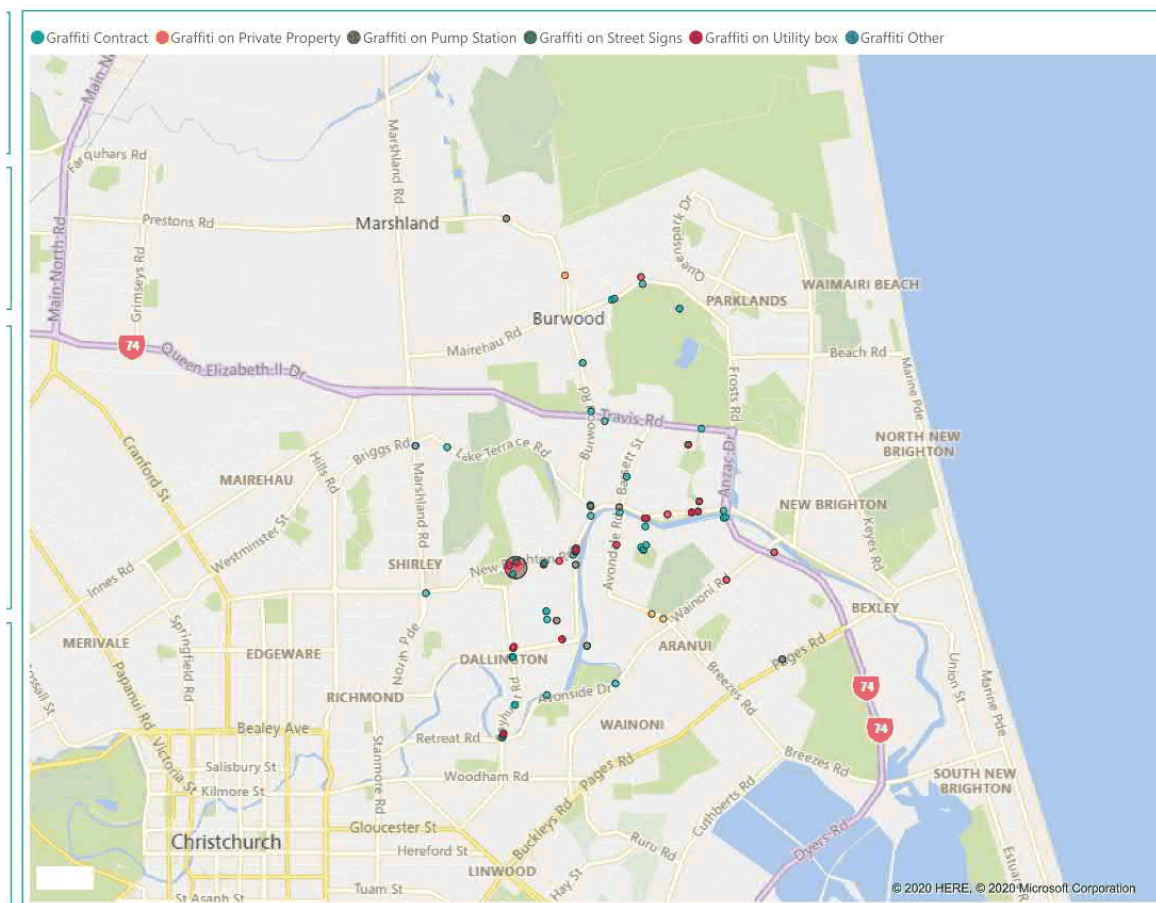


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Burwood

of Tickets

83

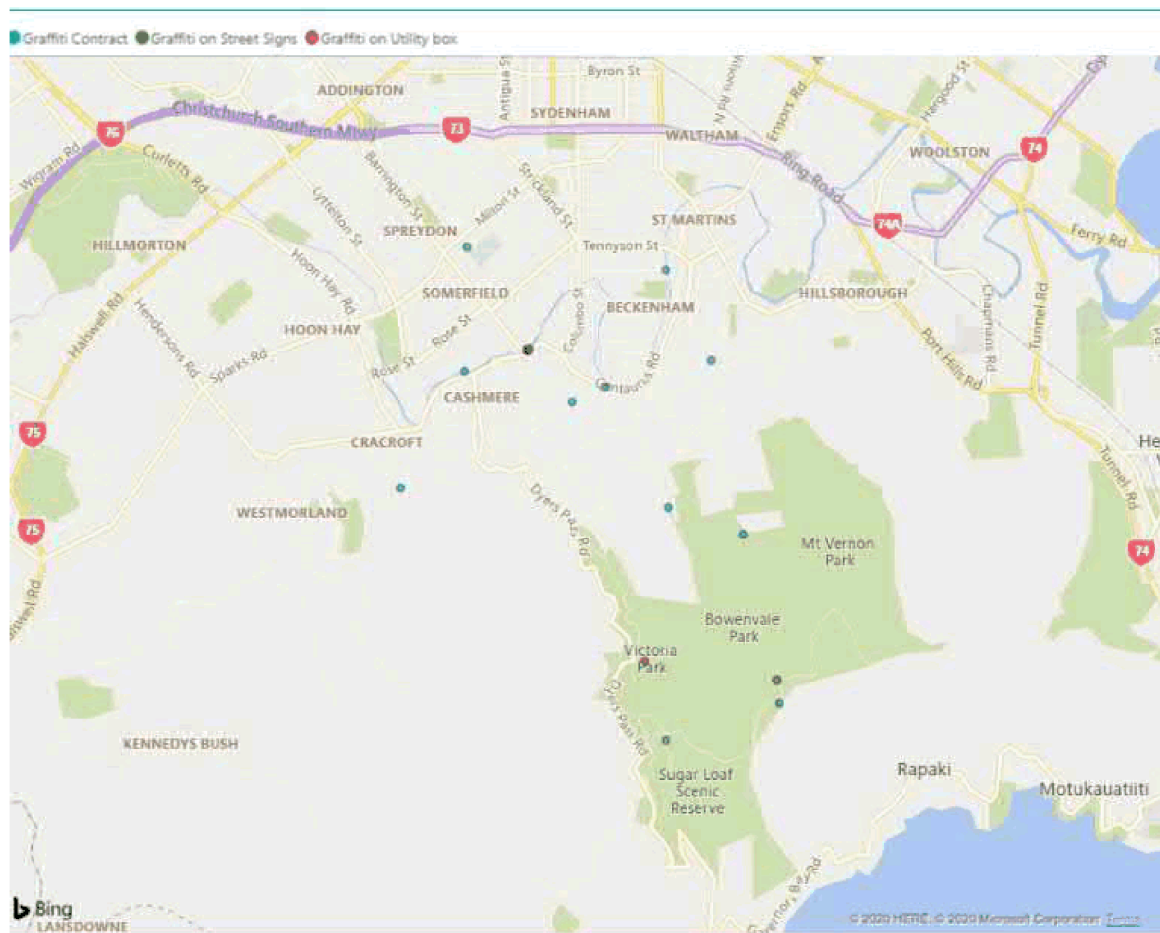


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Cashmere

of Tickets

23

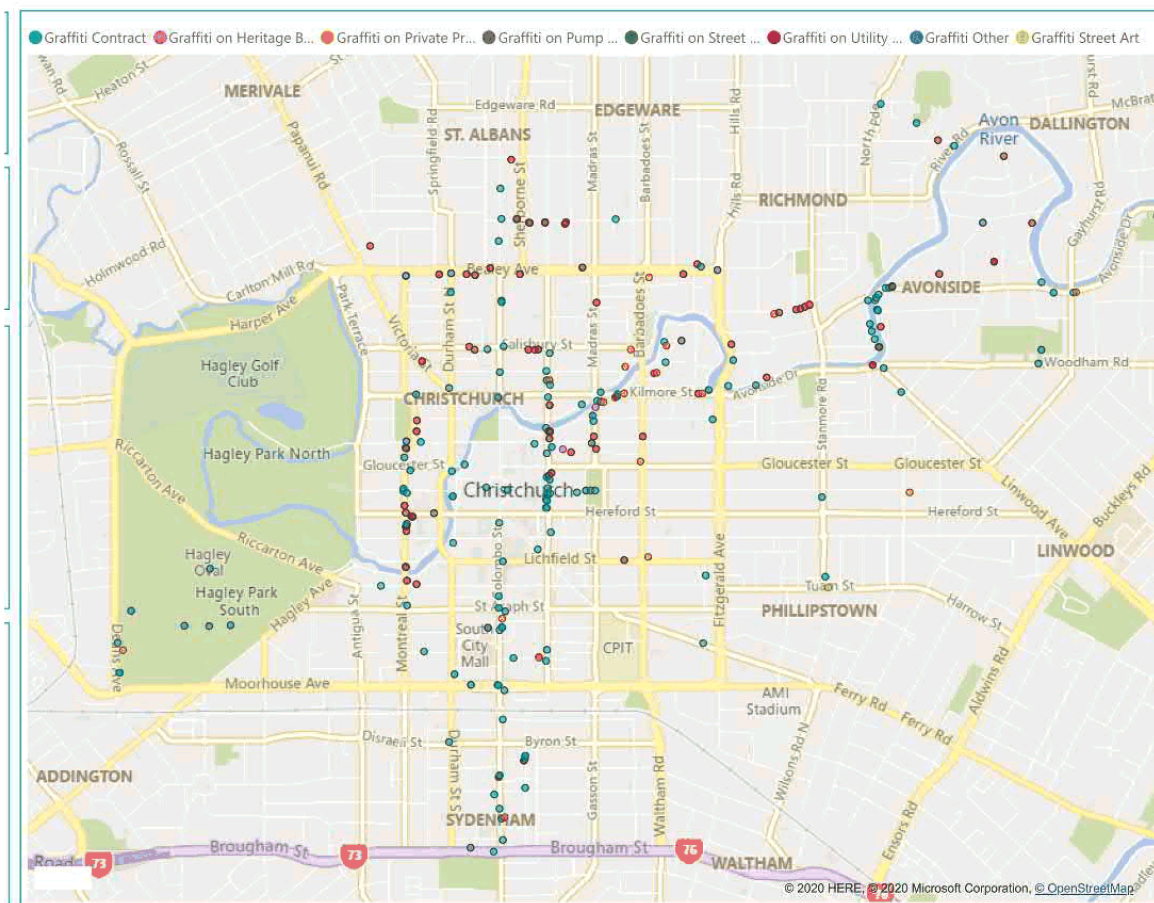


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Central

of Tickets

248

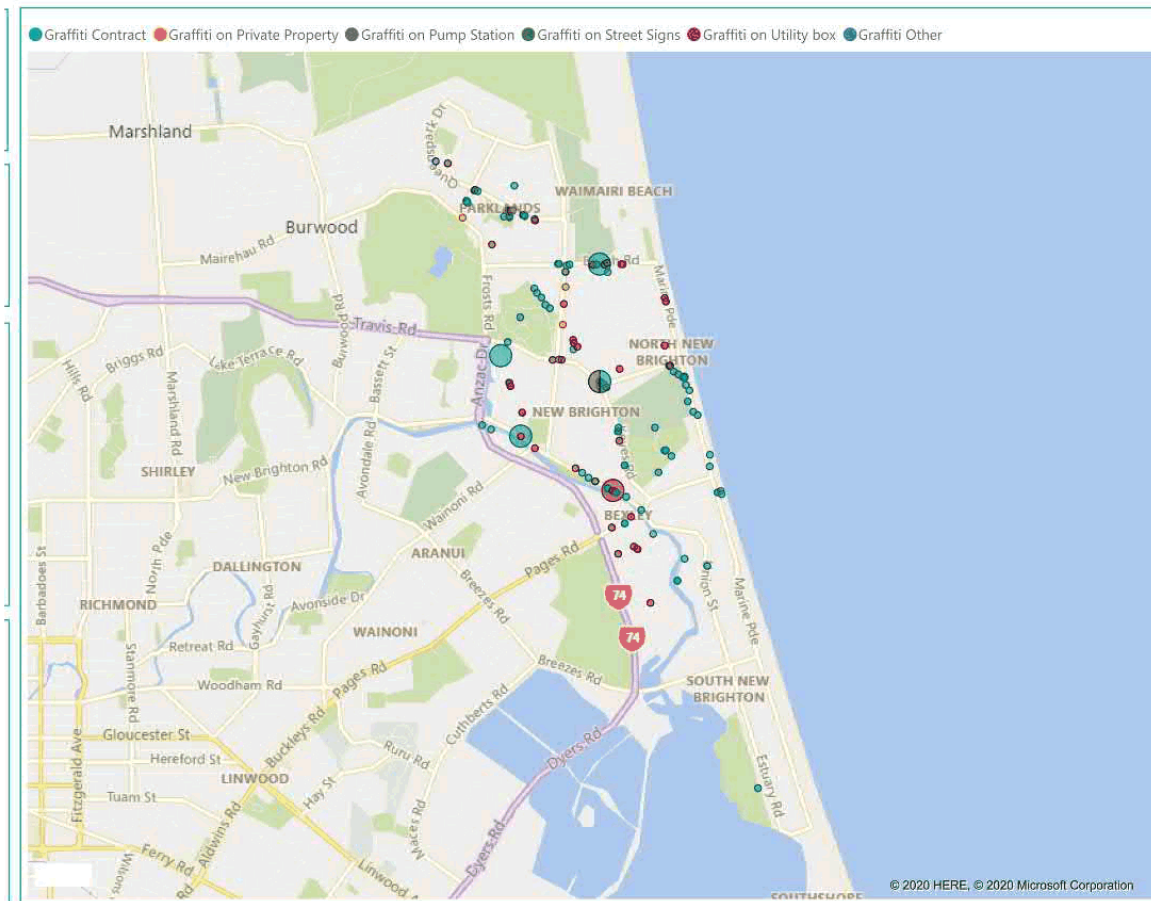


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Coastal

of Tickets

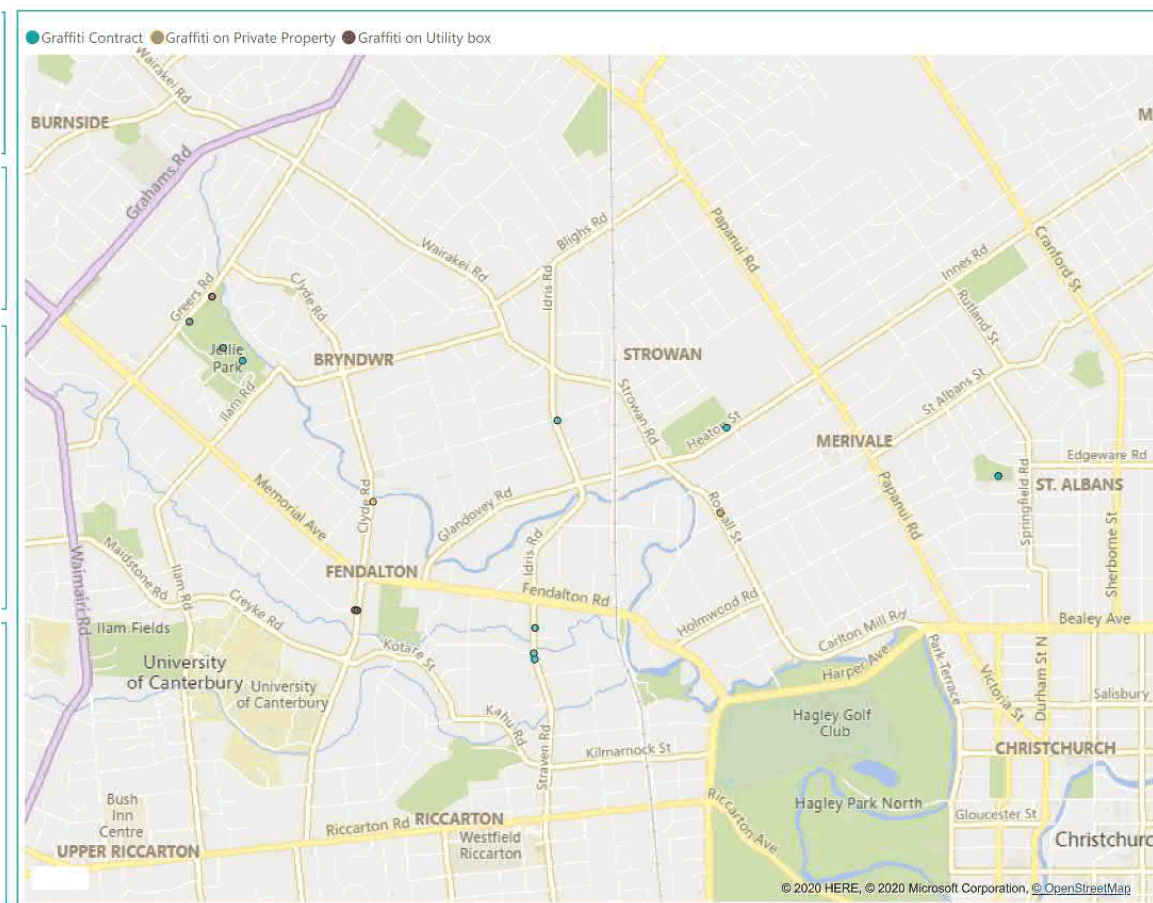
150



Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Fendalton

of Tickets
14

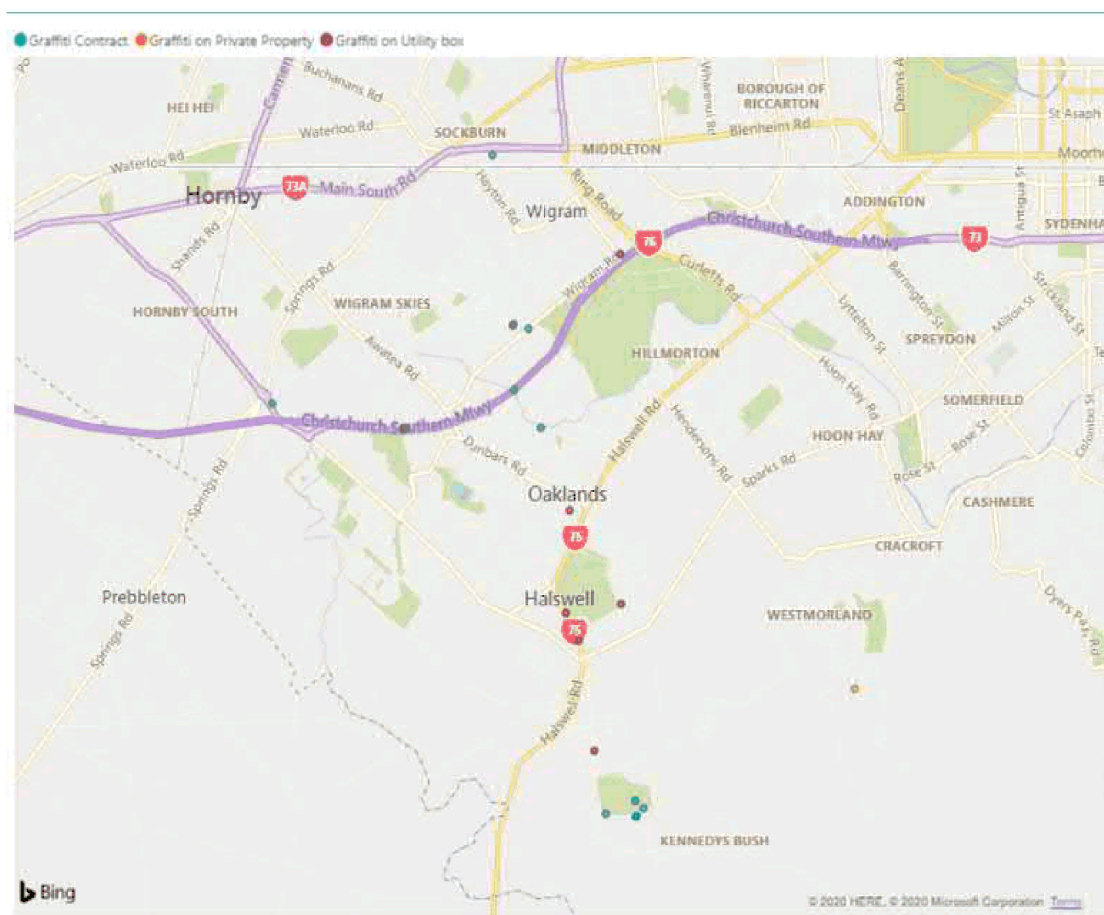


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Halswell

of Tickets

22

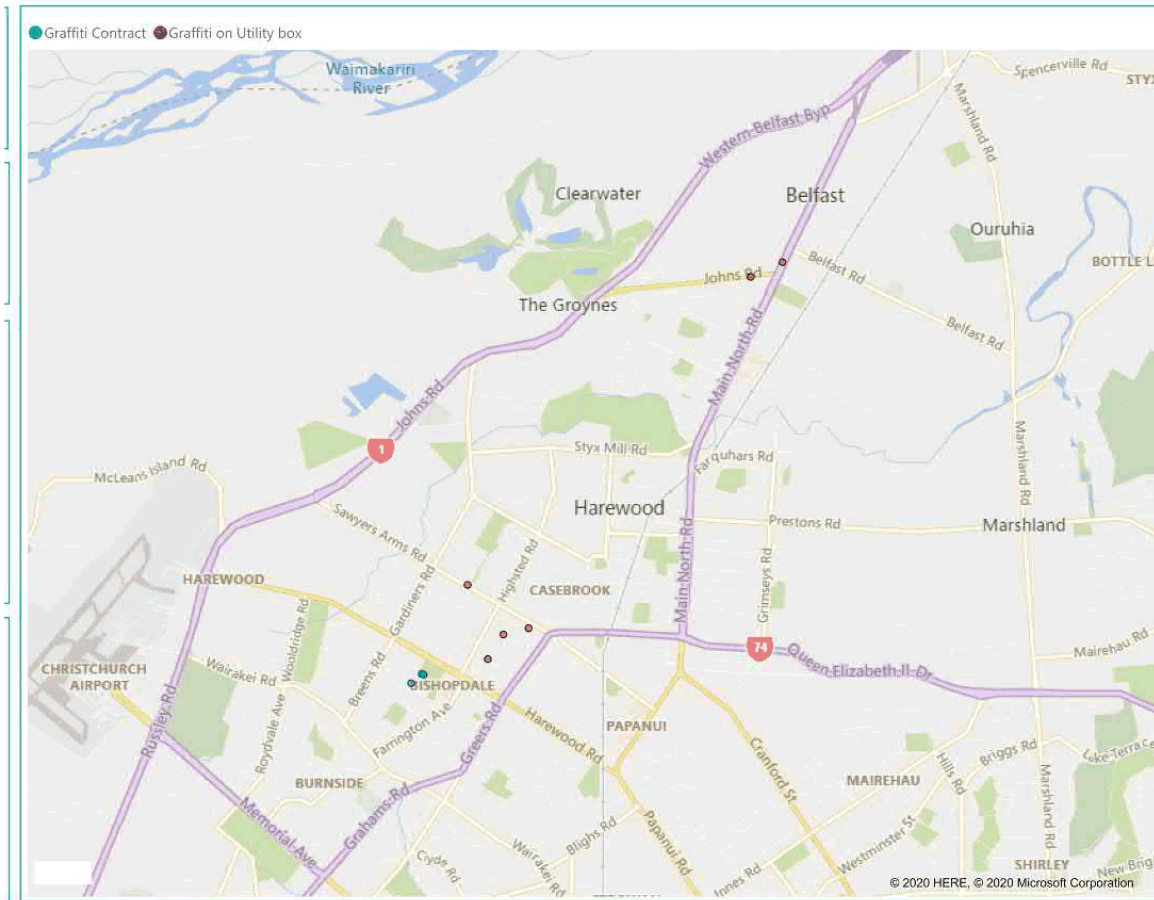


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Harewood

of Tickets

9

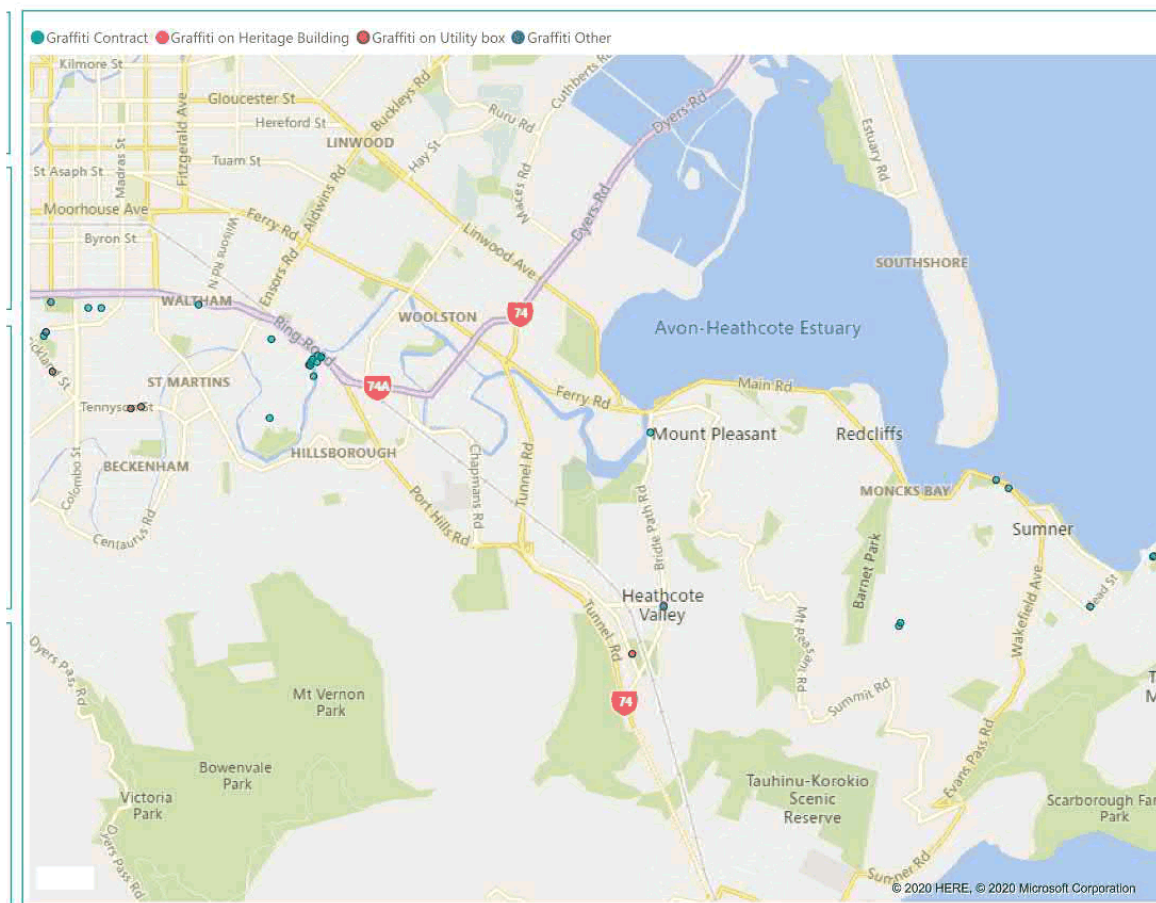


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Heathcote

of Tickets

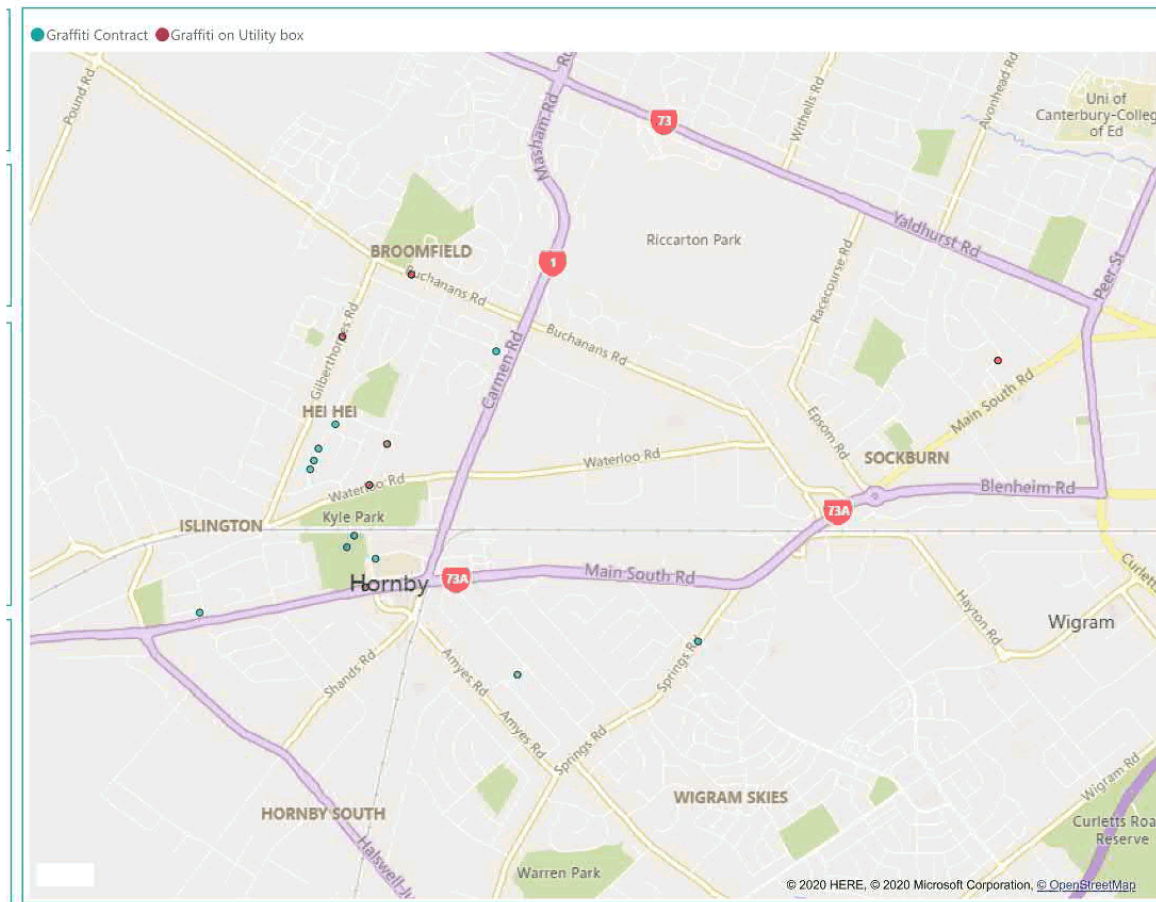
33



Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Hornby

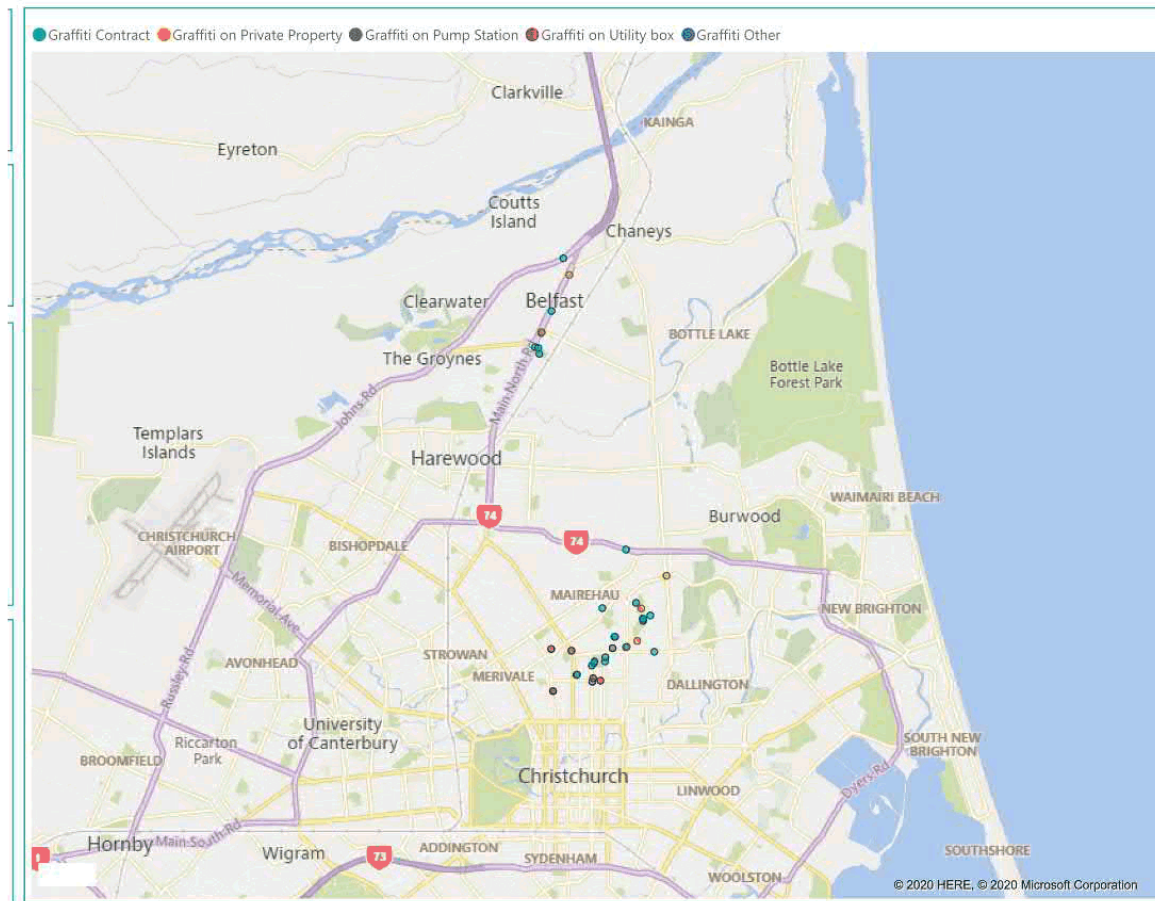
of Tickets
17



Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Innes

of Tickets
40

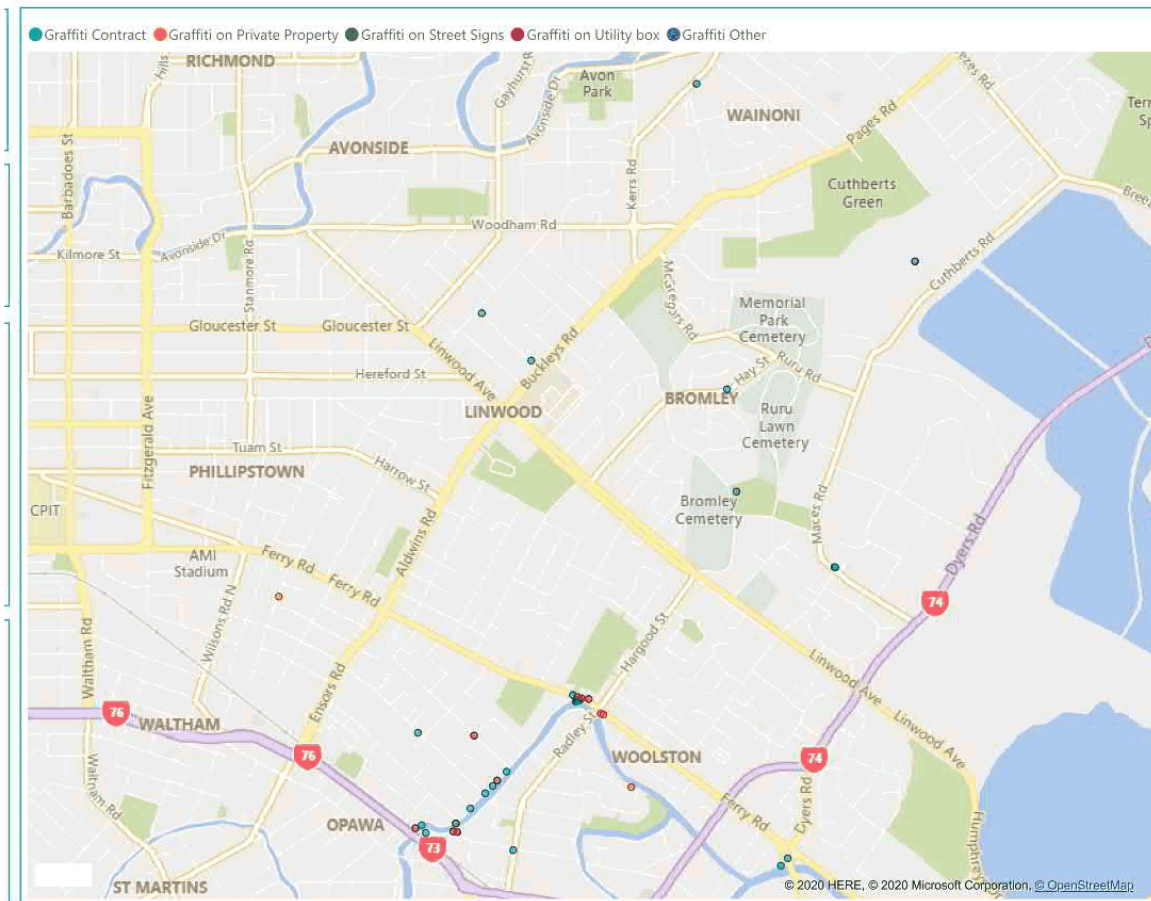


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Linwood

of Tickets

36

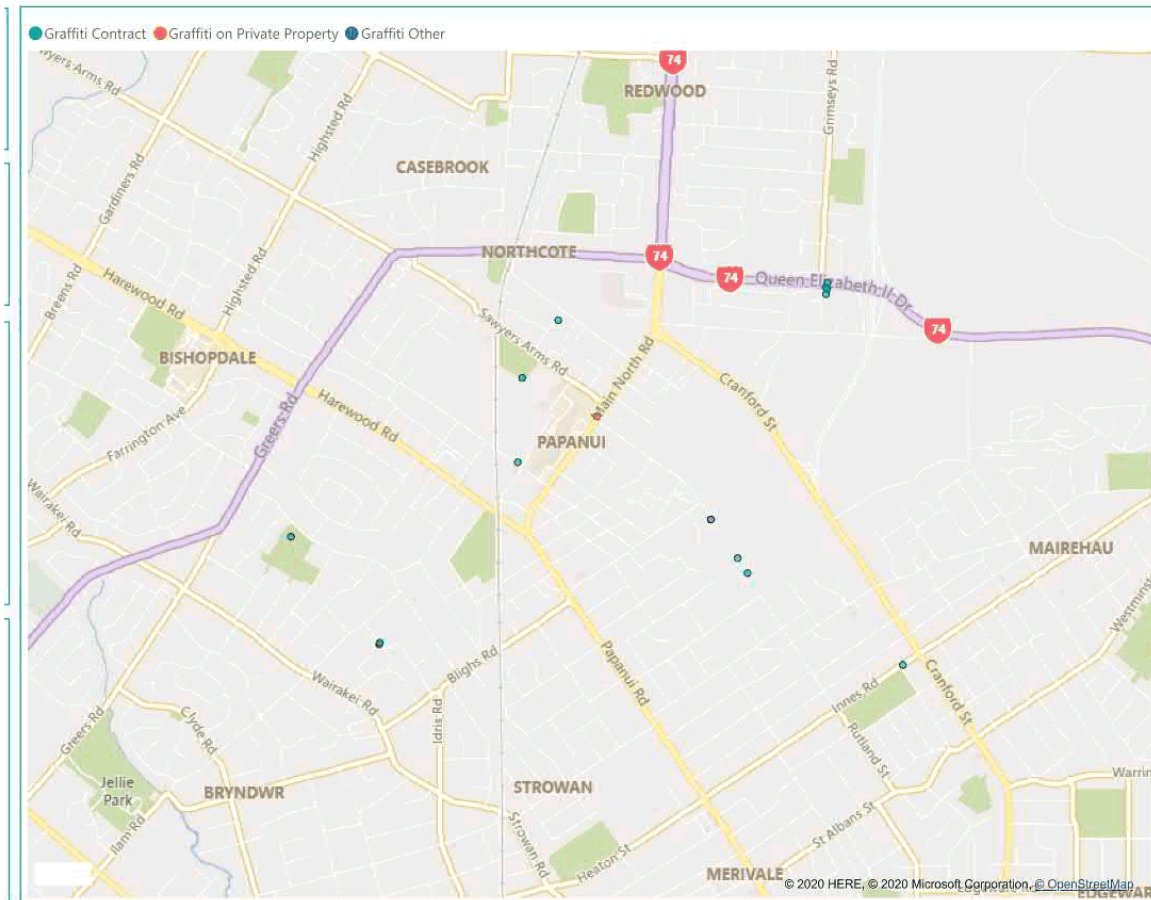


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Papanui

of Tickets

16

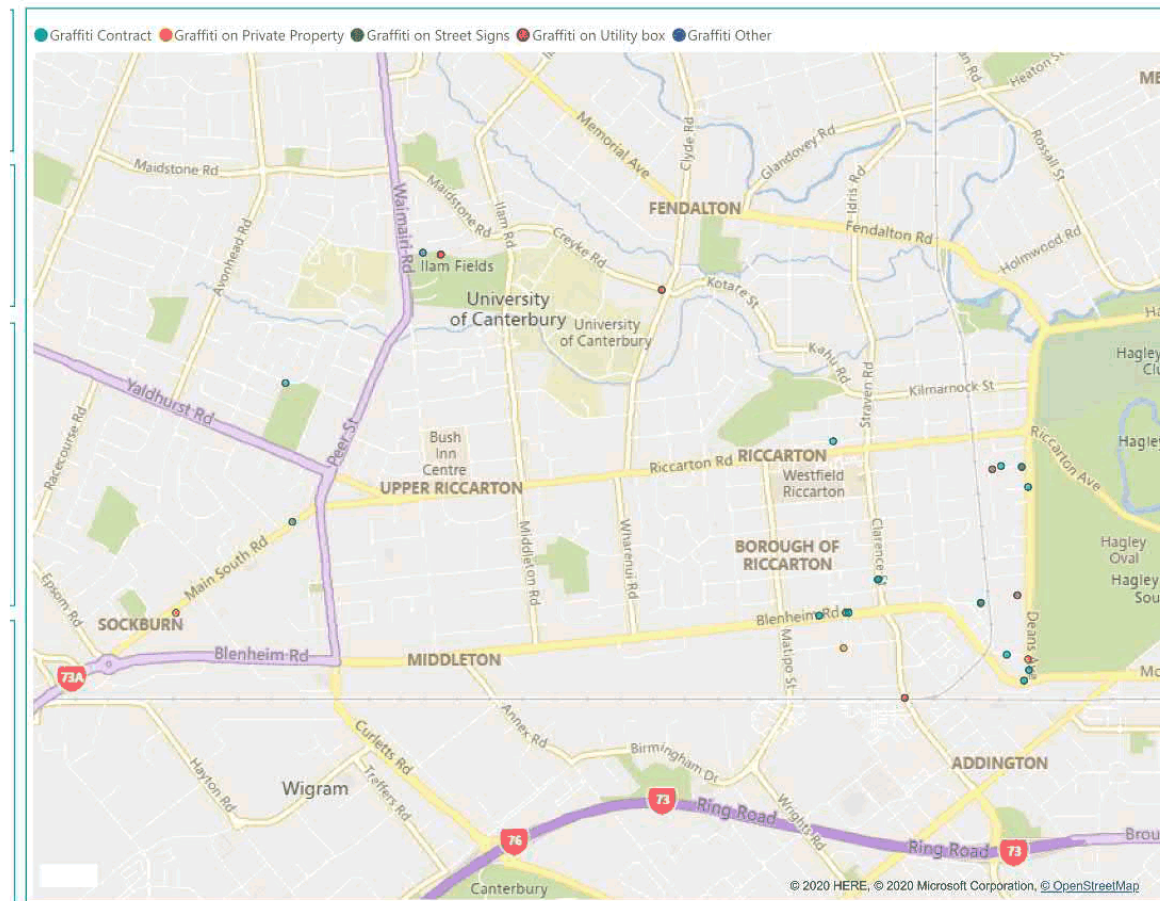


Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Riccarton

of Tickets

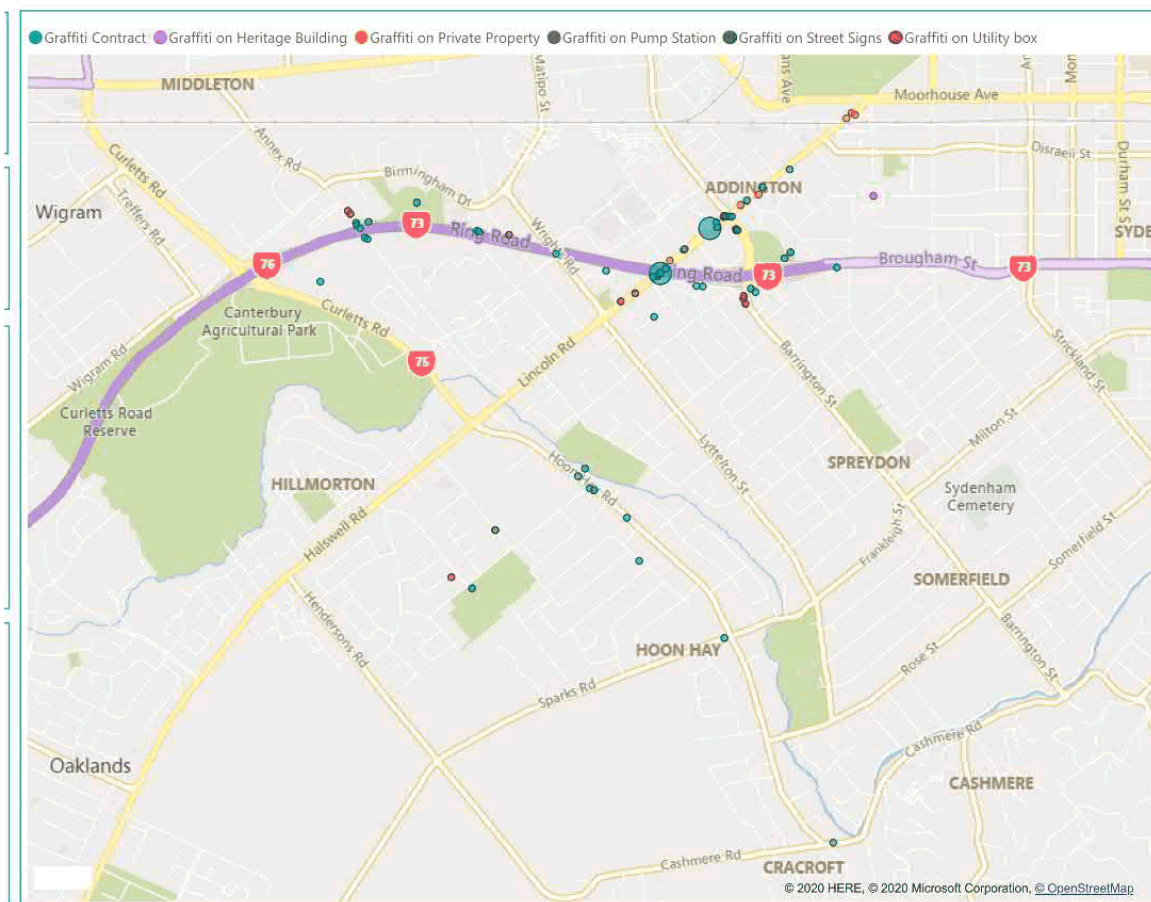
27



Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Spreydon

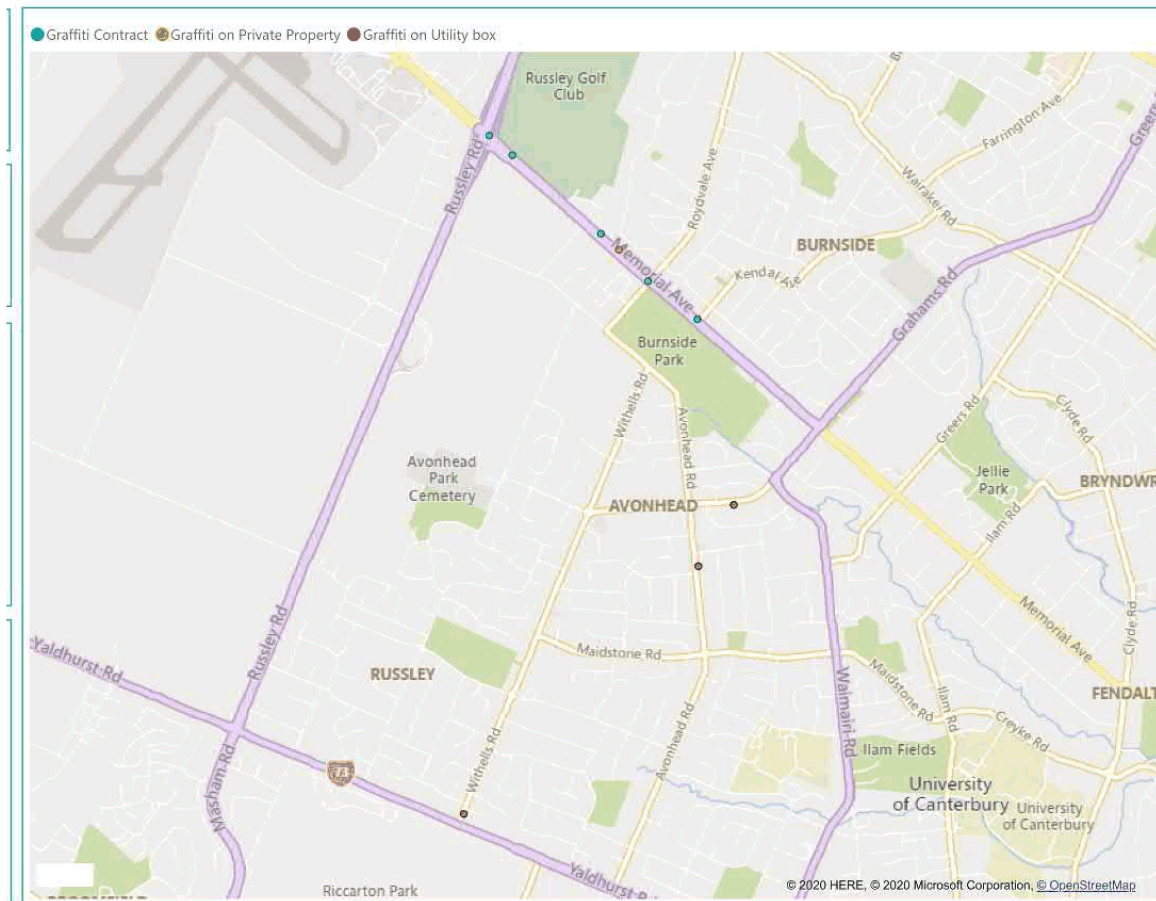
of Tickets
73



Reported Graffiti Incidents

Ward: Waimairi

of Tickets
9



Community Liaison Group

Minutes of the thirtieth meeting

Held 19 November 2019 6.30pm

At the Living Earth Organics Processing Plant, Metro Place, Bromley, CHRISTCHURCH

Present: Alex Jepsen (Chairperson), Daniel O'Carroll and Dennis Marriott (Living Earth Ltd), Ross Trotter and Josh Wilson (Christchurch City Council), Derek Keenan (Estuary Association), Ruth Sarson and Lauren Hamilton (Environment Canterbury), Nicole Marshall (Environment Canterbury Councillor), Craig Downie (Eco Central)

In Attendance: Annika Seddon (Minute Secretary)

1. Introductions and welcome

The Chair opened, welcomed the group as well as new attendees; Nicole Marshall, Lauren Hamilton and Josh Wilson.

2. Apologies

Alexandra Davids and Sally Buck (Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board) and Emily McLaughlin (Environment Canterbury), Yani Johanson (Councillor)

3. Last meeting minutes

The group accepted the previous meeting minutes as a true and accurate record.

The Action Points from the 20 August 2019 meeting were reviewed.

Ruth Sarson did not have an update regarding the release of the "Bromley Odour Monitoring Project" report but would follow up with the Chair tomorrow (20th November 2019).

Post meeting update: Ruth confirmed that the report was presented to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board meeting on 18 March 2019.

4. Report from Living Earth and discussion

Daniel O'Carroll noted several changes in the Living Earth report.

The new resident at Dog Watch requested that the location of dust collector 7 be moved for privacy reasons, therefore, dust collector 7 was relocated close to the wastewater treatment plant, approximately 600m from the boundary down Dyers Road. This new location is closer to the residential area and whilst it has only been there for the past two months, no significant changes in dust levels have been detected as yet.

The location of the dust collectors has been updated on the map on page 4 of the report.

Average organic dust has been improving steadily over the years thanks to the efforts of Dennis Marriott and his team.

Fulton Hogan have been working on determining the particle size of the dust onsite. This information will now be used to model how far that dust could potentially travel.

5. Report from Environment Canterbury and discussion

Ruth Sarson reviewed the ECan report and noted that while there was a sharp increase in odour complaints at the start of last month, a standard number of complaints were recorded during the rest of the quarter, many of which were received after hours.

ECan responded to the 'spike' in odour complaints received last month and worked with Living Earth Ltd and the Council at the time.

Ruth Sarson clarified that some complainants are not sure where the odour is coming from. If the person is unsure of the source, ECan reports it as "other" and if they identify the source as Living Earth, ECan reports it as such.

Nicole Marshall requested to see a report of the number of complaints received over the past few years to see if there has been an improvement.

Daniel O'Carroll noted that he has this information, and from memory, the number of odour complaints received had improved by around 10 percent this year.

Post meeting note: Daniel has provided the year-on-year odour complaints record for the period 2015-2019. This information is attached to these minutes. The information will be included in the Living Earth Report from now on.

Action: Daniel O'Carroll to add a comparison of the annual number of odour complaints to the odour monitoring section of his report for next meeting.

Lauren Hamilton noted that ECan officers have been using the "360" app over the last 3 weeks. This will ensure that the staff are all using the same system and a more consistent approach to odour assessments.

6. Other business relevant to meeting purpose

Daniel O'Carroll announced the date of the Living Earth Ltd Open Day would be Saturday, 21st of March 2020.

Action: The Chair to circulate the dates of the next four Community Liaison Group meetings to the group.

7. Next meeting

The next meeting will be held on Tuesday 18th of February at 6.30pm at Metro Place

The meeting concluded at 6.43

Community Liaison Group

Minutes of the thirty-first meeting

Held 18 February 2020 6.30pm

At the Living Earth Organics Processing Plant, Metro Place, Bromley, CHRISTCHURCH

Present: Alex Jepsen (Chairperson), Daniel O'Carroll (Living Earth Ltd), Ross Trotter and Josh Wilson (Christchurch City Council), Derek Keenan (Estuary Association), Ruth Sarson (Environment Canterbury), Craig Downie (Eco Central), Alexandra Davids (Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board), Yani Johanson (Councillor), Catharina van Herwaarden (Bromley resident)

In Attendance: Annika Seddon (Minute Secretary)

1. Introductions and welcome

The Chair opened, welcomed the group as well as a new attendee; Catharina van Herwaarden (Bromley resident).

Apologies

Dennis Marriott (Living Earth Ltd), Lauren Hamilton and Emily McLaughlin (Environment Canterbury), Sally Buck (Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board) Nicole Marshall (Environment Canterbury Councillor) and Keith MacKay (Chairman of Dogwatch Trust).

2. Last meeting minutes

The group accepted the previous meeting minutes as a true and accurate record.

The Action Points from the 19 November 2019 meeting were reviewed and confirmed as complete.

3. Report from Living Earth and discussion

Daniel O'Carroll reviewed his report. Reported that dust results were within consent limits for reporting period. Noted that dust collector #7 was relocated in September 2019 to the Pump Station ~600m south of the site so that it would be located in the line of the in prevailing wind, and if high levels of dust were coming off the site, #7 would show that. Data (as per graph on Page 3 of the report) shows dust collector #7 is not being significantly impacted by the Living Earth site. He was pleased to see that the organic dust levels were down, indicating that the site is managing their activities well. However, total dust has increased, demonstrating that there are other offsite sources of dust.

Living Earth dust levels are 15 percent lower compared to the previous year and they hope to continue to improve these levels.

Daniel O'Carroll reminded the group that the Living Earth Open Day is scheduled for Saturday the 21st of March.

Yani Johansen asked if there were any days or periods during the last quarter where the complaints were worse than others and did any activities on site correspond to the odour complaint days.

Daniel O'Carroll recalled that January 2019 was the worst month for odour complaints and was uncertain if this year was better or worse. He noted that in January of this year there were 13 complaints over 4 days. He also noted that on Monday of this past week, there was a northerly wind when an odour complaint came in from the Bromley residential area. Five minutes later there was another odour complaint from Ruru Road. He was not aware of any activities that could have caused the odour at the time of the complaints and the plant could not be responsible for the odour in both areas given the wind direction at the time.

Catharina van Herwaarden described a new odour, like "dirty sand", that she had observed only in the last two days. She added that this new odour is not as unpleasant as the other odours that she observes more frequently.

Daniel O'Carroll and Catharina van Herwaarden agreed that it has not been determined that this new odour is coming from Living Earth Ltd.

Ross Trotter added that the presence of this new "dusty" odour confirms that there are numerous sources of odour in the area.

Yani Johansen had noticed that there were a few days over the last few months that a pungent "fishy" odour was prevalent in the Bromley area for extended periods of time.

Daniel O'Carroll stated that none of Living Earth's activities over the last two days or last three months has been out of the ordinary.

Ruth Sarson confirmed that it was her understanding that all odour complaints that come into the Christchurch City Council are transferred directly to ECan. She asked if the Council kept any data about those calls.

Josh Wilson noted that the Council do not keep a record of these calls at the present time.

Catharina van Herwaarden noted that frequency of the pungent odour has improved since Christmas 2019.

Daniel O'Carroll was pleased that the odour had improved but reiterated that Living Earth had not altered any of their activities since Christmas.

Action – Daniel O'Carroll to record any direct odour complaints in his future reports or redirect the customer to ECan.

Report from Environment Canterbury and discussion

Ruth Sarson reviewed the ECan odour report. There were 45 incidents, 18 of which occurred after hours and 9 were attended. At the present time, officers will only attend if there are three calls in the space of an hour. However, she announced that starting in the next few weeks, two full time staff will be dedicated to the Bromley area and will be carrying out reactive and proactive assessments.

Ruth Sarson added that to date, the ECan report has only included phone calls and emails to the odour incidence response line and not complaints from the “Smelt it” app. She asked if the group wished for those complaints to be noted in her report in future.

Action: Ruth Sarson to include information from the “Smelt it” app in future reports noting that this app covers all general odour complaints not just those specific to Living Earth.

Ruth Sarson explained that people using the app are asked to record the intensity of the odour (from weak to strong), their location and if they can determine the source.

Catharina van Herwaarden expressed her frustration when contacting ECan as she was not always aware of the wind direction and felt that wind direction has no bearing on the existence of the odour.

The group noted that since there has been increasing evidence that odours are coming from sites other than Living Earth that perhaps a separate meeting should be organised with other businesses in the wider Bromley area.

Ruth Sarson described ECan’s efforts to get other businesses involved noting that a pilot program is currently underway with Living Earth and the Council and they hope to extend this program to new businesses in the Bromley area in due course.

Yani Johansen asked how, out of all the complaints, not a single source of odour was identified by the officers. He requested that when an odour is substantiated that the magnitude of the odour be noted in the report.

Action: Ruth Sarson to add the magnitude of substantiated odours to future reports.

Ruth Sarson went into more detail about how the odour assessments are carried out. She explained that ECan uses the Ministry for the Environment guidelines which sets out a number of points that need to be assessed. The point of origin is determined by the customer’s location and then the assessment is carried out in the area around that point. The assessment takes approximately ten minutes and works best if the staff member can concentrate fully on their task.

Catharina van Herwaarden felt that ten minutes is insufficient time as the odours can come and go quickly.

Ruth Sarson replied that the new dedicated staff members may have fewer restrictions on their time and could perhaps stay a bit longer.

Daniel O’Carroll offered to show the new staff around the Living Earth site when they start.

Daniel O’Carroll asked Ruth Sarson if Bromley Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act (LGOIMA) requests will be made available on the ECan website, as they have been in the past.

Ruth confirmed that the current LGOIMA requests are Bromley wide.

Yani Johansen asked how many complaints have been lodged with the new app, how many people use it and if Ecan staff attend the odour complaints lodged by the app?

Ruth Sarson replied that currently the app is still in its pilot phase so there are only 13 users. Phone calls are still the primary source of complaints, but the app complaints aid in the decision of whether or not to attend a site. When the pilot phase is completed, ECan will decide if the app can be the main way that people can report odours.

4. Other business relevant to meeting purpose

The group discussed attendance issues by the community at future meetings.

5. Next meeting

The next meeting will be held on Tuesday 19th of May at 6.30pm at Metro Place

The meeting concluded at 7.14pm

Memos



Memorandum

Date: 30/04/2020
From: Brendan Anstiss, General Manager Strategy and Transformation,
Carolyn Ingles, Head of Urban Design, Regeneration and Heritage
To: Mayor and Councillors
Cc: All Community Boards
Subject: **Suburban Regeneration Biannual Update**
Reference: 20/258385

1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 The purpose of this memorandum is to advise on implementation progress of the Suburban Regeneration Programme for the period 1 October 2019 to 31 March 2020.
- 1.2 The Suburban Regeneration biannual update is usually sent to the Community Boards for feedback prior to being finalised and presented for information to the Sustainability and Community Resilience Committee. Noting new ways of working under COVID-19 Level 3 and 4 lockdown, the current update is circulated for information, and the attached dashboard will be made available [online](#) for public viewing. The next reporting period closes at the end of September and it is anticipated that a return to standard reporting processes will be possible at that time.
- 1.3 The Suburban Regeneration Programme focusses on: the nine Council-adopted suburban centre master plans; projects delivered through the Enliven Places Programme; revitalisation initiatives of the Linwood/Inner City East Revitalisation Plan and the Bishopdale Village Mall Revitalisation Project; and information about Council funding of city-making partners and other contestable funds.
- 1.4 Key updates are summarised in paragraphs 2.2 to 2.15 below. The Suburban Regeneration biannual dashboard (**Attachment A**) provides more detail.

2. Update

- 2.1 The Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report groups information into four city quadrants: North-west, South-west, North-east, and South-east, and a further section details Banks Peninsula.

North-west quadrant

- 2.2 Bishopdale Village Mall Revitalisation Project: Enliven Bishopdale Group has completed enhancement of the former library site. The former Plunket Room site has been remediated and cleared. The Urban Development and Transport Committee has been briefed on next steps and a report will be considered in June or July.
- 2.3 Edgware Village Master Plan: LTP funding for street upgrades (Projects 1a-1f) was rescheduled in the 2019 Annual Plan to 2023.

Memos



South-west quadrant

- 2.4 Selwyn Street Master Plan: Selwyn Street Reserve upgrade (Project N1) is now scheduled to commence after stormwater pipe renewal is completed (due 2021 construction season). LTP funding for street upgrades is rescheduled by the 2019 Annual Plan to 2024.
- 2.5 Sydenham Master Plan: LTP funding for streetscape improvements is allocated in FY21/22. Two gate posts from the former Sydenham School were relocated to their former site as part of the Fletcher Living development.

North-east quadrant

- 2.6 Linwood Village Master Plan and projects: A report about commissioning an Interactive Artwork for Children in Doris Lusk Reserve (Project C1) is being prepared for the Community Board.
- 2.7 Linwood/Inner City East Revitalisation Plan: The community-led Revitalisation Working Group has completed a summer programme of local engagement events on a future vision for new greenspaces in the inner-city east. The Working Group has also participated in a number of Council consultations, including home-share accommodation consultation. An independent evaluation on the overall work of the Revitalisation Working Group has commenced.
- 2.8 New Brighton Master Plan: The street upgrade along Marine Parade (Project A2) between Beresford and Hawke Street has progressed. The new hot salt water pools facility is complete. Completion of the streetscape and opening of the hot pools have been postponed as a result of COVID-19 restrictions.
- 2.9 Richmond Village 'Enliven Places' Project: The Green Lab has been engaged to work collaboratively with the Richmond Residents' and Business Association and the Ōtākaro Avon River Network community to deliver a placemaking project.
- 2.10 Residential Red Zone: The Green Lab has been engaged to work collaboratively with the Ōtākaro Avon River Network community to deliver a placemaking project in the Residential Red Zone.

South-east quadrant

- 2.11 Ferry Road Master Plan: A cultural design strategy for the Ferry Road masterplan and surrounds is being prepared by Matapopore. The contract for Woolston Streetscape enhancement (Project WL1) has been awarded and a meeting with business owners has been arranged.
- 2.12 Main Road Master Plan: Detailed drawings are being completed for Scott Park (Project NE2). Master Plan elements within the project budget will be tendered.
- 2.13 Sumner Master Plan: The streetscape upgrade through Sumner Village along Marriner Street and Wakefield Ave (Project P1.1) is now complete. The kowhai pod sculpture on the Esplanade (Te Ao Marama), is undergoing a decommissioning process.

Banks peninsula

- 2.14 Lyttelton Master Plan: Project Lyttelton received a grant to improve utilisation of the Lyttelton Recreation Centre (Project C1). Hon. Poto Williams approved the S.71 proposal under the Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016 to remove the minimum number of on-site car parks required by the District Plan in new developments in Lyttelton. ChristchurchNZ has been working with the Lyttelton Harbour Information Centre to help attract and retain visitors in anticipation of the return of cruise ships in October 2020. The preferred option for the Naval Point development Plan is being refined. Council Heritage staff have been working with the community to identify, protect, promote and celebrate local heritage.

Memos



Other

- 2.15 The Urban Regeneration Heatmap of spatial priorities was recently updated with more recent data on social, economic and environmental factors and presented at a joint community board meeting. The heatmap provides an overview of regeneration issues and drivers and can guide the prioritisation of areas.

Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A	Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report Dashboard - October 2019 - March 2020	

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Georgie Hackett - Assistant Planner Urban Regeneration Miranda Charles - Senior Planner Urban Regeneration
Approved By	Carolyn Ingles - Head of Urban Regeneration, Design and Heritage Brendan Anstiss - General Manager Strategy and Transformation

Memos

ATTACHMENT A—Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report

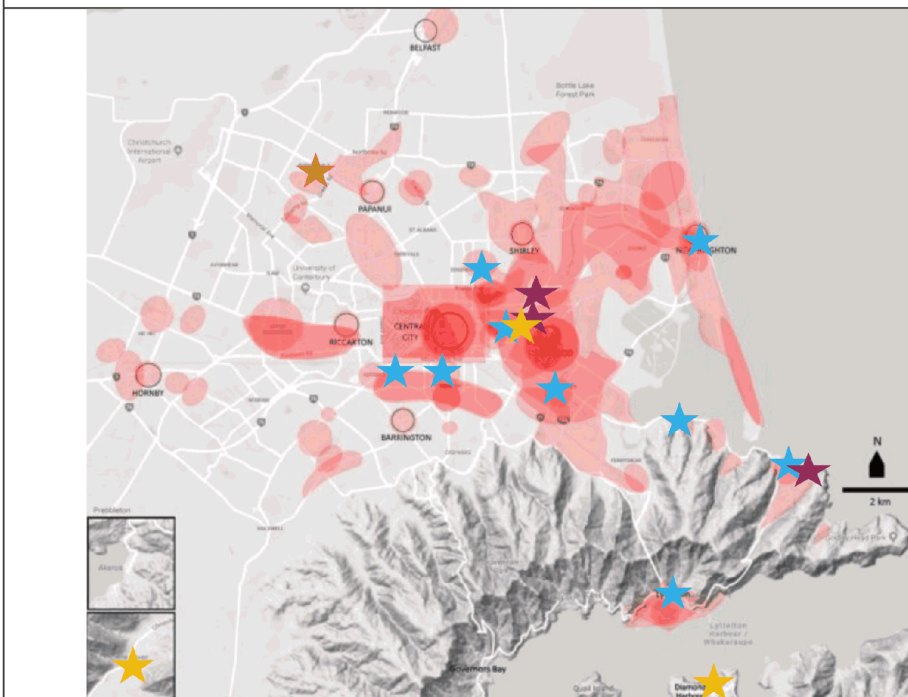
Key Updates for the Period October 2019—March 2020.

The enclosed information highlights project progress made over the past six months. The information is organised spatially and clustered into the following areas: Christchurch North-west, South-west, North-east and South-east and Banks Peninsula. Project updates are provided where relevant, as well as general programme funding information and capital delivery progress for Council-led master plan projects. It should be noted that this report is not a complete view of the Council's regeneration progress. Many other projects that contribute to suburban regeneration outcomes will be reported through other channels. Recent community-led plans are also indicated and updates provided where these are available.

Background: The Suburban Programme has evolved over several years following the 2010/2011 Canterbury Earthquakes. From 2011, the programme predominantly consisted of nine 'Suburban Centre Master Plans' and projects supported through the 'Enliven Places Programme' (formerly called the 'Transitional City Programme'). Other projects have been added in recent years as a result of Council or Community Board resolutions and/or identified opportunities for integrated planning approaches with other agency partners (e.g. the Crown/government departments, Regenerate Christchurch, Development Christchurch Limited).

Regeneration Heat Map

The Urban Regeneration Heatmap was initially prepared in 2016, but was updated at the end of 2019 with more recent data on social, economic and environmental factors. The Heatmap provides an overview of regeneration issues and drivers and can guide prioritised areas. The darker colour-hue, the more complex the regeneration issues. The spatial distribution of projects within the Suburban Programme is also shown on the map.



Key:

★ Suburban master plan

★ Bishopdale Village Mall Revitalisation Project



★ Community-led revitalisation plans—Linwood Village/Inner City East; Little River; Diamond Harbour

★ Enliven Places project




'Liveable City' Community Outcome: vibrant and thriving central city, suburban and rural centres

Suburban and rural centres play an important role in providing accessible services for communities and are a focal point for social and economic activity. Well-designed centres are people focused, providing social hubs which meet the needs of the community.





Memos

NORTH-WEST QUADRANT	
Bishopdale Village revitalisation project — Collaboration	
<p>Enliven Bishopdale Group has completed the enhancement of the former library site, including this interactive mural created by local street artist Jake Clark. The mural provides a great photo opportunity with the wings of the Kea, and contributes to the regeneration of the central area.</p> <p>The former Plunket Room site has also been remediated and cleared.</p> <p>The Urban Development and Transport Committee was briefed on the Bishopdale Mall Revitalisation project in February 2020. An options report is currently being prepared, to go to the committee in due course.</p>	
Edgware Village Master Plan — Council-led	
LTP funding for street upgrades (Projects 1a-1f) re-scheduled by 2019 Annual Plan to 2023.	
SOUTH-WEST QUADRANT	
Sydenham Master Plan — Council-led	
<p>The final two out of four gate posts from the former Sydenham School were relocated to their former site as part of the Fletcher Living development, to show the history of the site.</p> <p>LTP street improvement funding will start in FY21/22.</p>	
Selwyn Street Master Plan — Council-led	
Selwyn Street Reserve upgrade (project N1) scheduled to commence after stormwater pipe renewal is completed (due 2021 construction season). LTP funding for street upgrades re-scheduled by 2019 Annual Plan to 2024.	
NORTH-EAST QUADRANT	
Richmond Village 'Enliven Places' Project — Collaboration	
<p>The Green Lab (TGL) has been engaged to work collaboratively with the Richmond Residents' and Business Association (RR&BA) and the Ōtākaro Avon River Network community to deliver a placemaking project. The Green Lab will undertake a staged collaborative approach with the community including; scoping the project, co-design, co-build, completion and handover. TGL will undertake community consultation to refine community ideas, and to assist and guide them in the design and build process to be completed within the defined capital budget. This will teach the community groups skills in engagement, project management, design and installation, and will build the community capacity to enable both communities to undertake future projects.</p>	
Residential Red Zone —Collaboration	
TGL has been engaged to work collaboratively with the Ōtākaro Avon River Network community to deliver a placemaking project in the Residential Red Zone.	


Memos

NORTH-EAST QUADRANT (CONTINUED)		
Linwood Village Master Plan — Council-led		
<p>A report about commissioning an Interactive Art-work for Children in Doris Lusk Reserve (project C1) is being prepared for the Community Board.</p> <p>Pictured: Master Plan Project C1 plan for Doris Lusk Reserve.</p>		
Linwood/Inner City East Revitalisation Plan — Community-led		
<p>The community-led Revitalisation Working Group has completed a summer programme of local engagement events on a future vision of new greenspaces in the inner-city east. This will support the Community Board's 'Greening the East' project as described in their draft Community Board Plan.</p> <p>An evaluation review on the revitalisation process has commenced and will conclude in May. This will detail successes to date, improvements and suggestions for the future of the revitalisation project. Independent evaluator Chrys Horn has been appointed to carry out this review. The group has continued with building relationship with external agencies, and has made efforts to get community patrols by the police in the area.</p> <p>The Working Group has also participated in a number of Council consultations, including home-share accommodation consultation.</p>		
New Brighton Master Plan — Collaboration		
<p>The street upgrade along Marine Parade between Beresford and Hawke Street (project A2) has progressed. The streetscape upgrade works were due for completion by end of April, and the concrete components of the feature seat have arrived onsite, however works have been postponed to prevent the spread of covid-19, and the sites made safe in the meantime.</p> <p>He Puna Taimoana, the new hot water pools facility is complete. Opening was scheduled for early April however this has been postponed to prevent the spread of covid-19.</p> <p>DCL continues to be responsible for a commercial strategy for the centre.</p> <p>The Coastal-Burwood Community Board was briefed in February 2020 on the future options for the two remaining tiny huts: Art-omat and Shell Chapel. The Shell Chapel is going to remain on the foreshore, and a new custodian is being sought to repurpose and relocate the Art-omat for ongoing community benefit.</p>		
	<p>Streetscape upgrade</p>	<p>Feature seat</p>
<p>He Puna Taimoana</p>		

Memos

SOUTH-EAST QUADRANT	
Ferry Road Master Plan — Council-led	
<p>A cultural design strategy for the Ferry Road masterplan and surrounds is being prepared by Matapopore.</p> <p>The contract for Woolston Streetscape enhancement (project WL1) has been awarded and a meeting with business owners has been arranged.</p>	
Main Road Master Plan — Council-led	
<p>Detailed drawings are being completed for Scott Park enhancements (project NE2). Master Plan elements within the project budget will be tendered, with the intention to complete construction before the end of the financial year.</p>	
Sumner Master Plan — Council-led	
<p>The Marriner Street—Wakefield Avenue main street upgrade (project P.1.1) was completed in late 2019. A key design objective of the upgrade was to create a comfortable and safe space for pedestrians to meander, rest and interact socially, hence the wider footpaths, increased seating areas and introduction of various features to slow vehicle speeds (pictured).</p> <p>Surveys undertaken before and after the street upgrade was completed suggest that people consider Sumner Village to be a more appealing place to spend time after the street upgrade, and their overall impression of the Village is 'relaxed, vibrant, pleasant and friendly'.</p> <p>Te Ao Marama Kowhai Pod Sculpture located on the Sumner Esplanade is undergoing a decommission process. The land where the sculpture is located is required by the local surf school, and the sculpture is expected to be removed by August 2020. Council are working with the artist to find an alternative location for the sculpture.</p>	
	

Memos

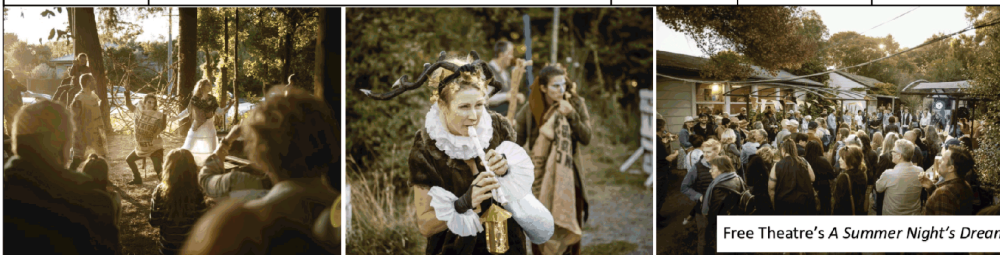
BANKS PENINSULA	
Lyttelton Master Plan — Council-led	
<p>ChristchurchNZ has been working with the Lyttelton Harbour Information Centre to help market, attract and retain visitors in Lyttelton in anticipation of the return of cruise ships to Lyttelton in October 2020. This is part of a wider, multi-agency coordination group including the Council, ECan, LP and cruise industry representatives.</p> <p>Project Lyttelton received a grant in November 2019 to improve utilisation of the Lyttelton Recreation Centre.</p> <p>Following consultation in mid-2019, the project team have been refining the preferred option for the Naval Point Development Plan in coordination with Ngāti Wheke, LPC, recreation and other community stakeholders. This includes working through and testing options for breakwater/coastal protection, haul-out and removal of the remnant pontoons at Naval Point.</p> <p>In December 2019 Hon. Poto Williams (the Associate Minister for Greater Christchurch Regeneration) announced her approval of the S.71 proposal under the GCR Act 2016 to remove the minimum number of on-site car parks required by the Christchurch District Plan in new developments in the Lyttelton Commercial Banks Peninsula. This decision is to better contribute to the redevelopment of the town centre.</p> <p>Following permanent establishment of the Lyttelton Design Review Panel, an Expression Of Interest regarding the reappointment of Panel members was released in February.</p> <p>The Heritage Team has been working with other Council staff and the community to identify the issues, opportunities and ways to support individuals and groups to work together to identify, protect, promote and celebrate the unique heritage of the Lyttelton area. Some projects in the areas of walks and trails, oral histories and community story-gathering are already underway. These include identification of the heritage places and community stories as part of the Naval Point Development Plan. It also provides the opportunity to engage with the community to capture the voice, stories and 'essence' of Lyttelton.</p> <p>The fundraising committee chairperson and a fundraising consultant are working towards launching a major fundraising campaign for the Lyttelton Historical Museum rebuild in July this year. Following a pre-application meeting in late February, consultants are working on preparing a Resource Consent application (pictured: concept design).</p>	
	
Lyttelton Historical Museum concept design	

Memos

COUNCIL-LED CAPITAL PROJECT MASTER PLAN ACTIONS — completion status since plans adopted										
Progress spectrum — The table below shows the percentage of Council-led master plan capital projects that are completed, commenced, ongoing, yet to be started or discontinued.										
Other master plan projects (e.g. Council-led operational projects or projects to be delivered by land and business owners and/or community groups) are not shown. Note: individual master plans do not all have the same number of Council-led capital projects.										
KEY	Not started		Commenced		Completed		Ongoing		Discontinued	
Master Plan										
New Brighton	70%						30%			
Sumner Village	71%						14%	21%		
Sydenham	86%								14%	
Ferry Road	47%				40%				13%	
Edgeware Village	75%						25%			
Linwood Village	33%		33%				33%			
Main Road	31%		31%				39%			
Selwyn Street	50%				50%					
Lyttelton	14%	14%	57%						7%	7%
COUNCIL-LED CAPITAL PROJECTS MASTER PLAN ACTIONS — budget allocations										
Master Plan capital delivery programme: The table below shows Annual/Long Term Plan capital budget allocations for the nine suburban master plans. The current financial year runs from 1 July 2019 - 30 June 2020. Note: Change requests are approved throughout the year, and live figures may differ from those shown below.										
Master Plan	FY18/19	FY19/20	FY20/21	FY21/22	FY22/23	FY23/24	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28
New Brighton	\$1,888K	\$2,195K	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,352K	\$4,826K	\$4,957
Sumner Village	\$1,536K	\$1,552K	\$340K	\$500K	\$4,907K	\$175K	0	0	0	0
Sydenham	0	0	\$261K	\$804K	\$2,284K	\$2,692K	\$688K	0	0	0
Ferry Road	\$825K	\$1,684M	\$918K	\$2,046K	\$209K	\$1,820K	\$454K	0	0	0
Edgeware Village	\$9,830K	0	0	\$54K	\$523K	\$1,469K	0	0	0	0
Linwood Village	0	\$52K	0	0	\$280K	\$1,507K	0	0	0	0
Main Road	\$43K	\$389K	\$125K	\$828K	\$560K	\$219K	0	0	0	0
Selwyn Street	\$18K	\$116K	\$32K	0	0	\$741K	0	0	0	0
Lyttelton	\$14K	\$148K	\$148K	\$427K	0	0	0	0	0	0



Memos

BUDGET OVERVIEW - Grant Funding and Incentives				
<p>Enliven Places Programme: This programme (formally the Transitional City Programme) supports regeneration by encouraging and supporting the community to deliver projects and events that enliven and transform places to leave a lasting legacy. For more information, see ccc.govt.nz/enliven-places-projects-programme.</p> <p>Enliven Places Grant Funding, City-Making partners: The Council supports Gap Filler, The Green Lab (previously Greening the Rubble) and Life in Vacant Spaces with a grant of \$100,000 for each organisation per year. This supports regeneration outcomes in Christchurch, the Council's Strategic Priorities – particularly Strong Communities – and the Enliven Places Aims. (A full update on the partners is outlined in the Central City Biannual Report).</p> <p>Enliven Places Projects Fund: Contestable grant funding that supports community-led projects to temporarily enliven Christchurch's vacant spaces. For more information, see ccc.govt.nz/enliven-places-projects-fund. Suburban projects which were approved between October and March are listed in the table below:</p>				
Applicant	Title and description	Location	Project status	Funded
Gavin Fantastic	New Brighton Outdoor Art Festival. Festival celebrating street art that includes the creation of four new murals with local artists, an arts trail and an evening event.	New Brighton	Ongoing	\$14,991.95
Crossover Trust	Th'Orchard. A community gathering place to foster creative talent by providing instruments, recording equipment and mentorship.	Hoon Hay	Ongoing	\$14,950
Free Theatre	Summer Night's Dream. A community event inviting exploration of the Seven Oaks Site with multiple performance artists, roaming performers, music, taonga pūoro, circus and puppets.	Waltham	Complete	\$3,550
Michael Reynolds	Foragers' Whare. Developing foragers' etiquette and workshops to build awareness around sustainable foraging practice in Red Zones.	Burwood	Not yet started	\$4,500
 <p>Free Theatre's A Summer Night's Dream</p>				
<p>Enliven Places Rates Incentive for Property Owners: supporting suburban property owners who allow their vacant sites (interior or exterior) to be used for temporary activations. For more information, www.ccc.govt.nz/rates-incentive</p> <p>This reporting period, \$5,446.53 has been allocated for suburban projects from the city-wide 2019-2020 budget of \$40,000 per financial year. The following three sites have been credited: Collett's Corner in Lyttelton; Tiny Shops in Linwood; Common Ground in Southshore, New Brighton.</p>				
<p>Enliven Places Programme capital budget: The programme has a modest capital budget to deliver new temporary capital assets.</p> <p>Community projects in the suburban areas are underway in partnership with The Green Lab who are working directly with the Richmond and Otakaro/Avon River Corridor Communities to scope, plan and deliver two community projects.</p>				
<p>Shape Your Place Toolkit-related funding: This budget is part of Community Boards' Discretionary Response Funds and is available to support local community placemaking projects. For more information, see https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/community-led-development/shape-your-place.</p> <p>The Banks Peninsula Community Board approved \$5,780 for preparation of a Design and Concept Plan to provide a small, enclosed, multi-functional room in the mezzanine area of Lyttelton Recreation Centre. The need for this was identified through community consultation as part of the LRC Activation Project led by Project Lyttelton. There has been no expenditure by the other six Community Boards, although two have projects in the pipeline that will likely receive funding in the next six months.</p>				

	Allocation 2019/20	Board Approval
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Discretionary Response Fund		
2018/19 Discretionary Response Fund Carry Forward	\$22,065.00	
2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund Allocation	\$157,059.00	05/08/19
Total 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund	\$179,124.00	
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Board - Community Awards	\$6,000.00	05/08/19
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Board - Summer with your neighbours	\$6,000.00	05/08/19
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Board - 2019/20 Light Bulb Moments Fund	\$4,000.00	05/08/19
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Board - 2019/20 Youth Development Fund	\$15,000.00	05/08/19
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Board - Community Recreation Events	\$7,000.00	05/08/19
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Board - Linwood Youth Festival (LYFE)	\$17,000.00	05/08/19
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Board - Communicating with the Community	\$3,000.00	05/08/19
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Board - Opawaha to Ihutai Project	\$20,000.00	05/08/19
Opawa Community Church Trust - towards the Community Development & Outreach	\$2,500.00	05/08/19
Mt Pleasant Scout Group - towards replacing Old Scout Cutter	\$2,000.00	05/08/19
St John the Evangelist, Woolston - towards the Elder Care	\$6,000.00	05/08/19
Heathcote Valley Community Association- towards Heathcote Valley support position	\$14,000.00	18/09/19
Te Waka Unua Board of Trustees- towards the Te Mana Kuratahi	\$8,000.00	18/09/19
Woolston Development Project Inc- towards Family Support Service Wages	\$5,340.00	09/12/19
Community Focus Trust- towards St Albans Community Day	\$400.00	03/02/20
Discretionary Response Fund Balance - 2019/20	\$62,884.00	
Youth Development Fund - (Allocated from 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund)	\$15,000.00	05/08/19
Monica Fahey, Georgia Singleton, Isabelle Singleton - representing Canterbury at the National Big Sing Finale in Dunedin from 29 Aug to 1 Sept 2019	\$300.00	05/08/19
Kordae Kylie Kautai-Lei - represent Canterbury at the South Island U11 Rugby Tournament in Greymouth from 17-18 Aug 2019	\$100.00	05/08/19
Hoani Pouafa Rupene Ifopo-Togia - represent Chisnallwood Intermediate at the AIMS national sporting event in Tauranga from 8-13 Sept 2019	\$100.00	05/08/19
William John Pirker - represent Shirley Boys High School in a cultural & educational exchange to Munchang High School in Korea from 1-12 Oct 2019	\$500.00	05/08/19
Kallarney Rotana Clarke - represent Casebrook Intermediate at AIMS national sporting event in Tauranga from 8-13 Sept 2019	\$100.00	05/08/19
Ava Henderson - competing in the ISA World Junior Surfing Competition in October 2019	\$500.00	21/08/19
St Thomas of Canterbury College - Mika Rabuka, Api Rabuka, Hamish Cooper - competing in the NZ Secondary Schools Premier Football Tournament in September 2019	\$300.00	21/08/19
Ao Tawhiti Unlimited - Noah McKay, Rose Hubble - attending the senior drama camp/trip to Wellington in September 2019	\$200.00	21/08/19
the 22nd Scout Jamboree at Mystery Creek from 28 December 2019 to 7 January 2020	\$400.00	02/09/19
Kate Wright - towards attending the International Genetically Engineered Machine Competition in Boston USA from 31 October to 4 November 2019	\$500.00	02/09/19
Rebecca Bennett - towards Linwood College Vietnam Trip	\$500.00	02/09/19
Joshua Taulani (Christchurch Boys High School)- towards Auckland Schools Polyfest	\$100.00	18/09/19
Jai Melomo (Christchurch Boys High School)- towards Auckland Schools Polyfest	\$100.00	18/09/19
Uluaki Manu (Christchurch Boys High School)- towards Auckland Schools Polyfest	\$100.00	18/09/19
Anaru Sadlier (Christchurch Boys High School)- towards Auckland Schools Polyfest	\$100.00	18/09/19
Limah Searle (Christchurch Boys High School)- towards Auckland Schools Polyfest	\$100.00	18/09/19
Carlos Skippis (Christchurch Boys High School)- towards Auckland Schools Polyfest	\$100.00	18/09/19
Cruz Skippis (Christchurch Boys High School)- towards Auckland Schools Polyfest	\$100.00	18/09/19
Hunter Skippis (Christchurch Boys High School)- towards Auckland Schools Polyfest	\$100.00	18/09/19
Jack Skippis (Christchurch Boys High School)- towards Auckland Schools Polyfest	\$100.00	18/09/19
Jade Jackson (Christchurch Boys High School)- towards Linwood College Vietnam Trip	\$500.00	18/09/19
Kazania Tuhua (Haeata Community College)- towards Haeata Community Campus Samoan Language Trip 2019.	\$150.00	18/09/19
Haddasah Timo (Haeata Community College)- towards Haeata Community Campus Samoan Language Trip 2019.	\$150.00	18/09/19
Desman Lelua (Haeata Community College)- towards Haeata Community Campus Samoan Language Trip 2019.	\$150.00	18/09/19
Xavier Talatou (Haeata Community College)- towards Haeata Community Campus Samoan Language Trip 2019.	\$150.00	18/09/19
Rangi Pomare (Te Kura Kaupapa Māori ō Te Whānau Tahī) - towards National Primary Schools Kapa Haka Competition Te Mana Kurutahi	\$150.00	18/09/19
Mikayla Frances May Werahiko (White Sox Softball team)- towards the Asia Oceania Olympic Qualifier in China and build up tournament in Japan	\$500.00	18/09/19
Lia Kate Michelle Griffiths (Zion Dance Studios Ltd)- towards the World Supremacy Battlegrounds Hip Hop Dance competition to be held in Sydney	\$100.00	18/09/19
Sione Lei Uasi- towards Rugby League Southern Zone 13s and 14s Tournament in Dunedin	\$200.00	18/09/19
Mapu OMoungatonga Uasi- towards Rugby League Southern Zone 13s and 14s Tournament in Dunedin	\$200.00	18/09/19
Paigan-Lilly Louise Watson-Hall- towards Linwood College Vietnam Tour 2020	\$500.00	25/11/19
Caitlin Georgia Quinn- towards World Salsa Solos	\$400.00	25/11/19
Sofi He Lotu Leaetoea Taumalolo- towards Auckland Schools Polyfest	\$100.00	25/11/19
Moahengio Vavau Mika, Chelden Hayward, Delahoa Te Pakeke-Kakoi (East Empire Sports)- towards Junior National Tag Tournament	\$600.00	25/11/19
Te Apatu Reihana Christie- towards Touch National Youth Tournament in Auckland	\$200.00	03/02/20
Tamati Christie- towards Touch National Youth Tournament in Auckland	\$200.00	03/02/20
Youth Development Fund Balance - Available for allocation	\$6,350.00	
Light Bulb Moments Fund - (Allocated from 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund)	\$4,000.00	
Te Whare Taonga O Nga Iwi Katoa Linwood Resource Centre will be running a Seasons of Growth, Loss and Change Workshop	\$250.00	27/07/19
Kids Hub- organised a 3 day workshop for the local families with a technology focus (money to cover the food)	\$250.00	27/07/19
Waltham Community Cottage, Te Whare Roopu o Oterepo- Womens Self Defence Course	\$250.00	18/09/19
Canterbury Punjabi Scoil, Sports & Cultural Group- Canterbury Turban day	\$250.00	08/11/19
Woolston Development Project Inc- Twilight Craft Market	\$250.00	14/11/19
Kimihia Early Learning Trust- Kimihia Early Learning Centre	\$250.00	31/10/19
MOA Neighbourhood Group- Community BBQ	\$250.00	10/12/19
Anglian Care Community Development- New location events	\$250.00	10/12/19
Mark Neame- Pickering Courts Residence Gardening	\$250.00	10/12/19
Subhojit Sarkar- Community Fun Day	\$250.00	07/01/20
Ollie Clifton- Community BBQ	\$250.00	27/02/20
Light Bulb Moments Fund Balance - Available for allocation	\$1,250.00	
Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund - 2019/20 Carry Forward	\$3,500.00	
2018/19 Shape Your Place Allocation	\$1,500.00	
Total 2018/19 Shape Your Place Toolkit	\$5,000.00	
Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund Balance - Available for allocation	\$5,000.00	

17. Elected Members' Information Exchange

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.